



---

**EAGLE GOLD PROJECT**

SOLID WASTE AND  
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT  
PLAN

*Version 2013-02*

SEPTEMBER 2013

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Project Summary.....	1
1.2	Scope and Objectives .....	1
1.3	Waste Minimization .....	1
1.4	Permits .....	2
1.5	Definitions .....	3
<b>2</b>	<b>Non-Hazardous Solid Waste .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	Recyclable Material.....	5
2.2	Incineration.....	6
2.3	Open burning .....	7
2.4	Landfill .....	8
2.5	Used tires .....	8
<b>3</b>	<b>Special Waste.....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	Land Treatment Facility.....	12
3.2	Waste Oil and Diesel Fuel.....	13
3.3	Waste Anti-freeze.....	13
3.4	Waste Solvents and Lubricants .....	13
3.5	Used-Lead-Acid Batteries .....	14
3.6	Biomedical Wastes.....	14
3.7	Used Aerosol Containers .....	14
3.8	Waste Processing Reagents and Containers .....	14
3.9	Laboratory Wastes .....	15
<b>4</b>	<b>Hazardous Materials Management.....</b>	<b>16</b>
4.1	Hazardous Material Management Practices .....	17
4.2	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) .....	18
4.3	Material Safety Data Sheets .....	18
4.4	Transportation Of Dangerous Goods.....	19
4.5	Emergency Response to Hazardous Materials / Waste Releases .....	20
<b>5</b>	<b>Inspections and Record Keeping.....</b>	<b>21</b>
5.1	Inspection requirements.....	21
5.2	Records .....	22

**List of Tables**

Table 1-1: Solid Waste Management Permits Required for the Project ..... 3  
Table 2-1: Handling, Storage, and Disposal of Solid Waste ..... 4  
Table 3-1: Estimated Special Waste Quantities Generated by Project Phase ..... 12  
Table 4-1: Hazardous Materials Required for or Generated by the Project ..... 16  
Table 5-1: Inspection Requirements ..... 21  
Table 5-2: Record Keeping ..... 22

**List of Figures**

Figure 2-1 Locations of Solid Waste Handling and Special Waste Storage Areas

**List of Appendices**

Appendix A Environment Act Permit  
Appendix B Incinerator and Open Burning Log  
Appendix C Hazardous Materials Management Practices  
Appendix D Material Safety Data Sheets



# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 PROJECT SUMMARY

StrataGold Corporation (SGC), a directly held wholly owned subsidiary of Victoria Gold Corp. has proposed to construct, operate, close and reclaim a gold mine in central Yukon. The Eagle Gold Project ('the' Project) is located 85 km from Mayo, Yukon using existing highway and access roads. The Project will involve open pit mining at a production rate of approximately 10 million tonnes per year (Mt/y) ore, an average strip ratio (amount of waste: amount of ore) of 1.45:1.0 and gold extraction using a three stage crushing process, heap leaching, and a carbon adsorption, desorption, and recovery system over a 10 year mine life.

## 1.2 SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

This Solid Waste and Hazardous Materials Management Plan describes the management solid waste and special waste produced by and hazardous materials used by the proposed Eagle Gold Project. All solid wastes and hazardous materials will be handled, stored and disposed of according to the appropriate regulations and permits issued under the Yukon *Environment Act*, *Explosives Act*, and *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*, including the existing *Environment Act* Permit 4201-43-061 and a future Land Treatment Facility Permit as required.

SGC will manage solid wastes, special wastes, and hazardous materials using the following objectives:

- Effective management that enables the safe transport, handling, storage and use of hazardous materials;
- Reduction of waste generated through efficient procurement, recovery, re-use, and recycling;
- Disposal of solid waste in permitted on and off site facilities; and
- On-site treatment/remediation of hazardous waste spills (e.g. hydrocarbon-contaminated soils).

## 1.3 WASTE MINIMIZATION

SGC will apply minimize waste by reduction (source control), reusing, recycling, and energy recovery to the greatest extent possible. Waste minimization will include the following measures:

- Reduction of materials before they enter the waste stream via effective procurement so that orders of perishable consumables do not exceed usage rates and generate unnecessary waste. This may also include using effective ways to package materials before or when they are shipped to site, thereby reducing the amount of packaging that goes to the landfill.
- Reuse of materials and products in their original form. This may include refurbishment of a product prior to its reuse provided the product can perform the same function for which it was originally intended. Recycling involves recovering materials that can be processed into new products. With secondary recovery, a further distinction must be made on whether the recovered product can be used to reproduce the original item or whether it must be "downcycled" into a lower grade product. Downcycling can prolong the useful life of a

Section 1: Introduction

---

material. In limited cases, site waste can be downcycled and used for alternative purposes. An example is using waste tires as traffic control/safety structures as discussed in Section 2.5.

- Energy recovery – used materials are combusted to generate energy, which can be used to heat building or processes as well as to generate electricity. Energy recovery is a better option than simply incinerating the material because a useful product (heat) is being generated this will be employed by incineration of waste oil to heat facilities as opposed to transportation for off-site disposal.

Waste disposal will be used after consideration of these waste minimization efforts.

## **1.4 PERMITS**

SGC (via Victoria Gold Corp.) currently holds *Environment Act* Permit No: 4201-43-061 (Appendix A) that authorizes:

- Temporarily store solid waste generated by camp activities;
- Generate, store, or otherwise handle waste oil, waste antifreeze, and waste fuels; and
- Operate equipment for the incineration of special waste (waste oil)

Waste management permits required for the Project are listed in Table 1-1.

**Table 1-1: Solid Waste Management Permits Required for the Project**

Permit	Required for	Government agency and permit reference
Amended Environment Act Permit	Generating, handling and transporting of special wastes and solid wastes	Environment Yukon
Air Emissions Permit	For open burning of solid waste	Environment Yukon
Burning Permit	For burning of cleared timber and vegetation between April 1 and September 30	Department of Community Services Wildland Fire Management or the Department of Energy, Mines & Resources Client Services & Inspections
Permit/certificate for Transport of Dangerous Goods	Required for transport of hazardous materials including special wastes	Transport Canada
Land Treatment Facility Permit	Establishing a facility for treatment of potential hydrocarbon and hazardous material contaminated soil or snow	Environment Yukon

## 1.5 DEFINITIONS

- **Bear-proof container:** a container sealed to prevent the escape of attractant odours and strong enough to exclude a bear from the contents.
- **Modified transfer station:** a waste disposal facility where most types of garbage are transferred to another facility for final disposal (usually by burial or incineration); the only exception is that construction and demolition wastes may be buried on-site.
- **MSDS:** Material Safety Data Sheet
- **Non-putrescible Waste:** any waste that contains no more than trivial amounts of putrescible materials. Putrescible waste contains organic matter that is capable of being decomposed and may be capable of attracting or providing food for wildlife.
- **Open Burning:** combustion of material without control of emitted products of combustion to the atmosphere.
- **Putrescible Waste:** waste that contains organic matter and is capable of decomposition. Putrescible waste may attract or provide food for wildlife (e.g., kitchen waste).
- **Solid Waste:** waste that originates from residential, commercial, industrial or institutional sources, from the demolition or construction of buildings or other structures or is specified in a solid waste management plan to be solid waste.
- **Special or Hazardous Waste:** any waste requiring special handling, storage, or destruction and prescribed as special waste by *Yukon Special Waste Regulations*, whether or not the waste has any commercial value or is capable of being used for a useful purpose (e.g., waste oil). For the purposes of this plan, special wastes and hazardous wastes are used interchangeably.
- **Waste:** includes solid and special waste.
- **WHMIS:** Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System.

## 2 NON-HAZARDOUS SOLID WASTE

The non-hazardous solid waste storage and transfer facility will be located in the south east of the construction laydown area adjacent to the road from camp to the truck shop and the reclamation material stockpile location. Non-hazardous solid wastes will be stored in dedicated, commercially available skips or bins in this area. Putrescible waste and any other waste that will attract wildlife (e.g. food containers, recyclables, etc.) will be stored in commercial bear-proof containers and surrounded by an electric fence which will be operational from May 1 to October 31 to prevent wildlife from entering the area. If there are tracks or other signs of dangerous wildlife attempting to access the waste storage area, the fence will be activated between November 1 and April 30. Figure 2-1 provides the location of the solid waste storage area and other waste storage or disposal areas including the incinerator, landfill, and land treatment facility.

The solid waste storage and transfer facility will be constructed on a concrete pad that is sloped with berms to contain potentially contaminated run-off within the storage facility. This facility will be designed to safely contain:

- Non-hazardous wastes from the camp accommodations, offices and operational areas,
- Putrescible waste in bear-proof containers, and
- Non-hazardous recyclable materials in dedicated recycling bins.

SGC personnel and contractors handling wastes will be trained on the segregation of wastes for temporary storage within the solid waste storage facility prior to disposal.

Table 2-1 provides a solid waste management matrix that outlines the handling, storage and disposal methods for each waste type. Subsequent sections describe the location and methods of solid waste storage and disposal. Putrescible waste will not be stored for a period greater than seven days prior to incineration whereas the duration of storage for solid wastes that require off site disposal and that are not animal attractants will be dependent upon holding container capacity. These wastes that require off site disposal will be transported off site to approved facilities on a regular basis as needed by storage container capacity.

**Table 2-1: Handling, Storage, and Disposal of Solid Waste**

Waste Type	Description	Storage prior to disposal	Disposal
Kitchen waste	Putrescible food waste	Solid waste storage facility / Bear-proof containers	Incinerate
Office and dormitory waste	Non-putrescible waste, plastic food containers, waxed paper containers, tetra packs, textiles and garbage	Solid waste storage facility / Garbage bins and Bear-proof containers (for food packaging etc.)	Incinerate
Treated wood	Construction materials	Solid waste storage facility	Incinerate
Light plastics and styrofoam	Wrapping films, light packaging, etc.	Solid waste storage facility	Incinerate
Medical waste	Bandages, used first aid products, etc.	Solid waste storage facility	Incinerate
Ash	Ash produced by incineration and open burn area	Solid waste storage facility	Landfill

<b>Waste Type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Storage prior to disposal</b>	<b>Disposal</b>
Heavy plastics	Plastic containing chlorine, PVC piping, HDPE liner scraps, construction material packaging, etc.	Solid waste storage facility	Landfill
Aerosol containers	Used aerosol containers from kitchen, dormitory, process facility, truck shop etc.	Solid waste storage facility	Landfill
Alkaline batteries	Used batteries from appliances etc.	Solid waste storage facility	Landfill
Lead acid batteries	Used batteries from vehicles and heavy equipment	Special Waste Storage Area at truck shop	Off-site disposal Sent to approved facility
Recyclable containers	Aluminum, glass, and plastic beverage containers	Solid waste storage facility / Recycling bins	Off-site disposal Mayo recycling center
Waste oil	Waste oil from vehicles, heavy equipment and generators	Special Waste Storage Area at truck shop	Waste oil burner
Lubricants, filters and packaging	Grease, hydraulic fluids, antifreeze, oil drums, oil filters, etc.	Special Waste Storage Area at truck shop	Incinerate filters and packaging Waste burner for lubricants
Special/Hazardous waste	Filters, hazardous material packaging, reagent packaging, spill cleanup, paint tins, miscellaneous hazardous waste	ADR Special Waste Storage Area / Stored in dedicated labeled bins	Off-site disposal Sent to approved facility or returned to supplier as needed
Reagent drums (empty and rinsed)	Process and mine water treatment related reagent containers.	Special Waste Storage Area at ADR facility	Landfill for non-hazardous waste containers or off-site disposal for hazardous waste containers
Steel	Scrap, used or discarded engine parts, steel frames, construction offcuts, crusher linings, etc.	Solid waste storage facility or adjacent to truck shop	Off-site disposal Sent to scrap dealer prior to closure and reclamation
Tires (under 24.5" diameter)	Worn tires or damaged tires from light vehicles	Solid waste storage facility or adjacent to truck shop	Off-site disposal Small tires will be sent to Yukon tire disposal depots
Tires (over 24.5" diameter)	Worn tires or damaged tires from heavy equipment	Solid waste storage facility or adjacent to truck shop	Barrier use or landfill/co-disposal within Waste Rock Storage Facilities
Untreated wood and paper products	Construction materials, paper / cardboard office waste, used reagent (rinsed) and cement bags, etc.	Open burn area	Open burn

## 2.1 RECYCLABLE MATERIAL

Recyclables will be sorted and stored in dedicated and segregated recycling bins prior to transfer off site for donation to local charity for refund and/or recycling depot. The community of Mayo maintains a depot for certain recyclable materials. Recyclable materials not accepted by a local charity or by the Mayo depot will be shipped be incinerated or landfilled on site. Recyclables will be washed to minimize wildlife attractants prior to storage. Recyclable materials include:

- Aluminum and/or tin cans
- Plastic bottles and/or containers
- Glass bottles

## **2.2 INCINERATION**

The solid waste storage area will include a dual chambered industrial incinerator to incinerate solid waste including putrescible waste, domestic waste (office and dormitory), hydrocarbon filters and absorbent pads, certain bio-medical wastes (e.g. dressings, bandages, etc.) and various packaging. Recyclable materials, specific bio-medical wastes (e.g. sharps) and other special wastes will be removed from the incinerator waste stream and be disposed of via methods described by the special waste management plan or recycled off site. Office and dormitory garbage bins will be emptied daily by cleaning staff and transferred to bear-proof containers located in the solid waste storage area. Putrescible waste from the camp kitchen facilities will be placed into the bear-proof containers by kitchen staff. Putrescible waste will not be stored for a period of greater than seven days prior to incineration. Bottom ash from the incinerator will be disposed of in the on-site landfill area.

The incinerator will be inspected and maintained by Site Operations personnel, and all maintenance activities will be logged. The incinerator operator will be a trained employee or contractor familiar with the incinerator operating manual, and will use the following standard operating procedures when using the incinerator:

- Complete the incinerator pre-operational inspection and checklist.
- Ensure that the integral components of the incinerator including the burners, gauges, valves, lines, walls, doors and exhaust components, are maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and in such a manner as to provide optimum control of contaminant emissions during all operating periods.
- Ensure all waste is completely reduced to ash during incineration before completion.
- Ensure that all hydrocarbon-contaminated absorbent pads are drip dried or wrung out to ensure that no excess hydrocarbons will leak during incinerator loading.
- Complete the Incinerator Log for all incineration activities.
- Incinerator Log sheets will be provided to the Environmental Coordinator or designate weekly.

An example Incinerator Log sheet is attached to this plan as Appendix B. The pre-operational inspection will be conducted to ensure the incinerator is ready and safe prior to use. The inspection must be performed by a qualified operator designated to use the equipment prior to operation. Operators are to inform the Site Manager or Environmental Coordinator if equipment deficiencies are discovered prior to use. The Site Manager or Environmental Coordinator will arrange for maintenance as required. The inspection checklist will include verification of the following items:

- The appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is used.
- Ash bin is empty.
- Burner chamber is clean without presence of hot ambers or flames.

- The door to burner chamber is in working order and the seal around the door frame is without rips, tears or absent sections.
- The blower safety relay switch is not stuck and the retract spring is in good working order.
- The fire extinguisher is present and operational.
- The fuel shut off is free moving.
- All fuel lines are inspected for leaks or abrasions.
- No flammable material is in the immediate area outside of the incinerator.

## 2.3 OPEN BURNING

SGC will designate a suitable site for the open burning of brush generated from site and associated infrastructure development areas, particularly during the initial construction phase. The designated area will be cleared of vegetation with a setback of 30 m from watercourses or dwellings or as may be required by a burning permit. SGC will obtain a burning permit from Yukon Government Community Services Wildland Fire Management or the Client Services District Office prior to open burning.

The burning permit application will include best management practices — to safely burn the brush waste and to ensure compliance with Yukon Government Community Services burning permit requirements. The burning permit application will include the following information:

- Location of the site where burning will take place,
- The estimated volume and type of material to be burnt,
- The timeframe in which the burn will take place,
- The weather criteria for the burn i.e. the weather conditions that will dictate cancellation of the planned burn such as high winds,
- The equipment and trained personnel who will be onsite for the burn.

Non-hazardous solid waste suitable for open burning will be burned by a trained employee or contractor via the following standard procedures:

- Ensure a natural or artificially induced draft is present when solid waste is burned, that all material is completely reduced to ash and that no combustibles are allowed to smolder (burn and smoke without flame).
- Divert surface water run-off from the open burning area.
- Do not use waste petroleum products to assist with open burning of solid waste.
- Other than waste plywood and particle board, do not open burn treated wood products including but not limited to wood products that have been treated with creosote, chromium copper arsenate [CCA], pentachlorophenol, or any type of paint.

## 2.4 LANDFILL

Non-putrescible, non-hazardous waste not incinerated will be transported to an on-site landfill area. The landfill will be used throughout the life of the Project and will be operated in a manner that will facilitate landfill closure at the cessation of operations.

The landfill will accommodate non-putrescible waste generated during all stages of the Project and be operated in a manner that will facilitate landfill closure at the cessation of mine operation. The landfill area is a flat cleared area with cells for the burial of material. The landfill will contain a sea-can container to temporarily house waste generated by contractors and/or operations personnel until it is segregated for either incineration or off-site disposal or recycling.

The landfill area has been located according to the siting requirements for Commercial Dumps provided by Environment Yukon (November 2011). The landfill area is not located on permafrost, and meets setback requirements outlined by Environment Yukon.

A sign at the entrance to the landfill will list conditions for use, emergency contacts and procedures, and items that may not be disposed of within the facility such as: batteries, special (hazardous) wastes, acids, corrosives, solvents, oily wastes, explosives, or unsterilized medical waste. As per *Environment Act* Permit 4201-43-061, a gated electric exclusion fence will surround the landfill and will be operational from May 1 to October 31 to prevent wildlife from entering the encompassed areas of the site. If there are tracks or other signs of dangerous wildlife attempting to access the landfill, the fence will be activated between November 1 and April 30.

Non-hazardous solid waste suitable for landfill will be buried by a trained employee or contractor via the following standard procedures:

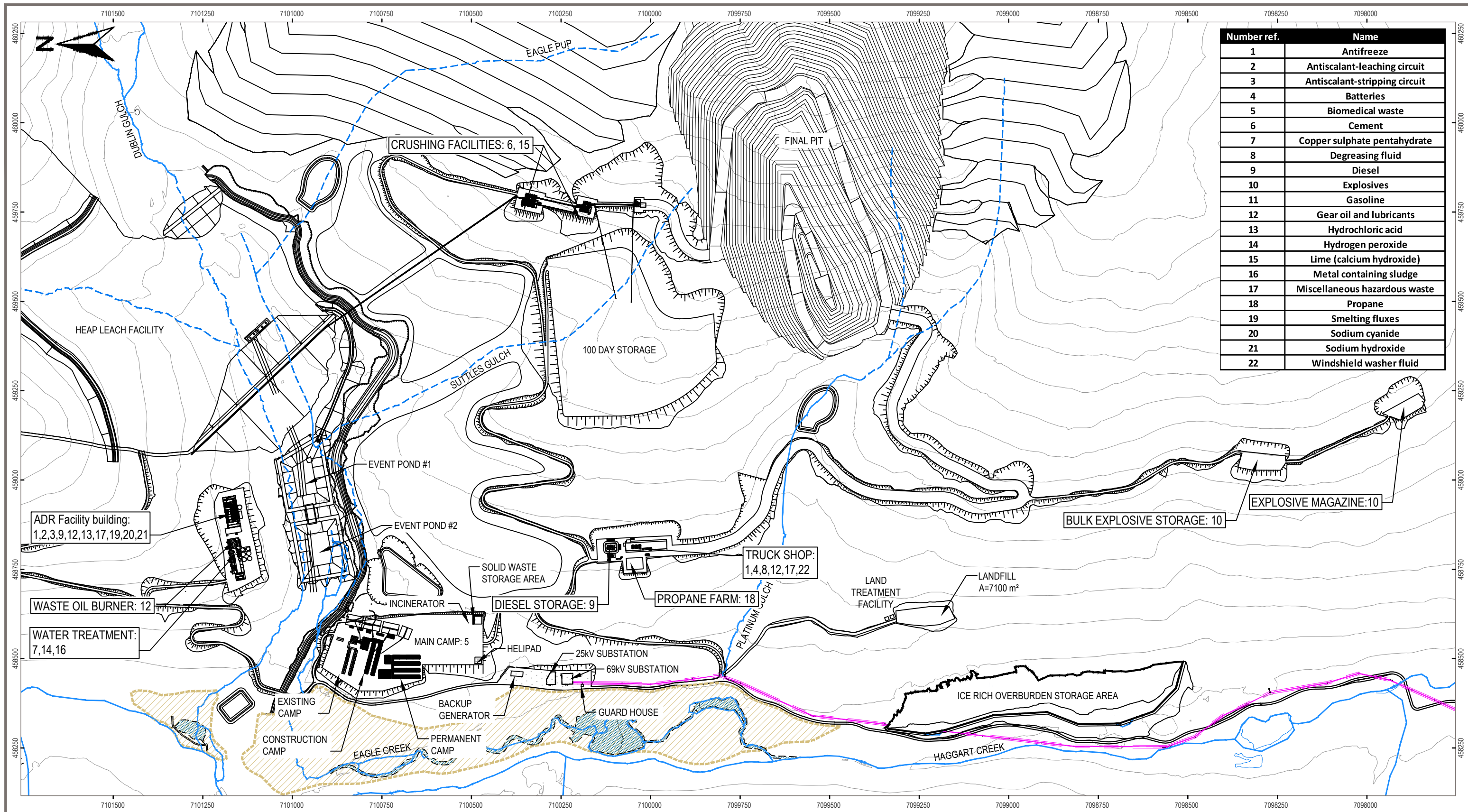
- Burial (or deposition) of special wastes or materials containing contaminated material containing contaminants in excess of the industrial land use standards in the *Contaminated Sites Regulation* into the landfill is prohibited.
- Solid waste will be loaded into an active landfill cell and covered with overburden material to a depth of 0.1 metres to prevent windblown solid waste and attraction of birds after every 0.5 metres of solid waste is deposited. Cover material may not reasonably be obtained due to snow. During winter months solid waste will be stored in active land fill cells between November 1 and April 15 until cover material is available for use.
- Dispose of ash from incinerator or open burning by:
  - Placing it in a cell and following the cover procedures outlined above; or
  - Placing it in a covered metal container suitable for transporting it to a permitted solid waste disposal facility.
- Divert surface water run-off away from the landfill cell.

## 2.5 USED TIRES

Worn or damaged tires will be collected and stored at the truck shop prior to disposal. Tires not used as protection barriers at various locations on-site will be disposed of in accordance with the Yukon Used Tire Program. Tires with a rim size of 24.5 inches diameter or less will be transported off-site to a depot that accepts



tires in accordance with the Yukon Used Tire Management Program. Yukon Government does not currently have a facility to dispose of tires with a rim size of greater than 24.5 inches. Large tires that cannot be used for protection barriers will be disposed of in the on-site landfill or via encapsulation in the Waste Rock Storage Areas during operations.



**LEGEND**

- Site Infrastructure & Facilities
- Haggart Creek Access Road
- Watercourses
- Watercourses (to be diverted or infilled)
- Fish Habitat Compensation Area
- Transmission Line

SCALE 1:10,000

**NOTES**

- All elevations are in meters.
- Contour data received from Underhill (February 2011) UTM NAD 83.
- 25 m Contour intervals shown.

**STATUS**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**CLIENT**

**PROJECTION** UTM Zone 8 **DATUM** NAD 83

**EAGLE GOLD PROJECT YUKON TERRITORY**

Overall Site Plan and Location of Storage Areas for Hazardous Materials

FILE NO. V23201707	DWN SF	CKD TG	REV 0
OFFICE EBA-VANC	DATE April 19, 2013		

**Figure 2-1**

### 3 SPECIAL WASTE

Special wastes are defined as any waste requiring special handling, storage, or destruction and prescribed as special waste by *Yukon Special Waste Regulations*, regardless of whether the waste has any commercial value or is capable of useful purpose (e.g., waste oil burning for heat). For the purposes of this plan, special wastes and hazardous wastes are used interchangeably.

The following guidelines from Environment Yukon were used in the preparation of this plan:

- Environmental Programs – Options for storing of special waste, May 2007
- Environmental Programs – Transportation of special wastes, August 2009
- Environmental Programs – Guideline on waste oil blending, September 2006
- Environmental Programs – Biomedical wastes, March 2011

Hazardous materials will be recycled, re-used, recovered, or consumed to the extent economically and logically feasible. Hazardous wastes are defined as residual hazardous materials, whether in their original form or different material state/mixture. Hazardous wastes will be contained in purpose built containers prior to disposal.

Special wastes will be collected and stored in specially marked, dedicated containers until shipment to an appropriate treatment or disposal facility. Areas where special wastes will be generated and stored include the following:

- Process Facility – Adsorption, Desorption, Recovery (ADR) plant
- Truck Shop
- Mine Water Treatment Plant (MWTP)
- First Aid Room
- Assay Laboratory

The ADR, the truck shop and the MWTP will be constructed on concrete slabs with 300 mm curbed sides. These facilities will include sumps to collect spills, runoff wash water, and process waste. Liquids captured by the sumps will be treated as special wastes and disposed of according to the specific waste type. All locations used for the storage of special wastes will be covered or otherwise protected to ensure that receptacles containing special waste are not unduly exposed to inclement weather. Special wastes generated by the Eagle Gold Project will include:

- Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soils (from spills)
- Waste Oil and Diesel Fuel
- Used Filters
- Waste Antifreeze
- Waste Solvents and Lubricants

Section 3: Special Waste

- Used Lead Acid Batteries
- Aerosol Containers
- Waste Processing Reagents and Containers
- Laboratory Contaminated Crucibles, Cupels, Glassware, and associated Solutions,
- Biomedical Wastes

Brief descriptions of the special (hazardous) waste management practices are provided as follows and further details on the best management practices for each of these materials are provided in Appendix C. Estimated quantities of special wastes produced by the Project are provided in Table 3-1.

**Table 3-1: Estimated Special Waste Quantities Generated by Project Phase<sup>1</sup>**

Waste Type	Construction	Operations	Closure and Reclamation	Total
▪ Oil and lubricants (liters)	20,000	170,000	10,000	<b>200,000</b>
▪ Antifreeze (liters)	1,000	8,500	500	<b>10,000</b>
▪ Hydraulic fluid (liters)	1,500	12,750	750	<b>15,000</b>
▪ Used oil filters	4,000	34,000	2,000	<b>40,000</b>
▪ Batteries	100	850	50	<b>1,000</b>
▪ Aerosol cans	1,000	8,500	500	<b>10,000</b>
▪ Miscellaneous spent laboratory materials – cupels, crucibles, glassware, etc. (tonnes)	-	Less than 1 tonne	Less than 1 tonne	<b>Less than 2 tonnes</b>
▪ Miscellaneous reagent and chemical containers	150	1,275	75	<b>1,500</b>
▪ Biomedical waste	Minor quantities	Minor quantities	Minor quantities	Minor quantities

### 3.1 LAND TREATMENT FACILITY

A land treatment facility will be constructed for the progressive treatment and remediation of hydrocarbon contaminated soils as and when required. The land treatment facility will be located adjacent to the landfill area and will consist of two cells that are 10 m by 10 m each. If soil permeability in the facility is greater than  $10^{-5}$  cm/s, a geo-membrane liner will be installed and covered with fine grained gravel or soil to temporarily store and land farm contaminated soil. The area will be leveled and sloped such that run-off from the area can be contained and treated prior to release to the receiving environment.

Hydrocarbon contaminated soils will be stored within the land treatment facility and remediated by regular tilling (aeration) and standard northern bioremediation practices. Snow will be removed prior to spring freshet to prevent excess runoff from the facility. Runoff from the facility will be collected in a sump and treated via an oil water separator in the sump prior to discharge to ground. The construction of dual cells will allow the treatment of contaminants in cell 1 while soils are added to cell 2, remediation occur treatment in summer months only. Contaminated soils will be tested for hydrocarbons prior to treatment and will be tested for F1/F2/F3/F4 (one test

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are approximate and will require update once the project is commissioned

per 50 cubic meters). Application of fertilizer and water 1kg fertilizer per ton and 100 liters of water per ton - water content may vary depending on moisture content of the contaminated soils. Aeration of hydrocarbon soils mix and introduce oxygen to reaction - aeration will occur every two weeks - testing of contaminated soils every 4 weeks. Once the material has been remediated to meet *Yukon Contaminated Sites Regulations Numerical Soil Standards for Industrial Land Use*), SGC will obtain approval from Environment Yukon to remove the material from the treatment facility for re-application as required around the Project site such as cover for the landfill area.

### **3.2 WASTE OIL AND DIESEL FUEL**

The major sources of waste oil are from mobile equipment and generators. The most common types of used oil for the Project include crank case oil, gear oil, transmission fluid, and hydraulic oil. Waste oil will be stored in a 10,000-litre storage tank and during construction; waste oil will be stored until operations. If waste oil in excess of site storage is generated during construction, the storage tank will be pumped out and disposed of at an approved facility.

During operations, waste oil will be burned along with diesel fuel in the process solution-heating boiler. The waste oil storage tank will be stored in a secondary containment facility located adjacent to the ADR building. The design of the solution-heating boiler will be approved by the Canadian Standards Association, the Underwriter Laboratory, the Underwriters Laboratory Canada, or by the Yukon Government Protective Services Branch. Oil stored for use in the solution heating boiler will comply with Environment Yukon guidelines pertaining to contaminant concentrations in the used oil. Waste oil blending will not be done without written authorization from an environmental protection officer prior to blending any oil, to ensure that the procedure has been followed correctly so that the blended waste oil will be suitable for use in a waste oil burner. This procedure will also apply to small quantities of diesel from used fuel filters, diesel spills or diesel collected in spill trays during maintenance.

Waste oil filters and hydraulic hoses will be drained of oil and incinerated. Prior to incineration, hoses will be drained and drip dried, filters will be punctured and set in a tray to allow oil to drain for approximately 24 hours. Empty oil drums will be drained prior to being shipped offsite to a designated recycling facility.

An oil and water separator will be used in the truck shop to capture residual hydrocarbons for disposal. The lubrication bay of the truck shop will include a vacuum evacuation system for waste oil. Hose reels will feed from the lubrication storage area to dispense antifreeze, lubricants, grease, etc. to minimize waste.

### **3.3 WASTE ANTI-FREEZE**

Used anti-freeze will be stored in designated leak free containers prior to disposal or recycling at permitted facilities. All hazardous wastes will be transported offsite in accordance with the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*.

### **3.4 WASTE SOLVENTS AND LUBRICANTS**

Small quantities of waste solvents and lubricants will be generated through routine maintenance and repair of equipment.

Solvents and lubricants will be collected and stored in dedicated drums for regular shipment to a permitted recycle or disposal facility. Containers will be appropriately secured and segregated from other waste products

during storage and transportation. All hazardous wastes will be transported offsite in accordance with the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*.

### **3.5 USED-LEAD-ACID BATTERIES**

Commercially available high-density polyethylene (HDPE) storage bins will be located within the truck shop for the secure storage of spent lead-acid batteries. Once the bins are full, the batteries will be transported to a battery supplier or other institution capable of safely disposing of the batteries.

The following steps will be followed to help prevent acid leaks and spills and to avoid contamination of the storage site:

- Batteries will be placed on wooden pallets in secondary containment (e.g. on a liner or berm) to prevent the escape of acid. Pallets will not be stacked more than two high.
- Before putting waste batteries on the pallet, plastic sheeting will be placed on it to completely enclose all of the batteries in a continuous sheet of plastic. All sides will be wrapped to protect the batteries from the weather and to prevent any acid from being discharged into the environment.
- Batteries will not be stacked more than three layers thick and each layer will be separated with a sheet of plywood or other suitable material.

### **3.6 BIOMEDICAL WASTES**

A small amount of biomedical waste will be generated at the first aid room. Biomedical wastes will be collected and stored in designated purpose-built containers and disposed of via incineration. Biomedical waste containers will be leak resistant, tightly sealed, puncture resistant, color coded and will be stored in a locked facility within the first aid room only accessible by trained medical personnel. Biomedical waste containers will be color coded as follows:

- Human Anatomical — Red
- Animal — Orange
- Microbiology and lab — Yellow
- Human blood and bodily fluid — Yellow
- Waste sharps — Yellow

### **3.7 USED AEROSOL CONTAINERS**

Used aerosol containers will be stored in dedicated bins in the solid waste storage facility. Aerosol containers will be punctured to release remaining contents and pressure prior to disposal in the landfill.

### **3.8 WASTE PROCESSING REAGENTS AND CONTAINERS**

Minimal amounts of reagents will be wasted during operations through the implementation of diligent reagent management practices. This is particularly applicable to reagents such as cyanide, hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide. A full list of hazardous materials used as reagents is listed in Section 4 of this plan. In the event of a reagent spill, the material would be contained, recovered and if possible returned and used in the

process or mine water treatment circuit. Where this is not possible, the recovered reagent material and associated spill cleanup materials will be contained in special waste containers such as HDPE bins prior to transportation offsite to a licensed disposal facility. Reagents not used will never be mixed and will be segregated prior to disposal.

Reagent bags will be rinsed and incinerated. Reagent containers will be returned to reagent suppliers for re-use or rinsed, crushed and disposed of on site in the landfill as appropriate. Contaminated reagent containers or packaging that cannot be effectively rinsed or returned to the supplier will be stored in suitable bins at the special waste storage facility prior to transportation offsite to a licensed disposal facility.

### **3.9 LABORATORY WASTES**

As a precautionary measure all laboratory waste will be treated as hazardous and stored in the special waste storage facility. Prior to storage, where possible hazardous materials/ wastes are destroyed or the hazardous nature of the waste is reduced in a safe manner. For example, hydrochloric acid laboratory ware will be washed to dilute and buffer the concentration of any residual acid remaining on the glassware to a safe level prior to storage and disposal.

Laboratory personnel will receive Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) training to ensure they are capable of identifying and managing hazardous wastes. The procedures for managing various types of hazardous materials and wastes resulting from the laboratory will be in accordance with the MSDS for the various materials/chemicals used.

## 4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

The Project will include the use of materials associated with the operation that are classified as hazardous. This section of the Plan includes a description of hazardous materials management with the following objectives:

- Effective management of hazardous materials;
- Identify the planned hazardous materials that will be transported, stored or utilized on site and provide the relevant Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS); and
- Describe storage, transportation and handling procedures to minimize the potential for spills.

Table 4-1 lists the hazardous materials used or produced by the Project as well as the storage locations for each. Figure 2-1 depicts storage areas for hazardous materials. Consumables used by the Project classified as hazardous materials will be procured from suppliers that follow best practices in transport, handling, and storage of hazardous materials.

**Table 4-1: Hazardous Materials Required for or Generated by the Project**

Type	Name	Use	Storage location
Solvent	Antifreeze	Machinery coolant	Truck shop storeroom, in supplier container
Solvent	Antiscalant – leaching circuit	Prevents scale in cyanide distribution system	ADR facility reagent storage, in supplier container
Solvent	Antiscalant – stripping circuit	Prevents build-up of scale in gold stripping system	ADR facility reagent storage, in supplier container
Battery	Lead acid batteries	Mining machinery	Truck shop storeroom, in a cool dry area Old batteries in bin/ on a pallet
Reagent	Cement	Infrastructure foundation construction	Silos at the heap leach facility, ore preparation complex
Reagent	Cement	Agglomeration of ore stacked in HLF	Silos at the heap leach facility, ore preparation complex
Reagent	Copper sulphate pentahydrate	Cyanide detoxification	Mine Water Treatment Plant in supplier containers
Solvent	Degreasing fluid	Washing of engines and parts in workshop	Truck shop storeroom, in supplier container
Petroleum product	Diesel	Mining fleet, vehicle and machinery fuel	Fuel storage facility and ADR facility
Blasting compound	Explosives	Blasting	Explosives magazine and storage facility
Petroleum product	Gasoline	Various non-diesel equipment on site	Fuel storage facility / tank farm
Lubricating oil	Gear oil and lubricants	Machinery lubrication	Truck shop storeroom, in supplier containers or drums



Section 4 Hazardous Materials Management

Type	Name	Use	Storage location
Reagent	Hydrochloric acid	Washing of activated carbon prior to re-use in stripping process	ADR facility stripping circuit reagent storage area, in supplier container/ drum
Reagent	Hydrogen peroxide	Cyanide detoxification	Mine Water Treatment Plant in supplier containers
Petroleum product	Jet A and B Fuel	Helicopter	Fuel storage facility
Reagent	Lime (calcium hydroxide)	Improves stability of ore in the heap leach process	In silos at the heap leach facility, ore preparation complex
Waste	Metal containing sludge	Water treatment residue	Mine Water Treatment Plant
Waste	Miscellaneous Hazardous waste	Hazardous material waste not classified such as fluorescent tubes or paint	Special waste storage area
Gas	Oxygen	First aid for cyanide exposure	Camp medical facility/clinic
Petroleum product	Propane	Heating fuel	Propane farm adjacent to camp
Reagent	Smelting fluxes	Used during smelting (10% Borax) (80% Flourspar) (5% NaCO <sub>3</sub> )(5% Sodium Nitrate)	ADR facility/ refinery area
Reagent	Sodium cyanide	Gold extraction from ore	ADR facility leaching circuit reagent storage area
Reagent	Sodium hydroxide	Used for the desorption of gold from the activated carbon	ADR facility leaching circuit reagent storage area, in supplier packaging
Solvent	Windshield washer fluid	Windshield washing	Truck shop storeroom, in supplier container

## 4.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Detailed best management practices that will be followed for the transportation, storage, use and disposal of hazardous materials are provided in Appendix C of this Plan. Special (hazardous) waste management practices for the Eagle Gold Project are provided in Section 3 above.

SGC will establish and maintain inventories of hazardous materials stored and used for the Project. The nature of the inventories will depend on the type of material. For example, the volume of diesel and other fuels stored and distributed to vehicles or equipment on site will be inventoried. Strict control of materials such as sodium cyanide will be implemented and records of delivery (manifests), inventory and usage will be kept.

Personnel will follow established procedures designed to protect themselves and the environment. Personnel will be equipped with the proper PPE required to safely handle the hazardous materials that they will be exposed to as part of their job. Prior to working with hazardous materials, personnel will be familiar with the standard operating procedures and the associated MSDS for each item. Newly hired personnel will be trained and mentored by experienced personnel prior to being permitted to work with hazardous materials. Personnel will be required to demonstrate competence with hazardous materials to the supervisors prior to completion of training and/or mentoring program. Safety meetings will be attended by all personnel. Any incidents or near misses will be discussed during these meetings in an effort to raise awareness of any potential and existing

hazards. All changes in procedures, equipment, or hazardous material use will be communicated to personnel immediately.

Hazardous materials will be recycled, re-used, recovered, or consumed to the extent economically and logically feasible. Hazardous wastes are defined as residual hazardous materials, whether in their original form or different material state/mixture. Hazardous wastes will be contained in purpose built containers prior to disposal.

Delivery points will be demarcated and secured to prevent unintentional entry by untrained personnel. Where required, gantries fitted with hoists or forklifts will be available at delivery points to minimize manual handling of hazardous materials. Where hazardous materials are delivered in a liquid or gaseous state from a bulk container, facilities will utilize leak proof couplings.

## **4.2 WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)**

Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) training will be mandatory for SGC personnel that transport, use or dispose of hazardous materials. Personnel will undertake WHMIS training immediately upon commencing employment as part of an induction program. Personnel will be re-certified every 3 years.

WHMIS will be implemented on site by the SGC Health & Safety Manager by requiring:

- Communication between hazardous material suppliers prior to dispatching of materials;
- Adequate storage infrastructure in line with industry standards;
- The prominent display of valid MSDS and WHMIS signage on hazardous material storage areas;
- Regular inspection of containers and storage areas;
- Availability and use of appropriate personal protective equipment;
- Provision of emergency preparedness equipment such as fire extinguishers, eye flushing points, and first aid supplies;
- Availability of appropriate spill kits for all hazardous materials;
- Training of personnel handling hazardous materials;
- Ensuring that safe and secure storage of hazardous materials is implemented to avoid potentially dangerous chemical interactions.
- The implementation of monitoring systems for hazardous material storage and handling areas, such as monitoring of HCN gas in Cyanide storage areas.

## **4.3 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS**

Current Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) provided by the manufacturer will be available to all personnel. The MSDS documentation will be available at every location where hazardous materials are stored; in addition MSDS documentation will be available from the SGC Health & Safety Manager. Hazardous materials storage areas will include signage using standard WHMIS symbols and descriptions of materials stored in each area. Appendix D provides the current MSDS sheets for each of the hazardous materials to be used at the Project

site. MSDS sheets will be replaced if necessary once final selection and procurement of hazardous materials has been completed.

#### 4.4 TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS

Personnel involved in the transportation of dangerous goods will be given certified training in WHMIS and Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG). Training will be per Transport Canada training requirements including:

- The nine classifications of hazardous materials
- Documentation requirements for transportation of hazardous materials
- Understanding safety marks, labels and placards required for transportation of hazardous materials
- Safety requirements for Transportation of Dangerous Goods
- Spill response procedures for transportation of hazardous materials

SGC will ensure that personnel required to oversee and be involved with the transportation of dangerous goods will hold valid certificates of competency during any time in which they transport dangerous goods.

In addition to the above provisions it is noted that hazardous materials will be delivered to the Eagle Gold site throughout the mine's operational life by suppliers and personnel not employed directly by SGC. Therefore, SGC will require transport companies to be in compliance with the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act* and Regulations. SGC will also maintain emergency response capabilities for spills that may occur at the mine site. To the extent possible, the transportation of hazardous materials will only take place when road conditions are suitable. During winter months transport may be curtailed during periods when the roads are not safe for trucks due to ice or snow related hazards.

When road conditions are uncertain for the transportation of hazardous materials, the vehicle or truck will be accompanied by an escort vehicle between the mine site and the Silver Trail.

The project site is accessible by government maintained roads with the exception of the Haggart Creek Road (HCR). SGC will upgrade and maintain the HCR to provide a safe and effective transportation route for all hazardous materials required on site. The HCR is currently wider than a single lane and requires minor upgrades to support Project traffic volumes and loads. It has been proposed that the HCR be upgraded to a two-way, one-lane, radio controlled access road. Road design is in accordance with design standards for Low Volume Roads (LVR 50) as specified by the Transportation Association of Canada (TAC).

The following measures will be implemented to minimize the potential for transportation accidents.

- SGC will work with the Department of Highways and Public Works to ensure both public and private portions of the access road are properly maintained and upgraded as required.
- SGC will ensure all hazardous materials are transported and handled in accordance with the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act* and Regulations.
- The HCR will be a one-lane radio controlled access road with regular vehicle pull-outs to allow passing; signage will be posted to ensure non-Project traffic is aware of radio protocols. Speed limits will be posted and enforced.

- Wildlife crossings along the road will be identified and signage provided in high risk areas. Crossing areas will be plowed during winter to maintain escape points.
- SGC will have on-site personnel with emergency first-aid training to provide primary care in the event of an accident per the Emergency Response Plan for the Project.

## **4.5 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS / WASTE RELEASES**

A site specific spill response plan and emergency response plan has been developed for the Project. A hazardous material spill will trigger incident response procedures contained in the Emergency Response Plan in terms of directing of external assistance and notifications, personnel responsibilities and Mine Rescue Teams preparations. The Spill Response Plan outlines the equipment to be used and the procedures applicable to specific types of spills.

## 5 INSPECTIONS AND RECORD KEEPING

Regular inspections and record keeping for solid waste, special waste, and hazardous material management will be conducted in accordance with the *Yukon Environment Act and Regulations*.

### 5.1 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

Table 5-1 presents the inspection requirements for all hazardous material storage, waste storage, and disposal areas.

**Table 5-1: Inspection Requirements**

Area	Requirement	Frequency
Waste storage areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify segregation and proper storage of waste</li> <li>Electric fence inspection to ensure it is functioning properly to deter wildlife (check charge level and potential grounding)</li> <li>Inspect surface water runoff interception (non-contact water diversion cut offs and contact water into sumps or treatment)</li> <li>Ensure sign outside facility includes required information including wastes allowed in facility, spill response reporting phone numbers, etc.</li> <li>Post copy of <i>Environment Act</i> permit and Solid Waste Management Plan</li> </ul>	Weekly
Land fill area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric fence inspection to ensure it is functioning properly to deter wildlife (check charge level and potential grounding)</li> <li>Inspect surface water runoff interception (non-contact water diversion cut offs and contact water into sumps or treatment)</li> <li>Ensure no wildlife attractants are in landfill area including kitchen waste</li> <li>Ensure no hazardous wastes are present; if so transfer to appropriate storage prior to off-site disposal</li> <li>Inspect cover material on deactivated cells to ensure proper placement</li> <li>Ensure sign outside facility includes required information including wastes allowed in facility, spill response reporting phone numbers, etc.</li> <li>Post copy of <i>Environment Act</i> permit and Solid Waste Management Plan</li> </ul>	Weekly
Incinerator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspection and maintenance of incinerator and all components including fuel tanks and supply.</li> <li>Ensure sign outside facility includes required information including wastes allowed in facility, spill response reporting phone numbers, etc.</li> <li>Post copy of <i>Environment Act</i> permit and Solid Waste Management Plan</li> </ul>	Monthly or as required
Waste oil burner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspection and maintenance of all components and storage of waste oil and diesel.</li> </ul>	Monthly or as required
Land treatment facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspection of cells 1 and 2 for usage and fertilizer application</li> <li>Testing of remediated soils</li> <li>Inspection of the surface water drainage sump</li> <li>Ensure sign outside facility includes required information including wastes allowed in facility, spill response reporting phone numbers, etc.</li> <li>Post copy of <i>Environment Act</i> permit and Solid Waste Management Plan</li> </ul>	Monthly or as required

Section 5: Inspections and Record Keeping

Area	Requirement	Frequency
Used tire storage area (truck shop)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspect tires are stored properly and sorted via size (under 24.5 inch diameter versus over 24.5 inch diameter)</li> </ul>	Monthly or as required
Hazardous Material & Special waste storage areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of Material Safety Data Sheets</li> <li>Inspection of proper segregation, storage and containment of all hazardous materials and special wastes</li> <li>Ensure sign outside facility includes required information including wastes allowed in facility, spill response reporting phone numbers, etc.</li> <li>Post copy of <i>Environment Act</i> permit and Solid Waste &amp; Hazardous Materials Management Plan</li> </ul>	Weekly or as required

## 5.2 RECORDS

Table 5-2 provides a list of records that will be kept as part of the solid waste management plan. Records will be kept on site for a minimum of three years and will be made available upon request.

**Table 5-2: Record Keeping**

Area	Requirement	Frequency
All inspections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Include name, date, observations, actions taken, date of action</li> </ul>	Each inspection
Land fill area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Log of materials disposed of at landfill including:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Date</li> <li>Individual transferring waste to landfill</li> <li>Waste type</li> <li>Quantity/volume</li> <li>Cell</li> </ul> </li> <li>Locations of all active and closed cells</li> </ul>	As required when wastes are disposed of and when cells are activated or closed
Incinerator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-operation checklist</li> <li>Daily log</li> <li>Stack tests</li> </ul>	As required per use As required per use Monthly
Open burning area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open burning log including date, personnel completing burn, type and volume of material burned</li> </ul>	As required per use
Waste oil burner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste oil burner inspection log</li> <li>Waste oil feedstock sampling and analysis (as requested by Client Services and Inspections)</li> </ul>	Monthly or each inspection
Spills and leaks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spill report:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Date of spill or observation</li> <li>Location</li> <li>Substance</li> <li>Estimated quantity</li> <li>Clean up procedures</li> <li>Notifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	As required
Land treatment facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land treatment facility inspection log</li> <li>Land treatment soil testing results</li> </ul>	Monthly or each inspection
Used tire storage area (truck shop)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total number of used tires disposed of on-site and locations</li> <li>Total number of used tires disposed of off-site</li> </ul>	Monthly or as required

Section 5 Inspections and Record Keeping

Area	Requirement	Frequency
Special waste management areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inventory of special wastes received, stored, used and disposed of</li><li>• Details of disposal of all special wastes</li><li>• Records of collection from hazardous waste collection services</li></ul>	Monthly or as required
Hazardous Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Up to date MSDS for all hazardous materials</li><li>• Delivery manifests for all hazardous materials including date, type, quantity, transporter, etc.</li><li>• Inventory of hazardous materials</li><li>• Training certification for all personnel involved with transportation, handling, storage and use of hazardous materials</li></ul>	Monthly or as required

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**APPENDIX A**  
**Environment Act Permit**



Permit No: 4201-43-061

## ENVIRONMENT ACT PERMIT

Issued Pursuant to  
the *Environment Act*, the *Solid Waste Regulations*, the  
*Air Emissions Regulations*, and the *Special Waste Regulations*

**Permittee:** Victoria Gold Corporation

**Mailing Address:** 680-1066 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, BC, V6E 3X2

**Site Location:** Haggart Creek Road, Mayo  
64°2'13.409"N 135°44'32.616"W

**Phone/Fax:** (604) 696-6600 / (604) 682-5232

**Authorized Representative:** Hugh Coyle, Lands & Permitting Manager  
**Email:** hcoyle@vitgoldcorp.com

**Effective Date:** Date of Director's Signature  
**Expiry Date:** December 31, 2013

**Scope of Authorization:** In accordance with your application, you are authorized to:

- Temporarily store solid waste generated by camp activities;
- generate, store, or otherwise handle waste oil, waste antifreeze, and waste fuels; and
- operate equipment for the incineration of special waste (waste oil),

at the above site location (the "site"), as set out in the terms and conditions of this permit.

Dated this 03 day of March, 2011

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director, Environmental Programs Branch  
Environment Yukon

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original  
Date: 3 March Initials: Jerm

## 1. DEFINITIONS

### 1. In this permit,

“Act” means the *Environment Act*, R.S.Y. 2002, c. 76;

“approved plan” means a plan that is submitted by the permittee and approved by an environmental protection analyst under this permit and includes any terms and conditions specified by the environmental protection analyst in the approval;

“associated personnel” means all employees, contractors and volunteers involved in the permitted activities;

“Branch” means the Environmental Programs Branch, Environment Yukon;

“contaminated material” means any soil, snow, sediment, or water that has one or more parameters in excess of applicable standards in the Contaminated Sites Regulation;

“dangerous wildlife” means wildlife so defined in the *Wildlife Act*, R.S.Y. 2002, c. 229;

“listed special waste” means waste oil, waste antifreeze, and waste fuels;

“Regulations” means the *Air Emissions Regulations*, O.I.C. 1998/207, the *Solid Waste Regulations*, O.I.C. 2000/11, and the *Special Waste Regulations*, O.I.C. 1995/047;

“site office” means the office of the permittee located in Yukon;

“vehicle” has the same meaning as in the *Motor Vehicles Act*, R.S.Y. 2002, c. 153; and

“waste manifest” means the shipping document required to be completed by the permittee as set out in this permit in the form approved by an environmental protection analyst.

### 2. Any term not defined in this permit that is defined in the Act or the Regulations has the same meaning as in the Act or the Regulations.

## 2. GENERAL

### 1. The permittee shall ensure that all associated personnel:

- a) have access to a copy of this permit;
- b) are knowledgeable of the terms and conditions of this permit; and
- c) receive the appropriate training for the purposes of carrying out the requirements of this permit.

### 2. The permittee shall provide notice in writing to an environmental protection analyst from the Branch prior to any significant change of circumstances at the site, including without limitation:

- a) discontinuation of or any change to any regulated activity at the site;
- b) change of ownership of the site; or
- c) change to the mailing address or phone number of the permittee.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original

Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: Jerm



3. The permittee shall obtain approval from an environmental protection analyst from the Branch **prior** to:
  - a) incinerating any type of waste that is not identified in this permit;
  - b) any change to existing incineration equipment, including the addition, removal or replacement of equipment;
  - c) any change in location of the incineration equipment; and
  - d) any change in waste disposal methods.
4. Where conflicts exist between this permit, the permit application or any plans, this permit shall prevail.
5. If an inspection reveals that the site is in any way not in compliance with this permit or approved plans, the permittee shall repair the damage or take other actions as required to bring the site into compliance.

### **3. PLANS**

1. The permittee shall develop and maintain the following plans:
  - a) a fire safety/emergency plan which includes notification procedures and a list of emergency phone numbers relevant to the site; and
  - b) a spill response plan for the site.
2. All associated personnel involved with the handling or management of any wastes covered by this permit shall be familiar with the plans listed in paragraph 3.1 above.
3. When the permittee is required to submit a plan under this permit, the permittee shall:
  - a) ensure the plan meets the requirements for that type of plan as directed by an environmental protection analyst from the Branch in writing;
  - b) submit the plan in writing to an environmental protection analyst from the Branch;
  - c) not undertake any of the activities described in the plan until the plan is approved in writing by an environmental protection analyst from the Branch; and
  - d) implement the plan as of the date it is approved in writing by an environmental protection analyst from the Branch, or as otherwise directed in this permit.
4. If the permittee wants to amend an approved plan, the permittee shall submit the proposed amendment to an environmental protection analyst from the Branch as if the amendment were a plan under paragraph 3.3 of this permit.
5. If an environmental protection analyst from the Branch directs in writing that an approved plan be amended, the permittee must prepare the required amendment by the date specified and submit it as if it were a plan referred to in paragraph 3.3 of this permit.
6. The permittee shall permanently retain at the site office an updated site plan showing the location of the waste oil incinerator and the storage location of solid waste, and shall produce this site plan upon request for inspection by an environmental protection officer.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original

Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: Jerm



#### **4. FENCING AND SECURITY**

1. The permittee shall install and maintain, in accordance with the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions and recommendations, an electric exclusion fence(s) and gates that encompass all putrescible waste storage and any other areas of the site that become or may become an attractant to animals. The fence and gates shall be adequate to prevent dangerous wildlife from entering the encompassed areas of the site.
2. The fences and gates referenced in paragraph 4.1 above must be:
  - a) activated continuously from May 1 to October 31 of each year;
  - b) activated between November 1 and April 30 of each year if there are tracks or other signs of dangerous wildlife attempting to access the solid waste storage area; and
  - c) activated upon the written request of an environmental protection officer.
3. The permittee shall obtain written approval from an environmental protection officer prior to deactivating or failing to activate the electric fence for any reason and for any length of time during the periods referenced in paragraph 4.2 above.
4. The permittee shall ensure that all gates are closed and secured every time personnel leave the area bounded by the electric fence.
5. The permittee shall install and maintain fencing or other comparable measures to prevent the release of solid waste from the storage area.

#### **5. STORAGE OF SOLID WASTE**

1. The permittee shall ensure that putrescible solid wastes are stored in bear-proof containers and that they are not stored for a period of greater than seven days prior to being transferred off-site to a permitted solid waste disposal facility, in accordance with this permit.
2. The permittee shall ensure that tires with a rim size of 24.5" or less are kept reasonably clean and not buried or burned, and that they are taken periodically to a municipal or community dump or other permitted tire depot.

#### **6. STORAGE AND HANDLING OF SPECIAL WASTE**

1. The permittee shall not handle special wastes other than listed special wastes.
2. The permittee shall not discard, destroy, treat, process, or recycle special wastes, except for
  - a. mixing or dilution authorized by an environmental protection officer pursuant to paragraph 6.3(k) below; or
  - b. incineration of waste oil, in accordance to paragraph 8 below.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original  
Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: Jerm



3. The permittee shall:

- a) cover or store out of inclement weather all drums and other portable containers containing special wastes;
- b) store all drums and other portable containers containing special wastes off the ground;
- c) immediately remove all special wastes stored in leaking containers or transfer them to intact containers;
- d) to the extent practicable, handle and store special wastes separately from solid waste;
- e) store special wastes in a manner that will prevent incompatible substances from reacting adversely with each other;
- f) ensure that all containers used for the storage of special waste are clearly marked to identify what special waste the container is intended to hold;
- g) ensure that containers used for the storage of special waste are made of materials that will not adversely react with the special waste;
- h) not allow any residue at the bottom of a container used for the storage of special wastes to be released to the environment. Such residue shall be collected by the permittee, separated from other waste and treated as a special waste until proven by testing to not be special waste;
- i) not mix waste oil from piston engine aircraft with other waste oil;
- j) only mix or dilute a special waste with any other material where such mixing or dilution is authorized by an environmental protection officer from the Branch as an acceptable treatment/disposal option for the special waste;
- k) keep all containers used to store special waste closed at all times during storage and not open, handle or store the container in a manner which may cause it to leak or rupture; and
- l) have every closed container that
  - (i) has a capacity of more than 230 litres;
  - (ii) is designed to be installed in a fixed location; and
  - (iii) will contain special wastecertified by a testing agency recognized by the Standards Council of Canada prior to putting special waste in the container.

**7. STORAGE TANK REQUIREMENTS**

1. All storage tanks to be used for the storage of the listed special wastes shall be certified by a testing agency recognized by the Standards Council of Canada (SCC).
2. No special wastes may be stored in an underground storage tank, therefore all unknown or uncharacterized wastes must either be:
  - a) analyzed and determined not to be special waste prior to allowing them to enter an underground storage tank; or
  - b) stored in aboveground storage tank(s).
3. The permittee shall ensure that different types of special wastes are not stored simultaneously in the same storage tank.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original

Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: Jerm



4. The permittee shall establish a special waste transfer area around each aboveground storage tank that has a concrete curb or earthen dike to contain any spills or leaks.
5. The permittee shall ensure that all aboveground storage tanks to be used for storage of listed special wastes provide for space to allow for manual and visual inspections for leaks.
6. The permittee shall ensure that all materials on pipes, pumps, seals, containers and any other equipment that comes in contact with a listed special waste is compatible with that special waste.
7. The permittee shall ensure that all aboveground storage tanks to be used for storage of listed special wastes with a capacity of more than 4,000 litres have an impervious secondary containment system.
8. Where an impervious containment system is required, it must provide for a permeability to water of less than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  cm per second under a hydraulic head of 3 meters, and it must be sized to hold the larger of:
  - a) 110% of the largest volume of a listed special waste in any given container or tank; or
  - b) 25% of the total volume of listed special wastes in storage.
9. Where an impervious containment system is not required, the permittee shall ensure that a spill containment device is installed to the inlets of all aboveground storage tanks to prevent the release of any listed special wastes.
10. The permittee shall ensure that for aboveground storage tanks to be used for storage of listed special wastes with a capacity of more than 4,000 litres:
  - a) overflow protection is provided by means of:
    - i. fixed piping to an empty adjacent tank with a capacity equal to or greater than 20% of the protected tank; or
    - ii. a high level alarm set at 90% of the full liquid level of the tank; or
    - iii. an automatic feed cutoff system set at 95% of the full liquid level of the tank; and
  - b) all transfer lines, hoses, and pipes are equipped with automatic shutoff or closure on failure valves which close off the flow of listed special wastes in the event of a sudden accidental escape unless a method of containment is provided to prevent the release of listed special wastes.

#### **8. INCINERATION OF WASTE OIL**

1. Waste oil shall only be disposed of through incineration for the purpose of space heating.
2. Waste oil shall only be incinerated in an appliance which is approved or certified to burn waste oil by the Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Underwriters Laboratory

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original  
Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: Jerm



Inc., USA (UL), or Underwriters Laboratory, Canada (ULC), or as otherwise approved by the Government of Yukon, Protective Services Branch.

3. The appliance for incinerating waste oil shall be installed and operated in accordance with **CSA Standard B.140.0-03**, as amended from time to time, and the manufacturer's instructions.
4. The permittee shall have a sample of their waste oil feedstock analyzed as directed by an environmental protection officer, and shall allow an environmental protection officer to obtain samples of their waste oil feedstock for the purpose of submitting them for analysis.
5. When submitting a sample of waste oil feedstock for laboratory analysis the permittee shall ensure that the laboratory uses the methods specified in Table 1 below, or equivalent, as amended from time to time, for each listed substance.

**TABLE 1: ACCEPTABLE ANALYSIS METHODS AND CONTAMINANT LEVELS IN WASTE OIL**

SUBSTANCE	FOR USE AS FUEL IN WASTE OIL FURNACES ppm	ACCEPTABLE EPA METHOD
Arsenic	5	3050/3051 & 7060
Cadmium	2	3050/3051 & 7000/7131
Chromium	10	3050/3051 & 7000/7191
Lead	100	3050/3051 & 7000/7421
Total Organic Halogens	1000	9020 or 9022
PCBs	2	3540/3541 & 8082

6. The permittee shall not incinerate any waste oil in which one or more contaminants exceeds the standards specified in Table 1.
7. All analyses performed in accordance with this permit must be acceptable to an environmental protection analyst from the Branch. In particular, the permittee shall ensure that the detection limit of the test method used is lower than the standards set forth in Table 1.
8. Results of all analyses performed in accordance with this permit must be submitted to an environmental protection officer from the Branch by the date specified in the direction to submit a sample for analysis.
9. Prior to blending contaminated waste oil with uncontaminated waste oil, the permittee shall submit analytical results for both the contaminated and uncontaminated oil, as well as a plan for handling and blending the oil in accordance with the Guidelines for Waste Oil Blending, to an environmental protection analyst from the Branch, and shall obtain written authorization to blend the oils.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
 ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
 Whitehorse, Yukon  
 Certified true copy of original

Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: Jerm



10. Oil containing levels of PCBs above the limit specified in Table 1 shall not be incinerated or blended with other waste oil.
11. Oil from piston engine aircraft shall be assumed to contain lead contamination in excess of the maximum level specified in Table 1 unless proven otherwise.

#### **9. TRANSPORT AND TRANSFER OF SPECIAL WASTE**

1. The permittee shall not transport or transfer special wastes other than within the site.
2. The permittee shall ensure that all listed special wastes are transported and transferred in such a manner as to prevent their release into the environment.
3. The permittee shall ensure that special wastes are transported to a permitted special waste management facility in the Yukon or another jurisdiction by a carrier permitted in the Yukon to receive and transport the special wastes.
4. The permittee shall complete a waste manifest documenting each shipment of special wastes from the site. The permittee shall distribute copies of the waste manifest in the manner described thereon.
5. The permit number **YG43-061** shall be used as the Provincial Identification Number on waste manifests used for the transport of the listed special wastes.
6. The permittee shall ensure that all vehicles operated by the permittee and carrying any special wastes are secured to prevent access by unauthorized persons.

#### **10. SPILLS**

1. The permittee shall contact either an environmental protection officer, or the 24-hour Yukon Spill Report Centre (**867-667-7244**) as soon as possible under the circumstances in the event of a release, spill, unauthorized emission, discharge, or escape of any of the listed special wastes.
2. The permittee shall ensure that appropriate clean-up equipment (such as sorbent, shovel, broom, bucket, gloves, boots, etc.) is in a readily available location at all locations where the listed special wastes are handled or stored.
3. The permittee shall ensure that emergency spill procedures are posted at all locations where the listed special wastes are handled or stored, and that all personnel (employees, contractors or volunteers) are familiar with those procedures.

#### **11. INSPECTIONS**

1. The permittee shall conduct weekly inspections of all electric fences and shall maintain them as necessary during periods of activation as specified in paragraph 4.2 to ensure that:
  - a) the fence is sufficiently charged to deter wildlife; and

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original  
Date: 3 Mar 11 Initials: JGM



- b) there is no vegetation or windblown litter or other items along the perimeter of the fence, or contacting the fence, that may act as a ground.
2. The permittee shall conduct weekly visual site inspections to verify the correct segregation of wastes and shall transfer all identified improperly segregated wastes to their appropriate segregation areas.
  3. The permittee shall conduct monthly visual inspections and maintenance on all incinerator components, and tanks and piping supplying fuel to the incinerator.

## **12. RECORDS**

1. The permittee shall keep all records required under this permit in a format acceptable to an environmental protection officer for a minimum of three years and make them available for inspection by an environmental protection officer upon request.
2. The permittee shall keep the following records at the site office:
  - a) a copy of each plan developed under this permit, and any amendments to and approvals (if applicable) of each plan;
  - b) summaries of all inspections carried out under this permit which include the name of the person conducting the inspection, the date of each inspection, any observations recorded during the inspection, actions taken as a result of those observations, and the date each action was taken;
  - c) any and all deficiencies remedied in accordance with paragraph 2.5, and how and when they were remedied;
  - d) notes concerning any spills or leaks occurring at the site, including substance involved, estimated quantity, date of observation of the spill or leak, and clean-up procedures implemented;
  - e) the types of special wastes segregated at the site, their estimated volumes, and their storage location(s) at the site;
  - f) a copy of any waste manifests used to transport special wastes to or from the site;
  - g) the dates, times and length of any emergency shutdown and/or malfunction of the incinerator, and any corrective actions taken;
  - h) the dates and results of visual inspections and monthly maintenance on all incinerator components and tanks and piping supplying fuel to the incinerator; and
  - i) the log entry date and name of the person entering the information.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS  
Whitehorse, Yukon  
Certified true copy of original  
Date: 3 March Initials: JEM

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# **APPENDIX B**

## **Incinerator and Open Burning Log**



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX C**  
**Hazardous Materials Management**  
**Practices**

## **Hazardous Materials Management Practices**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	Best Management Practice — Antifreeze
2	Best Management Practice — Leaching Circuit Antiscalant
3	Best Management Practice — Stripping Circuit Antiscalant
4	Best Management Practice — Lead Acid Batteries
5	Best Management Practice — Biomedical Waste
6	Best Management Practice — Cement
7	Best Management Practice — Degreasing Fluid
8	Best Management Practice — Diesel
9	Best Management Practice — Explosives
10	Best Management Practice — Gasoline
11	Best Management Practice — Gear Oil and Lubricants
12	Best Management Practice — Hydrochloric Acid
13	Best Management Practice — Hydrogen Peroxide
14	Best Management Practice — Lime
15	Best Management Practice — Metal containing sludge
16	Best Management Practice — Miscellaneous Hazardous / Special waste
17	Best Management Practice — Propane
18	Best Management Practice — Smelting fluxes
19	Best Management Practice — Sodium cyanide
20	Best Management Practice — Sodium Hydroxide
21	Best Management Practice — Window Washing Fluid



**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

# 1 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — ANTIFREEZE

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Ethylene Glycol</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>67-56-1</b>
Designated Work Area:		Truck shop / ADR facility for heat recovery	

Antifreeze is generally made of either ethylene glycol or propylene glycol and used to lower the freezing point of mining machinery coolant and can be used in heat recovery from diesel generators, as a closed loop circuit, which can be used to heat mine shops, and buildings.

- Handle, store and dispose of antifreeze in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Store unused antifreeze in the supplier's containers within secondary containment structures. Antifreeze will be stored in the truck shop store, and at the ADR facility in a holding tank, as part of the heat recovery circuit.
- Antifreeze purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any spills or leaks if such events occur.
- The disposal of used/spilled antifreeze will be undertaken by placing it in bulk tanks / drums, and transporting it to Yukon depots accepting used antifreeze. The transportation will be conducted either by SGC or by a third-party service provider in conformance with TDGA requirements.
- Antifreeze packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose; the containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as indicated in the supplier MSDS.
- Spilled material will be regarded as hazardous / special waste and will be disposed of in a permitted third party hazardous waste landfill or disposal facility.

## 2 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE LEACHING — CIRCUIT ANTISCALANT

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Millsperse</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>26099-09-2</b>
Designated Work Area:		Heap leach facility / solution management	

This product is used in the leaching circuit to prevent the heap leach cyanide distribution system from clogging which would reduce the efficiency of the heap leach process.

- Handle, store and dispose of the leaching circuit antiscalant in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- This product is used in the leaching circuit to prevent the heap leach cyanide distribution system from clogging which would reduce the efficiency of the heap leach process.
- Store unused antiscalant in the supplier's containers within secondary containment structures. The antiscalant will be stored in the ADR facility within areas with secondary containment foundations.
- Antiscalant purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any spills or leaks if such events occur.
- SGC does not anticipate the production of waste leaching circuit antiscalant. Should a circumstance arise whereby unused leaching circuit is required to be transported offsite for disposal then the disposal will be carried out through procedures described in the MSDS and supplier advice. The transportation offsite will be carried out either by SGC or by service provider in conformance with TDGA requirements.
- Antiscalant packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose, the containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as indicated in the supplier MSDS.
- Spilled leaching circuit antiscalant will be placed in the heap leach so that spilled material will be consumed within the heap leach solution.

### 3 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — STRIPPING CIRCUIT ANTISCALANT

Chemical name/class:	Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid Tetrasodium Salt	CAS #:	10378-23-1
Designated Work Area:	Stripping circuit solution management		

This antiscalant used in the stripping circuit is a chemical called Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid Tetrasodium Salt (EDTA). EDTA is a persistent organic pollutant because it degrades to ethylenediaminetriacetic acid, which then cyclizes to the diketopiperazine, a cumulative, persistent, organic environmental pollutant.

- Handle, store and dispose of the stripping circuit antiscalant in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Store unused antiscalant in the supplier's containers within secondary containment structures. The antiscalant will be stored in the ADR facility within areas with secondary containment structures/ foundations.
- Antiscalant purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any spills or leaks if such events occur.
- SGC does not anticipate the production of waste stripping circuit antiscalant. Should a circumstance arise whereby unused stripping circuit is required to be transported offsite for disposal then the disposal will be carried out using procedures described in the MSDS and supplier advice. The transportation offsite will be conducted either by SGC or by service provider in conformance with TDGA requirements.
- Antiscalant packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose, the containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as indicated in the supplier MSDS.
- Spilled stripping circuit antiscalant will be disposed of by mixing into the ADR facility solution if possible so that spilled material will be used up within the ADR facility solution. If this is not possible then the spilled material and contaminated soil, water or snow will be stored in suitable containers prior to transport offsite to a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.

## 4 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — LEAD ACID BATTERIES

Chemical name/class:	Liquid sulphuric acid and heavy metals	CAS #:	N/A
Designated Work Area:		Truck shop	

SGC will ensure that personnel handle, store, dispose of batteries with care, and are handled upright such that the contents of the battery cells do not leak. SGC will store unused batteries in a clean dry area in the truck shop store.

Waste vehicle batteries will be collected for regular shipment to a permitted recycle or disposal facility. Used-lead acid batteries will be temporarily stored within the truck shop in a designated dry, secure area prior to shipment off site to a battery supplier or other institution capable of safely disposing of the batteries.

Battery purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any stock losses or missing stock. SGC will generate and maintain a register of batteries inserted into each mine vehicle.

Batteries will be purchased specifically for the type of vehicle and properly installed. This will enhance the battery life.

The steps outlined below for storing batteries will be followed to help prevent acid leaks and spills and to avoid contamination of the storage site:

- Batteries will be placed on wooden pallets in secondary containment (i.e., on a liner or berm) to prevent the escape of acid,
- Before putting waste batteries on the pallet, plastic sheeting will be placed on it to completely enclose all of the batteries in a continuous sheet of plastic. All sides will be wrapped to protect the batteries from the weather and to prevent any acid from being discharged into the environment,
- Batteries will not be stacked more than three layers thick and each layer will be separated with a sheet of plywood or other suitable material.

The transportation offsite of old batteries will be carried out either by SGC or by service provider in conformance with TDGA requirements.

All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.

The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.

Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for sulphuric acid. Spill material collected will be stored in hazardous waste containers or bins for disposal for transportation offsite to a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.

## 5 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — BIOMEDICAL WASTE

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Sharps, needles, swabs, human blood / body fluid / tissue, empty medicine bottles, used bandages, gloves</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Designated Work Area:		Site medical facility	

SGC will equip the camp medical facility with necessary containers/bins for storage and disposal of biomedical waste. These containers are commercially available and are designed to prevent use for storage of other wastes or for accidental leakage or the contents. These containers will be color coded and stored in a locked facility only accessible by trained medical personnel. Potential color-coding of the containers will be as follows:

- Human anatomical waste – Red
- Animal waste– Orange
- Microbiology and lab waste– Yellow
- Human blood and body fluid– Yellow
- Waste sharps– Yellow

These wastes will be transported offsite for disposal by an approved third party facility accepting or handling medical waste. Such facilities include hospitals and government clinics. The transportation of these wastes will be provided either by SGC or by service provider in conformance with TDGA requirements.

## 6 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — CEMENT

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Cement</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>65997-15-1</b>
Designated Work Area:	Heap leach facility		

Cement will be used during construction, for concrete manufacturing and during operations for heap leach agglomeration.

- Handle, store and dispose of the cement in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Cement purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any unexpected losses.
- Cement will be supplied in bulk road transportation trucks, with mechanical off- loading equipment. The Cement will be stored in purpose built silos to keep the cement dry and facilitate distribution during the process via automated systems.
- All spills of uncured concrete and or cement into watercourses will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for cement.

## 7 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — DEGREASING FLUID

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	Ethoxylated C12-15 alcohol Potassium Hydroxide Alcohol C9-11, ethoxylated Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride Ethyl alcohol Sodium metasilicate, pentahydrate	<b>CAS #:</b>	68131-39-5 1310-58-3 68439-46-3 68424-85-1 64-17-5 10213-79-3
Designated Work Area:		Truck shop	

Degreasing fluid will be used in the truck shop for washing of mechanical parts during maintenance and repairs. Degreasing fluid will be stored in supplier containers in the truck shop store, behind locked doors. The degreaser will be handled through use of a degreasing table or degreasing tank, with an inbuilt tray for recycling and collection of degreasing fluid.

- Handle, store and dispose of the degreasing fluid in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Degreasing fluid packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose. The containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- Degreaser purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any stock losses or missing stock.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for degreasing fluid.



## 8 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — DIESEL

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Diesel</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>64742-81-0</b>
Designated Work Area:		Camp and ADR facility	

Diesel will be used as fuel for mining machinery and various diesel engine powered equipment, such as generators, mobile welding, diesel powered boilers and diesel powered pumps.

- SGC will ensure that personnel handle, store and dispose of waste diesel in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- SGC will construct a fuel storage facility, which will include diesel storage tanks and a secondary containment foundation with curbed sides to contain 110% of the volume of the largest tank within the facility. Diesel will be stored in certified tanks, which will be subject to weekly inspections. The diesel storage facility will be equipped with firefighting and spill cleanup equipment.
- Diesel will be pumped into vehicles and equipment directly where possible and via a dedicated diesel transport vehicle for machinery that is too large, too slow, semi-stationary or stationary for direct filling at the diesel storage facility. The purpose built diesel transport vehicle will be equipped with spill kits and firefighting equipment. The vehicle will be subject to inspection at shift change by the operators and weekly inspection by environmental, health and safety personnel. Records of diesel storage and use will be maintained, and every transaction will be recorded.
- With the implementation of diligent fuel management practices, SGC anticipates that minimal quantities of waste diesel will be generated. Minor diesel spills that may occur during machinery maintenance will be collected in drip trays, temporarily stored at the truck shop in a suitable HDPE container and periodically transferred into the used oil storage tank for use as fuel for the solution-heating boiler.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for diesel. Contaminated soil, water or snow will be stored and remediated in the land treatment facility.

## 9 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — EXPLOSIVES

Explosives will be handled, stored and used in accordance with the Explosives Management Plan.

- Procure explosives from a certified explosives supplier / contractor.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup and disposal of spilled material will be undertaken as per the Explosives Management Plan.

## 10 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — GASOLINE

Chemical name/class:	Gasoline/ petrol	CAS #:	86290-81-5
Designated Work Area:	Fuel storage and site wide		

- Handle, store and dispose of the gasoline in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Fuel storage facility to include:
  - secondary containment foundations with curbed sides to contain 110% of the volume of the largest tank within the facility.
  - certified tanks, which will be subject to regular inspections.
  - firefighting and spill cleanup equipment.
- Gasoline will be pumped into vehicles and equipment directly where possible. Records of gasoline storage and use will be maintained, and every transaction will be recorded.
- With the implementation of diligent fuel management practices, SGC anticipates that minimal quantities of waste gasoline will be generated. Minor gasoline spills that may occur during machinery maintenance will be collected in drip trays, temporarily stored at the truck shop in a suitable HDPE container and disposed of at the land treatment facility.
- If large quantities of gasoline require disposal, this will be executed by containment within tanks/drums and transportation offsite to a permitted third party facility accepting hazardous/ special waste.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for gasoline. Contaminated soil, water or snow will be stored in the land treatment facility.

## 11 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — GEAR OIL AND LUBRICANTS (OIL)

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Engine oil (15W40)</b> <b>Grease</b> <b>Hydraulic oil</b> <b>Differential oil</b> <b>Automatic transmission fluid</b> <b>Brake fluid</b> <b>2 stroke oil</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>490-243</b>
Designated Work Area:		Truck shop	

SGC will use gear oil and lubricants for various applications as required by mining machinery lubrication or power transmission requirements. The oils and lubricants will be stored in drums/containers in the truck shop store. Drums being used will be placed on support frames over a spill tray/pallet. Oil in containers will be decanted using a funnel to prevent spillage.

- Handle, store and dispose of gear oil and lubricants in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- During oil changes or machinery maintenance, oil will be collected in purposefully designed trays/ oil collection tanks, for decanting into an old oil storage tank or bowser. Old oil will be transferred into the used oil storage tank for use as fuel for the solution-heating boiler.
- Waste oil from the mining equipment will be stored at the ADR facility in a 10,000-litre tank for use as fuel for the solution-heating boiler. SGC will ensure compliance with the Environment Yukon guideline titled Guide for Used Oil Burner Operators and will obtain appropriate Environment Yukon permits for the storage of waste oils in the oil storage tank and the incineration of oil in the solution-heating boiler.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for oil. Oil contaminated soil, water or snow will be stored and remediated in the land treatment facility.

## 12 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — HYDROCHLORIC ACID

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>HCl</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>7647-01-0</b>
Designated Work Area:	ADR Facility		

Hydrochloric acid is used in the stripping circuit in the ADR facility. Approximately 450 litres will be used per day. HCL will be stored in supplier drums/ containers within a secondary containment foundation of concrete with curbed sides with epoxy lining. Spill kits and personal protective equipment will be provided at the areas where HCl is stored and handled. Storage of HCl will be undertaken to prevent accidental interactions with Sodium Cyanide and Sodium Hydroxide in the leaching circuit. This will be carried out by constructing separate storage facilities and separate drainage for these facilities.

- Handle, store and dispose of the HCl in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- All installations and equipment will be designed and approved by a professional engineer with experience in handling of hydrochloric acid.
- The handling of HCl will be carried out mechanically to minimize manual handling through lifting and transportation equipment and decanting facilities. Only authorized personnel who have completed training and certification will be allowed to handle HCl.
- Hydrochloric acid purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any unexpected losses.
- No waste HCl is expected, in the case of a spill, spill cleanup sorbent materials resulting will be handled as per the Spill Response Plan, and disposed of as hazardous/ special waste offsite.
- HCl packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose, the containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for HCl. Spill kit sorbent materials, soil or snow used to contain a hydrochloric acid spill will be placed in hazardous / special waste bins for transportation offsite to a permitted third party facility or landfill accepting hazardous / special waste.

### 13 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

Chemical name/class:	Hydrogen peroxide (H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> )	CAS #:	7722-84-1
Designated Work Area:	Cyanide detoxification (Water treatment plant)		

Hydrogen Peroxide solution will be used for Cyanide detoxification. Hydrogen peroxide will be stored in supplier drums/ containers within a secondary containment foundation of concrete with curbed sides. Spill kits and personal protective equipment will be provided at the areas where Hydrogen Peroxide is stored and handled.

- Handle, store and dispose of the Hydrogen Peroxide in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- All installations and equipment will be designed and approved by a professional engineer with experience in handling of hydrogen peroxide.
- The handling of Hydrogen Peroxide will be carried out mechanically to minimize manual handling through lifting and transportation equipment and decanting facilities. Only authorized personnel who have completed training and certification will be allowed to handle Hydrogen Peroxide.
- Hydrogen Peroxide purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any unexpected losses.
- No waste Hydrogen Peroxide is expected, in the case of a spill, spill cleanup sorbent materials used for product recovery will be handled as per the Spill Response Plan, and disposed of as hazardous/ special waste offsite.
- Hydrogen Peroxide packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose, the containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for Hydrogen Peroxide. Spill kit sorbent materials, soil or snow used to contain a Hydrogen Peroxide spill will be placed in hazardous / special waste bins for transportation offsite to a permitted third party facility or landfill accepting hazardous / special waste.

## 14 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — LIME

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Calcium Hydroxide (lime)</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>1305-62-0</b>
Designated Work Area:	Heap leach facility		

Lime will be used during operations for heap leach stabilization and pH regulation. Approximately 24 tonnes of lime will be used per day during operations.

- Handle, store and dispose of lime safely and in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and the MSDS.
- Lime purchase, storage and use will be recorded for database and cost control purposes. This information will also be used for reconciling any unexpected losses.
- Lime will be supplied to SGC Eagle Gold project site in bulk trucks, with mechanical off-loading equipment. The lime will be stored in purpose built silos to keep the lime dry and facilitate distribution during the process via automated systems.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for lime.
- Lime contaminated soil, snow or water will be placed on the heap leach facility during operations, to avoid offsite disposal.

## 15 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — METAL CONTAINING SLUDGE

Waste solids will be generated from both the Mine Water Treatment Plant (MWTP):

- Caustic sludge from the high pH lime softening step. This will include a calcium carbonate sludge that will contain small amounts of magnesium hydroxide and minor amounts of various heavy metal hydroxides such as cadmium hydroxide.
- Ferric sludge from the low pH ferric chloride coagulation step (including barium chloride addition). Ferric hydroxide sludge will contain minor amounts of arsenic, antimony, selenium, molybdenum, mercury and barium sulfate.

Sludge produced by the MWTP during the Operations Phase will be temporarily placed and stored on freeze consolidation pad(s) adjacent to the MWTP. The caustic sludge will be managed separately from the ferric sludge. Maintenance of the low pH condition in the ferric sludge is important to prevent the release of the precipitated contaminants.

Solids generation from the MWTP is relatively low during the Operation phase of the project and then increases during the Closure phase when direct draindown from the heap is being treated rather than recirculated. Two separate freeze consolidation pads will be constructed adjacent to the MWTP for the purpose of managing solids. Mechanical dewatering of the high volume solids will be performed during closure phase to increase the rate of dewatering. This procedure will allow for a passive dewatering system during the majority of the project while minimizing the size of the constructed freeze consolidation pads.

Each freeze consolidation pad will be comprised of two cells, with one cell being filled while the solids in the second cell are left to freeze consolidate. The ferric pad is sized to provide 100 m<sup>3</sup> capacity per cell with discharge to each cell alternating annually. The inactive cell will be allowed to decant and consolidate by winter freezing. The facility will be designed to contain all meteoric water as well as water liberated by annual freeze-out and return this water to the MWTP for treatment. The freeze consolidation is anticipated to result in sludge with a solids content of at least 25 percent. The caustic sludge freeze consolidation cell is sized for 1,500 m<sup>3</sup> of capacity and will be operated similarly to the ferric sludge cell.

Low pH sludge will be encapsulated in an engineered synthetic liner and covered with earth fill and growth media. This pad will have sufficient capacity to contain all the ferric sludge produced over the life of mining and closure.

Caustic sludge will be transferred to the heap and incorporated into the closure cap for final disposal during the closure phase of the Project.

Further details pertaining to the predicted concentrations of metals and metalloids in each type of sludge as well as sludge management are provided in the Sludge Management Plan (Appendix to the Type A Water Use License application).



All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator. The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.

Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per spill cleanup procedures for hazardous materials or waste. Spilled materials will be contained and placed within the engineered synthetic liner as described above.

## **16 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — MISCELLANEOUS HAZARDOUS / SPECIAL WASTE**

SGC will ensure that minimal miscellaneous hazardous / special waste is produced by the Project. Items that will fall into this category include aerosol cans, used paint tins, radioactive materials, used oil and fuel filters, and typical domestic hazardous / special wastes.

Miscellaneous hazardous/special waste will be stored in a dedicated bin within the special waste storage area. Miscellaneous hazardous/special waste will be transported offsite for disposal in a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.

- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.

Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per spill cleanup procedures for hazardous materials or waste. Spilled materials will be contained and placed within the bin at the special waste storage area.

## 17 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — PROPANE

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Propane Class 1 – Flammable gas</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>74-98-6</b>
Designated Work Area:		Camp and ADR facility	

Propane will be used as fuel for heating and some aspects of the process in the ADR facility. Propane will be supplied by tank and stored in 19,000 litres propane tanks at the mine site.

- Handle, store and dispose of storage and use of propane is conducted in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Procure approved commercial propane tanks.
- Propane tanks storage sites will be cleared of vegetation, and will be away from roads and areas where mining machinery operate.
- No smoking signs and no open flame will be placed at propane storage areas.
- Should propane leaks occur, SGC will ensure that the source of the leaks is detected as early as possible and that the leakages are stopped. No spill contingency procedure is applicable to propane, due to the gaseous nature of this product.

## 18 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — SMELTING FLUXES

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Sodium tetra borate</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>1330-43-4</b>
Designated Work Area:	Refinery		

The smelting fluxes are used in the refinery for slag formation. SGC will ensure that personnel handle, store and dispose of smelting fluxes in accordance with the supplier MSDS.

- Smelting fluxes will be supplied in bags and will be stored in the supplier bags/ packaging. The smelting fluxes will be stored in the refinery in a locked storeroom.
- Waste smelting fluxes are not expected, however smelting flux packaging and any unexpected/spilled smelting flux waste, will be stored in bins in the special waste storage facility and transported offsite to a permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for smelting fluxes.

## **19 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — SODIUM CYANIDE**

Sodium Cyanide is used in the heap leaching circuit for gold extraction. SGC will ensure that personnel handle, store and dispose of sodium cyanide in accordance with the supplier MSDS.

Particular care will be taken with the management of cyanide, to ensure that no cyanide is released to the natural environment without prior safe destruction. Please refer to the Cyanide Management Plan for additional information on the transportation, handling, storage and use of cyanide.

In the unlikely event that Sodium Cyanide or cyanide in solution requires disposal, SGC will safely gather, handle and transport the material for disposal within the heap leach facility and ADR facility, such that no external disposal is required. Prior to mine closure a program will be implemented to destroy cyanide and remove residual cyanide in all forms from the Project site.

## 20 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — SODIUM HYDROXIDE

Chemical name/class:	Sodium Hydroxide (NaOH)	CAS #:	1310-73-2
----------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------

Designated Work Area:

ADR Facility

Sodium Hydroxide is used in desorption of gold from the activated carbon in the ADR. It is supplied as solid pellets, which must not be exposed to moisture during storage. Roughly 90 kg will be used per day and a 2-week supply will be stored on site. NaOH is commonly known as lye or caustic soda. NaOH is a strong corrosive base and storage facilities must be appropriately constructed to avoid corrosion of structures.

- Handle, store and dispose of store and dispose of sodium hydroxide in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- NaOH will be stored in the ADR facility within secondary containment foundation, in the supplier packaging. The storage facility will be in an area where no solution or water is handled or stored to ensure that the packaged NaOH remains dry.
- Spill kits and personal protective equipment will be provided at the areas where NaOH is stored and handled. Storage of NaOH will be undertaken to prevent accidental interactions with Hydrochloric acid in the stripping circuit. This will be carried out by having separate storage facilities and separate drainage for these facilities.
- No waste NaOH is expected, however in the case of a spill, contaminated spill cleanup sorbent materials, will be handled as per the Spill Response Plan, and disposed of as hazardous/ special waste offsite.
- NaOH packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose, the containers will either be returned to the supplier or disposed of as hazardous / special waste in permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per a MSDS for NaOH. Spill kit sorbent materials, soil or snow used to contain a NaOH spill will be placed in hazardous / special waste bins for transportation offsite to permitted third party facility or landfill accepting hazardous / special waste.

## 21 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE — WINDOW WASHING FLUID

<b>Chemical name/class:</b>	<b>Window washing Fluid</b>	<b>CAS #:</b>	<b>67-56-1</b>
Designated Work Area:	Truck shop		

Window washing fluid will be used during cold conditions to prevent washing water from freezing.

- Handle, store and dispose of store and dispose of window washing fluid in accordance with the supplier MSDS.
- Window washing fluid will be stored in the supplier containers in a locked storeroom in the truck shop.
- No waste window washing fluid is expected, except for contaminated spill cleanup sorbent materials, which will be handled as per the Spill Response Plan, and disposed of as hazardous/ special waste offsite.
- Window washing fluid packaging or containers will not be used for any other purpose; the containers will be disposed of as hazardous / special waste in permitted third party hazardous / special waste disposal facility or landfill.
- All spills will be reported to the SGC Environmental Coordinator.
- The Yukon Spill Report Centre must be contacted at **(867) 667-7244** if the spill exceeds the reporting thresholds presented in the Spill Response Plan.
- Spill cleanup will be undertaken as per the MSDS for window washing fluid. Spill kit sorbent materials, soil or snow used to contain a window washing fluid spill will be placed in hazardous / special waste bins for transportation offsite to a permitted third party facility or landfill accepting hazardous / special waste.



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX D**  
**Material Safety Data Sheets**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# Material Safety Data Sheet

PETRO-CANADA ANTIFREEZE



## 1. Product and company identification

- Product name** : PETRO-CANADA ANTIFREEZE
- Synonym** : Universal Antifreeze, Radiator Antifreeze, Diesel Antifreeze, Petro-Canada Antifreeze-Coolant, Petro-Canada Heavy Duty Antifreeze-Coolant, Pre-Mix Antifreeze, Petro-Canada Premium Radiator Antifreeze, Diesel Engine Coolant, Pre-Mixed Radiator Antifreeze/Coolant Petro-Canada.
- Code** : W269
- Material uses** : Used as an engine antifreeze coolant.
- Manufacturer** : PETRO-CANADA  
P.O. Box 2844  
150 – 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3E3
- In case of emergency** : Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000  
Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666  
Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

- Physical state** : Clear viscous liquid.
- Odour** : Odourless.
- WHMIS (Canada)** :   
Class D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Toxic).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).
- OSHA/HCS status** : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
- Emergency overview** : CAUTION!  
MAY BE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CONTAINS MATERIAL THAT MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE DEVELOPMENTAL HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE ADVERSE DEVELOPMENTAL EFFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.  
May be harmful if swallowed. Slightly irritating to the eyes and skin. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material that may cause target organ damage, based on animal data. Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data. Contains material which may cause developmental abnormalities, based on animal data. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Wash thoroughly after handling.
- Routes of entry** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
- Potential acute health effects**
- Inhalation** : Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation.
- Ingestion** : Harmful if swallowed. Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea. Ingestion of this product may cause Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
- Skin** : Slightly irritating to the skin.
- Eyes** : Slightly irritating to the eyes.
- Potential chronic health effects**

## 2 . Hazards identification

- Chronic effects** : Contains material that may cause target organ damage, based on animal data.
- Carcinogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Teratogenicity** : Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data.
- Developmental effects** : Contains material which may cause developmental abnormalities, based on animal data.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Target organs** : The substance may be toxic to kidneys and liver. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Pre-existing disorders involving any target organs mentioned in this MSDS as being at risk may be aggravated by over-exposure to this product.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	45 - 50

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Non-flammable.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. If during normal use the material presents a respiratory hazard, use only with adequate ventilation or wear appropriate respirator. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Ethylene glycol	ACGIH TLV (United States). CEIL: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (aerosol)

Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Engineering measures** : If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapour or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
- Personal protection**
- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Clear viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Not available.
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Yellow.
- Odour** : Odourless.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : 129°C (264.2°F)
- Melting/freezing point** : -37°C (-34.6°F)
- Relative density** : 1.06 to 1.09
- Vapour pressure** : 0.008 kPa (0.06 mm Hg)
- Vapour density** : 2.1 [Air = 1]
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.
- Pour point** : Not available.



## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

**Solubility** : Soluble in water, methanol and diethyl ether.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

**Chemical stability** : The product is stable.

**Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

**Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and alkalis.

**Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Ethylene glycol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	9530 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	4700 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation	Rat	2725 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
	Dusts and mists			

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Ethylene glycol	A4	-	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.


## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	UN3082	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (Ethylene glycol based coolant)	9	III		<b>Special provisions</b> In single containers of 5000 lbs capacity or less this product is exempt from DOT regulations (not regulated).

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Target organ effects

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Toxic).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : Not determined.

## 16 . Other information

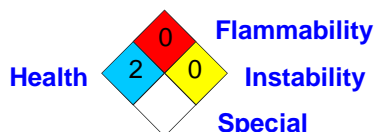
**Label requirements** : MAY BE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CONTAINS MATERIAL THAT MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE DEVELOPMENTAL HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE ADVERSE DEVELOPMENTAL EFFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		0
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H

## 16 . Other information

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.) :



References : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

Date of printing : 3/11/2010.

Date of issue : 11 March 2010

Date of previous issue : No previous validation.

Responsible name : Product Safety - JDW

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

For Copy of (M)SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

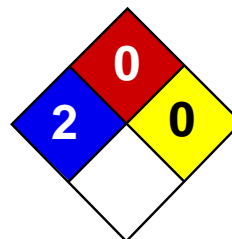
Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Copper sulfate pentahydrate MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Copper sulfate pentahydrate

**Catalog Codes:** SLC3778, SLC4567, SLC1774, SLC3565, SLC5353

**CAS#:** 7758-99-8

**RTECS:** GL8900000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: No products were found.

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**Synonym:** Blue vitriol; Copper (II) Sulfate Pentahydrate

**Chemical Name:** Cupric sulfate pentahydrate

**Chemical Formula:** CuSO<sub>4</sub>.5H<sub>2</sub>O

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Copper sulfate pentahydrate	7758-99-8	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Copper sulfate pentahydrate: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 300 mg/kg [Rat.]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >2000 mg/kg [Rat].

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:** Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells.

TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:**

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention.

**Skin Contact:**

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

**Serious Skin Contact:**

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Inhalation:**

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Serious Inhalation:** Not available.

**Ingestion:**

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Not applicable.

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:**

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not applicable.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes. Solutions are acidic and can react with magnesium to evolve flammable hydrogen gas

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:** Nitromethanes and copper salts spontaneously form explosive materials

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:**

Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

**Large Spill:**

Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:**

Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as metals, alkalis.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

### Engineering Controls:

Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

### Personal Protection:

Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

### Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

### Exposure Limits:

TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 0.1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH Inhalation Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Crystalline granules solid. Powdered solid.)

**Odor:** Odorless.

**Taste:** Nauseous metallic.

**Molecular Weight:** 249.69 g/mole

**Color:** Blue. (Light.)

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not available.

**Boiling Point:** 150°C (302°F)

**Melting Point:** 110°C (230°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 2.28 @ 15.6 deg. C (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, methanol.

### Solubility:

Easily soluble in hot water. Soluble in cold water, methanol. Solubility in water: 31.6 g/100 ml @ 0 deg. C.; 203.3 g/100 ml @ 100 deg. C Solubility in methanol: 15.6 g/100 ml @ 18 deg. C. Insoluble in ethanol. It readily forms alkaline complexes at sufficiently high concentrations of amines or alkali cyanides. Practically insoluble in most organic solvents.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Excess heat (high temperatures), incompatible materials, exposure to air

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with metals, alkalis.

**Corrosivity:** Highly corrosive in presence of steel.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Air Sensitive. Slowly efforescent in air. Solutions of hyprobromite are decomposed by powerful catalytic action of cupric ions, even as impurities. Incompatible with finely powdered metals.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**

Corrosive to finely powdered metals. Very corrosive to plain steel

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 300 mg/kg [Rat.]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >2000 mg/kg [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**

Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 1088 mg/kg

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** May affect genetic material based on animal data

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. May cause skin burns. It may cause and itching allergic eczema. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. May cause eye burns. It may cause conjunctivitis, corneal discoloration, ulceration and turbidity of the cornea. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract (nose, throat, lung) irritation with coughing and wheezing. May cause ulceration and perforation of the nasal septum if inhaled in excessive quantities. Burning copper sulfate may result in irritating and poisonous gases which may irritate the respiratory tract and lungs, and may cause fume metal fever which is characterized by flu-like symptoms such as fever, chills, muscle aches. Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, metallic taste, burning sensation in the stomach or epigastrium, abdominal pain, and possible gastrointestinal tract bleeding. May affect metabolism (metabolic acidosis), liver (liver damage, jaundice), blood (Methemoglobin, hemolytic anemia), urinary system (kidney damage, hematuria, hemoglobinuria, albuminuria), behavior/nervous systems (somnolence, tremor, psychosis, muscle weakness, coma), cardiovascular system (lowering of blood pressure, dysthrythmia). Oral mucosa, vomitus, stools, and saliva may be stained blue or green following ingestion. Aspiration pneumonia may develop following emesis and CNS depression. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause thickening of the skin.

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:**

Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 0.1 ppm 48 hours [Goldfish]. 0.1 mg/l 96 hours [Rainbow Trout]. 2.5 mg/l 96 hours [Rainbow Trout].

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:**

If released to soil, copper sulfate may leach to groundwater, be partly oxidized, or bind to humic materials, clay, or hydrous of iron and manganese. In water, it will bind to carbonates as well as humic materials, clay and hydrous oxides of iron and manganese. Copper is accumulated by plants and animals, but it does not appear to biomagnify from plants to animals. This lack of biomagnification appears common with heavy metals. In air, copper aerosols (in general) have a residence time of 2 to 10 days in an unpolluted atmosphere and 0.1 to >4 in a polluted, urban areas.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Copper dusts or mist or copper compounds may be disposed of in Group III sealed containers in a secure sanitary landfill. Copper containing soluble wastes can be concentrated through the use of ion exchange, reverse osmosis, or evaporators to the point where copper can be electrolytically removed and sent to a reclaiming firm. If recovery is not feasible, the copper can be precipitated through the use of caustics and the sludge deposited in a chemical waste landfill. Be sure to consult with authorities (waste regulators). Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

### Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** CLASS 9: Miscellaneous hazardous material.

**Identification:** : Environmentally hazardous substance, n.o.s. (Cupric Sulfate) UNNA: 3077 PG: III

**Special Provisions for Transport:**

additional markings "Marine Pollutant" - required for bulk shipments. The words "Marine Pollutant" must be entered on the shipping paper in association iwth the basic DOT description for bulk shipments.

### Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Copper compounds CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Copper sulfate pentahydrate: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

**Other Regulations:** OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

**DSCL (EEC):**

R22- Harmful if swallowed. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. R50/53- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S22- Do not breathe dust. S60- This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 2

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 0

**Personal Protection:** E

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 2



**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Splash goggles.

## Section 16: Other Information

**References:**

-The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:01 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*

**Section I. Product Identification and Uses**

**HMIS (HFRP)**

**Health Hazard** 2

**Fire Hazard** 0

**Reactivity** 0

**Personal Protection s**

**Common / Trade name** SYSKO-RELIANCE DEGREASER SUPC 0097915

**TDG** Class 8

**WHMIS** D2B, E

**PIN** UN3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S., (Potassium Hydroxide)

**Code** 2005

**PG** III

**Material uses** Cleaner, degreaser.

**Section II. Hazardous Ingredients**

Name	CAS #	% by weight	TLV/PEL	LC50/LD50
Ethoxylated C12-15 alcohol	68131-39-5	1-5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4150 mg/kg [Rat].
Potassium Hydroxide	1310-58-3	1-5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 273 mg/kg [Rat]. 365 mg/kg [Rat]. 388 mg/kg [Rat].
Alcohol C9-11, ethoxylated	68439-46-3	0.5-1.5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 1400 mg/kg [Rat].
Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride (C12-16)	68424-85-1	0.5-1.5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 426 mg/kg [Rat]. 919 mg/kg [Mouse].
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	0-1	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 8300 mg/kg [Mouse]. 13700 mg/kg [Rat]. 17750 mg/kg [Rat].
Sodium metasilicate, pentahydrate	10213-79-3	1-5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 600 mg/kg [Rat].

**Section III. First Aid Measures**

**Eye contact** IMMEDIATELY flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. If irritation persists, get medical attention.

**Skin contact** In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

**Inhalation** Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek medical attention if discomfort persists.

**Ingestion** DO NOT induce vomiting. Have conscious person drink several glasses of water. NEVER give an unconscious person anything to ingest. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Section IV. Physical Data**

<b>Physical state and appearance</b>	Liquid.	<b>Colour</b>	Orange - Pink.
<b>pH (1% soln/water)</b>	12.0 - 13.0	<b>Odour</b>	Faint odor of Quaternary Ammonium compound.
<b>pH (concentrate)</b>	13.0 - 14.0	<b>Volatility</b>	Not available.
<b>Boiling point</b>	The lowest known value is 100°C (212°F) (Water). Weighted average: 106.85°C (224.3°F)	<b>Vapour density</b>	Weighted average: 1 (Air = 1)
<b>Specific gravity</b>	1.028 - 1.046 (Water = 1)	<b>Vapour pressure</b>	The highest known value is 2.3 kPa (17.2 mm Hg) (at 20°C) (Water). Weighted average: 2.27 kPa (17.03 mm Hg) (at 20°C)
<b>Solubility</b>	Miscible in water.		

**Section V. Fire and Explosion Data**

<b>The product is</b>	Non-flammable.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Flash points</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Degradation products</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Extinguishing media</b>	Use DRY chemicals, CO2, water spray or foam.

**Section VI. Reactivity data**

<b>Stability</b>	The product is stable.
<b>Decomp. products</b>	Not available.
<b>Reactivity</b>	Incompatible with oxidizing agents, acids, reducing agents, organic materials, metals.

## Section VII. Toxicological properties

**Route of entry** Eye contact. Ingestion. Inhalation. Skin contact.

**Toxicity for animals** See section II

**Acute effects** Dangerous in case of skin and eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion (corrosive to digestive system). Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract.

**Chronic effects** Not classified or listed by IARC, NTP, OSHA, EU and ACGIH.

---

## Section VIII. Preventive measure

**Waste disposal** Dispose of material according to regional, provincial and federal regulations. Consult your local or regional authorities.

**Storage** Store in a dry, cool and well ventilated area. Keep away from incompatibles.

**Precautions** Avoid breathing vapors or spray mists. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

**Spill and leak** Absorb with an inert DRY material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of in accordance with federal, provincial, or local regulations.

---

## Section IX. Personal protective equipment

**Gloves** Gloves (impervious)

**Respiratory** In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

**Eyes** Splash goggles.

**Other** Full suit, boots, face shield: are recommended under exceptional circumstances such as fire, spill or for prolonged contact with bulk quantities.

**Eng. controls** Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

---

## Section X. Preparation and other Information

Validated by the Regulatory Affairs Department on July 15th 2011

Printed 18 July 2011

### EMERGENCY: EMERGENCY: CANUTEC 613-996-6666

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

---

## Annex A. Legend

**HMIS** Hazardous Materials Identification System

**WHMIS** WHMIS Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

**TDG** Transport Dangerous Goods

**PIN** Product Identification Number

**PG** Packaging Group

---

**Section I. Identification et utilisation du produit**

**HMIS (HFRP)**

**Dangers pour la santé** 2

**Risques d'incendie** 0

**Réactivité** 0

**Protection personnelle** s

<b>Nom commun / commercial</b>	SYSCO-AVANTAGE DEGRAISSANT SUPC 0097915	<b>TMD</b> Classe 8
<b>SIMDUT</b>	D2B, E	<b>NIP</b> UN3267 LIQUIDE ORGANIQUE CORROSIF, BASIQUE, N.S.A., (Hydroxyde de potassium)
<b>Code</b>	2005	<b>GE</b> III
<b>Utilisation</b>	Nettoyant, dégraissant.	

**Section II. Ingrédients dangereux**

Nom	# Cas	% en poids	LMP/LEP	CL50/DL50
Alcool C12-15 éthoxylé	68131-39-5	1-5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 4150 mg/kg [Rat].
Hydroxyde de Potassium	1310-58-3	1-5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 273 mg/kg [Rat]. 365 mg/kg [Rat]. 388 mg/kg [Rat].
Alcool C9-11 éthoxylé	68439-46-3	0.5-1.5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 1400 mg/kg [Rat].
Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride (C12-16)	68424-85-1	0.5-1.5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 426 mg/kg [Rat]. 919 mg/kg [Souris].
Alcool ethylique	64-17-5	0-1	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 8300 mg/kg [Souris]. 13700 mg/kg [Rat]. 17750 mg/kg [Rat].
Metasilicate de sodium, pentahydrate	10213-79-3	1-5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 600 mg/kg [Rat].

**Section III. Premiers soins**

<b>Contact oculaire</b>	Rincer les yeux IMMÉDIATEMENT à l'eau courante pendant au moins 15 minutes en gardant les paupières ouvertes. Si l'irritation persiste, appeler un médecin.
<b>Contact cutané</b>	En cas de contact, rincer immédiatement la peau à grande eau et retirer les vêtements et les chaussures contaminés. En cas d'irritation, consulter un médecin.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Permettre à la victime de se reposer dans un endroit bien ventilé. Obtenir de l'aide médicale si le malaise persiste.
<b>Ingestion</b>	NE PAS faire vomir. Si la personne est consciente, lui faire boire quelques verres d'eau. NE RIEN faire ingérer à une personne inconsciente. Obtenir immédiatement de l'aide médicale.

**Section IV. Données physiques**

<b>État physique et apparence</b>	Liquide.	<b>Couleur</b>	Orange - Rose.
<b>pH (sol.1%/eau)</b>	12.0 - 13.0	<b>Odeur</b>	Légère odeur de composés d'ammonium quaternaire.
<b>pH (concentré)</b>	13.0 - 14.0	<b>Volatilité</b>	Non applicable.
<b>Point d'ébullition</b>	La plus basse valeur connue est 100°C (212°F) (Eau). Moyenne pondérée: 106.85°C (224.3°F)	<b>Densité de vapeur</b>	Moyenne pondérée: 1 (Air = 1)
<b>Gravité spécifique</b>	1.028-1.046 (Eau = 1)	<b>Pression de vapeur</b>	La plus haute valeur connue est 2.3 kPa (17.2 mm Hg) (à 20°C) (Eau). Moyenne pondérée: 2.27 kPa (17.03 mm Hg) (à 20°C)
<b>Solubilité</b>	Miscible dans l'eau.		

**Section V. Risques d'incendie et d'explosion**

<b>Le produit est</b>	Ininflammable.
<b>Température d'auto-ignition</b>	Sans objet.
<b>Point d'éclair</b>	Sans objet.
<b>Produits de dégradation</b>	Non applicable.
<b>Mode d'extinction</b>	Utiliser des poudres chimiques SÈCHES, du CO2, de l'eau pulvérisée ou une mousse.

**Section VI. Données sur la réactivité**

<b>Stabilité</b>	Le produit est stable.
<b>Produits de décomp.</b>	Non disponible.
<b>Réactivité</b>	Incompatible avec les agents comburants, les acides, les agents réducteurs, les substances organiques, les métaux.

## Section VII. Propriétés toxicologiques

**Voies d'absorption** Contact oculaire. Ingestion. Inhalation. Contact cutané.

**Toxicité pour les animaux** Voir section II

**Effets aigus** Dangereux en cas de contact avec les yeux, la peau (corrosif), d'ingestion (corrosif pour le système digestif). Le liquide ou les gouttelettes de liquide en suspension peuvent endommager les tissus, particulièrement les muqueuses des yeux, de la bouche ou des voies respiratoires.

**Effets chroniques** Non classé par le CIRC, le NTP, l'OSHA, l'UE et l'ACGIH.

---

## Section VIII. Mesures préventives

**Élimination des résidus** Éliminer selon les lois régionales, provinciales et fédérales. Consulter les autorités locales ou régionales.

**Entreposage** Conserver dans un endroit sec, frais et bien ventilé. Conserver à l'écart des matières incompatibles.

**Précautions** Éviter d'inhaler les vapeurs ou le brouillard. Éviter le contact avec la peau et les yeux. En cas de contact avec les yeux, laver immédiatement et abondamment avec de l'eau et consulter un spécialiste. En cas de contact, rincer immédiatement la peau à grande eau et retirer les vêtements et les chaussures contaminés. Porter un vêtement de protection approprié, des gants et un appareil de protection des yeux/du visage.

**Déversement ou fuite** Absorber avec une substance inerte SÈCHE et mettre dans un contenant de récupération approprié. Éliminer selon les lois fédérales, provinciales ou locales.

---

## Section IX. Équipement de protection personnel

**Gants** Gants (résistants aux produits chimiques).

**Respiratoire** En cas de ventilation insuffisante, porter un appareil respiratoire approprié.

**Yeux** Lunettes anti-éclaboussures.

**Autres** Vêtement de protection complet, bottes, masque facial: sont recommandés en des circonstances exceptionnelles telles que feu, déversement ou lors d'un contact prolongé avec des quantités en vrac.

**Contrôles d'ingénierie** S'assurer de la proximité d'une douche oculaire et d'une douche de sécurité au poste de travail.

---

## Section X. Préparation et autres renseignements

Validé par le service des affaires réglementaires le 15 juillet 2011

Imprimé le 18 juil. 2011

### URGENCE: URGENCE :CANUTEC 613-996-6666

Au meilleur de nos connaissances, l'information contenue dans ce document est exacte. Toutefois, ni le fournisseur ci-haut mentionné ni aucune de ses succursales ne peut assumer quelque responsabilité que ce soit en ce qui a trait à l'exactitude ou à l'état complet de l'information contenue dans ce document. La détermination finale de la convenance de tout matériel ou produit est la responsabilité exclusive de l'utilisateur. Tous les matériaux ou produits peuvent présenter certains risques et devraient être utilisés avec prudence. Bien que certains risques soient décrits dans ce document, nous ne pouvons garantir que ce sont les seuls risques qui existent.

---

### Annexe A. Légende

**HMIS** Système d'Identification sur les matières dangereuses  
**SIMDUT** Système d'Information sur les Matières Dangereuses Utilisées au Travail  
**TMD** Transport des Matières Dangereuses  
**NIP** Numéro d'Identification du Produit  
**GE** Groupe d'Emballage

---

# Material Safety Data Sheet



DIESEL FUEL



## 1. Product and company identification

- Product name** : DIESEL FUEL
- Synonym** : Seasonal Diesel, #1 Diesel, #2 Heating Oil, #1 Heating Oil, D50, D60, P40, P50, Arctic Diesel, Farm Diesel, Marine Diesel, Low Sulphur Diesel, LSD, Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel, ULSD, Mining Diesel, Naval Distillate, Dyed Diesel, Marked Diesel, Coloured Diesel, Furnace special, Biodiesel blend, B1, B2, B5, Diesel Low Cloud (LC).
- Code** : W104, W293; SAP: 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 129, 130, 135, 287, 288
- Material uses** : Diesel fuels are distillate fuels suitable for use in high and medium speed internal combustion engines of the compression ignition type. Mining Diesel has a higher flash point requirement, for safe use in underground mines.
- Manufacturer** : PETRO-CANADA  
P.O. Box 2844  
150 – 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3E3
- In case of emergency** : Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000  
Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666  
Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

- Physical state** : Bright oily liquid.
- Odour** : Mild petroleum oil like.
- WHMIS (Canada)** :    
Class B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
- OSHA/HCS status** : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
- Emergency overview** : WARNING!  
COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.  
Combustible liquid. Severely irritating to the skin. Irritating to eyes. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not get in eyes. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.
- Routes of entry** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
- Potential acute health effects**
- Inhalation** : Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
- Ingestion** : Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract.
- Skin** : Severely irritating to the skin.
- Eyes** : Irritating to eyes.
- Potential chronic health effects**
- Chronic effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Carcinogenicity** : Diesel engine exhaust particulate is probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A).
- Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 2 . Hazards identification

- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact to diesel fuels which can lead to dermal irritation and may be associated with an increased risk of skin cancer.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized / Fuels, diesel / Fuel Oil No. 2	64742-81-0 / 68334-30-5 / 68476-30-2	95 - 100
Fatty acids methyl esters	61788-61-2 / 67784-80-9 / 73891-99-3	0 - 5

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Combustible liquid
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray (fog) or foam.
- Not suitable** : Do not use water jet.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur compounds (H<sub>2</sub>S), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Flammable in presence of open flames, sparks and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. This product can accumulate static charge and ignite.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.



## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hour(s).
Fuels, diesel	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction and vapour) 8 hour(s).
Fuel oil No. 2	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction and vapour) 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

**Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

**Engineering measures** : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

#### Respiratory

: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

#### Hands

: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Recommended: nitrile, neoprene, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

#### Eyes

: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

#### Skin

: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

#### Environmental exposure controls

: Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

<b>Physical state</b>	: Bright oily liquid.
<b>Flash point</b>	: Diesel fuel: Closed cup: $\geq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Marine Diesel Fuel: Closed Cup: $\geq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 140^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Mining Diesel: Closed Cup: $\geq 52^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 126^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	: $225^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $437^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Flammable limits</b>	: Lower: 0.7% Upper: 6%
<b>Colour</b>	: Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes).
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild petroleum oil like.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	: Not available.
<b>pH</b>	: Not available.
<b>Boiling/condensation point</b>	: $150$ to $371^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $302$ to $699.8^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Melting/freezing point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Relative density</b>	: $0.80$ to $0.88$ kg/L @ $15^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $59^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	: $1$ kPa ( $7.5$ mm Hg) @ $20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $68^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
<b>Vapour density</b>	: $4.5$ [Air = 1]
<b>Volatility</b>	: Semivolatile to volatile.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	: Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	: Diesel fuel: $1.3$ - $4.1$ cSt @ $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Marine Diesel Fuel: $1.3$ - $4.4$ cSt @ $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Pour point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Solubility</b>	: Insoluble in cold water, soluble in non-polar hydrocarbon solvents.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

<b>Chemical stability</b>	: The product is stable.
<b>Hazardous polymerisation</b>	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	: Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	: May release COx, NOx, SOx, H2S, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	>5000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Fuels, diesel	LD50 Dermal	Mouse	24500 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	7500 mg/kg	-
Fuel oil No. 2	LD50 Oral	Rat	12000 mg/kg	-

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Diesel engine exhaust particulate is probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A).

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	A3	-	-	-	-	-
Fuels, diesel	A3	3	-	-	-	-
Fuel oil No. 2	A3	3	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.


## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1202	DIESEL FUEL	3	III		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Combustible liquid  
Irritating material

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

## 15 . Regulatory information

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

- Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.  
**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.  
**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

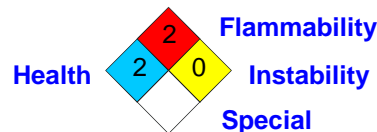
## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	2
Flammability	2
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	H

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References** : Available upon request.  
 ™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** : 7/6/2010.

**Date of issue** : 6 July 2010

**Date of previous issue** : 7/3/2009.

**Responsible name** : Product Safety - JDW

▣ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS** : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# Material Safety Data Sheet



GASOLINE, UNLEADED



## 1. Product and company identification

- Product name** : GASOLINE, UNLEADED
- Synonym** : Regular, Unleaded Gasoline (US Grade), Mid-Grade, Plus, Super, WinterGas, SummerGas, Supreme, SuperClean WinterGas, RegularClean, PlusClean, Premium, marked or dyed gasoline, TQRUL, transitional quality regular unleaded, BOB, Blendstock for Oxygenate Blending
- Code** : W102E, SAP: 102 to 117
- Material uses** : Unleaded gasoline is used in spark ignition engines including motor vehicles, inboard and outboard boat engines, small engines such as chain saws and lawn mowers, and recreational vehicles.
- Manufacturer** : PETRO-CANADA  
P.O. Box 2844  
150 – 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3E3
- In case of emergency** : Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000  
Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666  
Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

- Physical state** : Clear liquid.
- Odour** : Gasoline
- WHMIS (Canada)** :    
Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
- OSHA/HCS status** : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
- Emergency overview** : **WARNING!**  
FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE HERITABLE GENETIC EFFECTS.  
Flammable liquid. Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. Contains material which can cause heritable genetic effects. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Wash thoroughly after handling.
- Routes of entry** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
- Potential acute health effects**
- Inhalation** : Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation. Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
- Ingestion** : Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract. Ingestion of this product may cause Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.

## 2 . Hazards identification

- Skin** : Irritating to skin.
- Eyes** : Irritating to eyes.
- Potential chronic health effects**
- Chronic effects** : This product contains an ingredient or ingredients, which have been shown to cause chronic toxic effects. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce blood disorders.
- Carcinogenicity** : Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.
- Mutagenicity** : Contains material which can cause heritable genetic effects.
- Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Gasoline	86290-81-5	85-100
Ethanol	64-17-5	0.1-1
Benzene	71-43-2	0.5-1.5
Toluene	108-88-3	15-40*

\*Montreal: may vary from 3-40%

\*Edmonton: may vary from 1-5%

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.



## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Flammable liquid (NFPA) .
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray (fog) or foam.
- Not suitable** : Do not use water jet.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Extremely flammable in presence of open flames, sparks, shocks, and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. Rapid escape of vapour may generate static charge causing ignition. May accumulate in confined spaces.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Containers may explode in heat of fire. Vapours may form explosive mixtures with air.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical

## 7 . Handling and storage

(ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

### Storage

- : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Gasoline	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 300 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 500 ppm 15 minute(s).
Ethanol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minute(s).
Benzene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 0.5 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 2.5 ppm 15 minute(s).
Toluene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 20 ppm 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

#### Recommended monitoring procedures

- : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

#### Engineering measures

- : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

#### Hygiene measures

- : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

#### Personal protection

##### Respiratory

- : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.



## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Clear liquid.
- Flash point** : Closed cup: -50 to -38°C (-58 to -36.4°F) [Tagliabue.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : 257°C (494.6°F) (NFPA)
- Flammable limits** : Lower: 1.3% (NFPA)  
Upper: 7.6% (NFPA)
- Colour** : Clear to slightly yellow or green, undyed liquid. May be dyed red for taxation purposes.
- Odour** : Gasoline
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : 25 to 220°C (77 to 428°F) (ASTM D86)
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.685 to 0.8 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : <107 kPa (<802.5 mm Hg) @ 37.8°C (100°F)
- Vapour density** : 3 to 4 [Air = 1] (NFPA)
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.
- Pour point** : Not available.
- Solubility** : Hydrocarbon components virtually insoluble in water. Soluble in alcohol, ether, chloroform and benzene. Dissolves fats, oils and natural resins.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and interhalogens.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, phenols, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Gasoline	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	13600 mg/kg	-
Ethanol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>15800 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Mouse	3450 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	8850 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Benzene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>8240 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	930 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	13228 ppm	4 hours
Toluene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	12125 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	636 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	7585 ppm	4 hours

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Gasoline	A3	2B	-	-	-	-
Ethanol	A3	-	-	-	-	-
Benzene	A1	1	A	+	Proven.	+
Toluene	A4	3	D	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : There is a wealth of information about the teratogenic hazards of Toluene in the literature; however, based upon professional judgement regarding the body of evidence, WHMIS classification as a teratogen is not warranted.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.


## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1203	GASOLINE	3	II		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Flammable liquid  
Irritating material  
Carcinogen

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE HERITABLE GENETIC EFFECTS.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		3
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H

## 16 . Other information

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.) :



References : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

Date of printing : 4/21/2010.

Date of issue : 9 April 2010

Date of previous issue : No previous validation.

Responsible name : Product Safety - RS

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

For Copy of (M)SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

602698-00 MOBIL DTE 13M

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: MOBIL DTE 13M  
SUPPLIER: EXXONMOBIL OIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA 22037  
24 - Hour Health and Safety Emergency (call collect): 609-737-4411  
24 - Hour Transportation Emergency:  
CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300 202-483-7616  
LUBES AND FUELS: 281-834-3296  
Product and Technical Information:  
Lubricants and Specialties: 800-662-4525 800-443-9966  
Fuels Products: 800-947-9147  
MSDS Fax on Demand: 613-228-1467  
MSDS Internet Website: <http://emmsds.ihssolutions.com/>

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAMES AND SYNONYMS: PET. HYDROCARBONS AND ADDITIVES  
GLOBALLY REPORTABLE MSDS INGREDIENTS:  
None.  
OTHER INGREDIENTS:  
Substance Name Approx. Wt%

HYDROTREATED LIGHT NAPHTHENIC 25-35  
DISTILLATE (PETROLEUM)  
(64742-53-6)  
See Section 8 for exposure limits (if applicable).

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Under normal conditions of use, this product is not considered hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (See section 15).  
EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Amber Liquid. Note: Pressurized mists may form a flammable mixture. DOT ERG No. : NA  
POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS: Under normal conditions of intended use, this product does not pose a risk to health. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin or respiratory irritation.  
For further health effects/toxicological data, see Section 11.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT: Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, call a physician.  
SKIN CONTACT: Wash contact areas with soap and water. Remove and clean oil soaked clothing daily and wash affected area.  
INJECTION INJURY WARNING: If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.  
INHALATION: Not expected to be a problem. However, if respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs due to excessive vapor or mist exposure, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.  
INGESTION: Not expected to be a problem. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs. Do not induce vomiting.

### 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical and water fog.  
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Water or foam may cause frothing. Use water to keep fire exposed containers cool. Water spray may be used to flush spills away from exposure. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply.  
SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: For fires in enclosed areas, fire fighters must use self-contained breathing apparatus.  
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Note: Pressurized mists may form a flammable mixture.  
COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Fumes, smoke, carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, aldehydes and other decomposition products, in the case of incomplete combustion.  
Flash Point C(F): 210(410) (ASTM D-92).  
Flammable Limits (approx.% vol.in air) - LEL: 0.9%, UEL: 7.0%  
NFPA HAZARD ID: Health: 0, Flammability: 1, Reactivity: 0

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES: Report spills/releases as required to appropriate authorities. U.S. Coast Guard and EPA regulations require immediate reporting of spills/releases that could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. Report spill/release to Coast Guard National Response Center toll free number (800)424-8802. In case of accident or road spill notify CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300.  
PROCEDURES IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED:  
LAND SPILL: Shut off source taking normal safety precautions. Take measures to minimize the effects on ground water. Recover by pumping or contain spilled material with sand or other suitable absorbent and remove mechanically into containers. If necessary, dispose of adsorbed residues as directed in Section 13.  
WATER SPILL: Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other ships in the vicinity. Notify port and other relevant authorities. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. If permitted by regulatory authorities the use of suitable dispersants should be considered where recommended in local oil spill procedures.

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS: Prevent material from entering sewers, water sources or low lying areas; advise the relevant authorities if it has, or if it contaminates soil/vegetation.

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS: See Section 8

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING: High pressure injection under the skin may occur due to the rupture of pressurized lines. Always seek medical attention. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices. See Section 8 for additional personal protection advice when handling this product.

STORAGE: Keep containers closed when not in use. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers. Store away from strong oxidizing agents and combustible materials. Do not store near heat, sparks, flame or strong oxidants.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS: Prevent small spills and leakages to avoid slip hazard.

EMPTY CONTAINER WARNING: Empty containers retain residue (liquid and/or vapor) and can be dangerous. DO NOT PRESSURIZE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION; THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. Do not attempt to refill or clean container since residue is difficult to remove. Empty drums should be completely drained, properly bunged and promptly returned to a drum reconditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

When mists/aerosols can occur, the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as oil mist)- ACGIH Threshold Limit Value (TLV), 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as oil mist) - ACGIH Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL), 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as oil mist) - OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)

VENTILATION: If mists are generated, use adequate ventilation, local exhaust or enclosures to control below exposure limits.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: If mists are generated, and/or when ventilation is not adequate, wear approved respirator.

EYE PROTECTION: If eye contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields or chemical type goggles should be worn.

SKIN PROTECTION: Not normally required. When splashing or liquid contact can occur frequently, wear oil resistant gloves and/or other protective clothing. Good personal hygiene practices should always be followed.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Typical physical properties are given below. Consult Product Data Sheet for specific details.

APPEARANCE: Liquid

COLOR: Amber

ODOR: Mild

ODOR THRESHOLD-ppm: NE

pH: NA

BOILING POINT C(F): > 316(600)

MELTING POINT C(F): NA

FLASH POINT C(F): 210(410) (ASTM D-92)

FLAMMABILITY (solids): NE

AUTO FLAMMABILITY C(F): NA

EXPLOSIVE PROPERTIES: NA

OXIDIZING PROPERTIES: NA

VAPOR PRESSURE-mmHg 20 C: < 0.1

VAPOR DENSITY: > 2.0

EVAPORATION RATE: NE

RELATIVE DENSITY, 15/4 C: 0.874

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Negligible

PARTITION COEFFICIENT: > 3.5

VISCOSITY AT 40 C, cSt: 32.0

VISCOSITY AT 100 C, cSt: 6.1

POUR POINT C(F): -45(-49)

FREEZING POINT C(F): NE

VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND: NE

DMSO EXTRACT, IP-346 (WT.%): <3, for mineral oil only

NA=NOT APPLICABLE NE=NOT ESTABLISHED D=DECOMPOSES

FOR FURTHER TECHNICAL INFORMATION, CONTACT YOUR MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY (THERMAL, LIGHT, ETC.): Stable.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme heat and high energy sources of ignition.

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong oxidizers.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: Product does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL DATA

—ACUTE TOXICOLOGY—

ORAL TOXICITY (RATS): Practically non-toxic (LD50: greater than 2000 mg/kg). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

DERMAL TOXICITY (RABBITS): Practically non-toxic (LD50: greater than 2000 mg/kg). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

INHALATION TOXICITY (RATS): Practically non-toxic (LC50: greater than 5 mg/l). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

**EYE IRRITATION (RABBITS):** Practically non-irritating. (Draize score: greater than 6 but 15 or less). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

**SKIN IRRITATION (RABBITS):** Practically non-irritating. (Primary Irritation Index: greater than 0.5 but less than 3). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

**OTHER ACUTE TOXICITY DATA:** Although an acute inhalation study was not performed with this product, a variety of mineral and synthetic oils, such as those in this product, have been tested. These samples had virtually no effect other than a nonspecific inflammatory response in the lung to the aerosolized mineral oil. The presence of additives in other tested formulations (in approximately the same amounts as in the present formulation) did not alter the observed effects.

—**SUBCHRONIC TOXICOLOGY (SUMMARY)**—

No significant adverse effects were found in studies using repeated dermal applications of similar formulations to the skin of laboratory animals for 13 weeks at doses significantly higher than those expected during normal industrial exposure. The animals were evaluated extensively for effects of exposure (hematology, serum chemistry, urinalysis, organ weights, microscopic examination of tissues etc.).

—**REPRODUCTIVE TOXICOLOGY (SUMMARY)**—

No teratogenic effects would be expected from dermal exposure, based on laboratory developmental toxicity studies of major components in this formulation and/or materials of similar composition.

—**CHRONIC TOXICOLOGY (SUMMARY)**—

Repeated and/or prolonged exposure may cause irritation to the skin, eyes or respiratory tract. Overexposure to oil mist may result in oil droplet deposition and/or granuloma formation. For mineral base oils: Base oils in this product are severely solvent refined and/or severely hydrotreated. Chronic mouse skin painting studies of severely treated oils showed no evidence of carcinogenic effects. These results are confirmed on a continuing basis using various screening methods such as Modified

Ames Test, IP-346, and/or other analytical methods. For synthetic base oils: The base oils in this product have been tested in the Ames assay and other tests of mutagenicity with negative results. These base oils are not expected to be carcinogenic with chronic dermal exposures.

—**SENSITIZATION (SUMMARY)**—

Not expected to be sensitizing based on tests of this product, components, or similar products.

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND EFFECTS:

In the absence of specific environmental data for this product, this assessment is based on information for representative products.

**ECOTOXICITY:** Available ecotoxicity data (LL50 >1000 mg/L) indicates that adverse effects to aquatic organisms are not expected from this product.

**MOBILITY:** When released into the environment, adsorption to sediment and soil will be the predominant behavior.

**PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY:** This product is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

**BIOACCUMULATIVE POTENTIAL:** Bioaccumulation is unlikely due to the very low water solubility of this product, therefore bioavailability to aquatic organisms is minimal.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**WASTE DISPOSAL:** Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed, controlled burner for fuel value. Such burning may be limited pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. In addition, the product is suitable for processing by an approved recycling facility or can be disposed of at an appropriate government waste disposal facility. Use of these methods is subject to user compliance with applicable laws and regulations and consideration of product characteristics at time of disposal.

**RCRA INFORMATION:** The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, or reactivity. The unused product is not formulated with substances covered by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

USA DOT: NOT REGULATED BY USA DOT.

RID/ADR: NOT REGULATED BY RID/ADR.

IMO: NOT REGULATED BY IMO.

IATA: NOT REGULATED BY IATA.

STATIC ACCUMULATOR (50 picosiemens or less): YES

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**US OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this product is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**EU Labeling:** Product is not dangerous as defined by the European Union

Dangerous Substances/Preparations Directives. EU labeling not required.

**Governmental Inventory Status:** All components comply with TSCA, EINECS/ELINCS, AICS, DSL, and KECI.

**U.S. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) Title III:** This product contains no "EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES".

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

This product contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of SARA (313) toxic release program.

**THIS PRODUCT HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY USDA FOR USE UNDER THE FOLLOWING**

**CATEGORY:** This product is acceptable as a lubricant where there is no possibility of food contact (complies with earlier USDA guidelines for H-2 lubricant use).

The following product ingredients are cited on the lists below:

**CHEMICAL NAME CAS NUMBER LIST CITATIONS \***

ZINC (ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS) (0.08%) 7440-66-6 22

ZINC ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE 68649-42-3 22

(0.67%)

— REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED —

1=ACGIH ALL 6=IARC 1 11=TSCA 4 16=CA P65 CARC 21=LA RTK  
2=ACGIH A1 7=IARC 2A 12=TSCA 5a2 17=CA P65 REPRO 22=MI 293  
3=ACGIH A2 8=IARC 2B 13=TSCA 5e 18=CA RTK 23=MN RTK  
4=NTP CARC 9=OSHA CARC 14=TSCA 6 19=FL RTK 24=NJ RTK  
5=NTP SUS 10=OSHA Z 15=TSCA 12b 20=IL RTK 25=PA RTK  
26=RI RTK

\* EPA recently added new chemical substances to its TSCA Section 4 test rules. Please contact the supplier to confirm whether the ingredients in this product currently appear on a TSCA 4 or TSCA 12b list.

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; SUS=Suspected Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

USE: HYDRAULIC OIL

NOTE: PRODUCTS OF EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION AND ITS AFFILIATED COMPANIES ARE NOT FORMULATED TO CONTAIN PCBS.

Health studies have shown that many hydrocarbons pose potential human health risks which may vary from person to person. Information provided on this MSDS reflects intended use. This product should not be used for other applications. In any case, the following advice should be considered:

### INDUSTRIAL LABEL

Under normal conditions of intended use, this product does not pose a risk to health. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin or respiratory irritation. Always observe good hygiene measures. First Aid: Wash skin with soap and water. Flush eyes with water. If overcome by fumes or vapor, remove to fresh air. If ingested do not induce vomiting. If symptoms persist seek medical assistance. Read and understand the MSDS before using this product.

For Internal Use Only: MHC: 1\* 1\* 1\* 1\*, MPPEC: A, TRN: 602698-00, CMCS97: 970705, REQ: US - MARKETING, SAFE USE: L EHS Approval Date: 25APR2003

Information given herein is offered in good faith as accurate, but without guarantee. Conditions of use and suitability of the product for particular uses are beyond our control; all risks of use of the product are therefore assumed by the user and WE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF EVERY KIND AND NATURE, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE IN RESPECT TO THE USE OR SUITABILITY OF THE PRODUCT. Nothing is intended as a recommendation for uses which infringe valid patents or as extending license under valid patents. Appropriate warnings and safe handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. Exxon Mobil Corporation and its affiliated companies assume no responsibility for accuracy of information unless the document is the most current available from an official ExxonMobil distribution system. Exxon Mobil Corporation and its affiliated companies neither represent nor warrant that the format, content or product formulas contained in this document comply with the laws of any other country except the United States of America.

Prepared by: ExxonMobil Oil Corporation

Environmental Health and Safety Department, Clinton, USA

Copyright 2001 Exxon Mobil Corporation. All Rights Reserved.



# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

1

Effective Date of Issue: JANUARY 5th 2009

## 1. Identification of the substance/preparation and company undertaking

Material Name : SAE 50  
Uses : Engine Oil  
Product Code : SAE50  
Manufacturer/Supplier : Aztec Oils Ltd  
29-33 Intake Rd  
Bolsover  
Chesterfield  
S44 6BB  
United Kingdom  
Telephone : + 44(0)1246 823007  
Fax : + 44(0) 1246 823014  
Email : enq@aztecoils.co.uk  
Emergency Telephone Number : +44(0)1246 823007

## 2. Hazard Identification

EC Classification : Not classified as dangerous under EC criteria

Health Hazards : Not expected to be a health hazard when used under normal conditions. Prolonged or repeated skin contact without proper cleaning can clog the pores of the skin resulting in disorders such as oil acne/folliculitis. Used oil may contain harmful impurities.

Signs & Symptoms : Oil acne/folliculitis signs and symptoms may include formation of black pustules and spots on the skin of exposed areas.  
Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhoea.

Safety Hazards : Not classified as flammable but will burn.

Environmental Hazards : Not classified as dangerous for the environment.

## 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients.

Preparation Description : Highly refined mineral oils & additives.

Hazardous Components

<u>Chemical Identity</u>	<u>CAS</u>	<u>EINECS</u>	<u>Symbol(s)</u>	<u>R-phrase(s)</u>	<u>Conc.</u>
--------------------------	------------	---------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------

Additional Information: the highly refined mineral oil contains <3% (w/w) DMSO-extract, according to IP346. Refer to chapter 16 for full text of EC R-phrases.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

2

## 4. First Aid Measures

General Information	: Not expected to be a health hazard when used under normal conditions.
Inhalation	: No treatment necessary under normal conditions of use. If symptoms persist, obtain medical advice.
Skin contact	: Remove contaminated clothing. Flush exposed area with water and follow by washing with soap if available. If persistent irritation occurs, obtain medical advice.
Eye Contact	: Flush eyes with copious quantities of water. If persistent Irritation occurs, obtain medical attention.
Ingestion	: In general no treatment is necessary unless large quantities are Swallowed, however, get medical advice.
Advice to Physician	: treat symptomatically.

---

## 5. Fire Fighting Measures

Clear fire area of all non-emergency personnel.

Specific Hazards : Hazardous combustion products may include: A complex mixture of airborne solid and liquid particulates and gases (smoke). Carbon monoxide. Unidentified organic and Inorganic compounds.

Suitable Extinguishing Media: Foam, water spray or fog. Dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide, sand or earth may be used for small fires only.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media: Do not use water in a jet.

Protective Equipment for Fire-fighters: Proper protective equipment including breathing apparatus must be worn when approaching a fire in a confined space.

---

## 6. Accidental Release Measures

Avoid contact with spilled or released material. For guidance on selection of personal protective equipment see Chapter 8 of this Material safety Data Sheet. See Chapter 13 for information on disposal. Observe all relevant local and international regulations.

Protective measures : Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Prevent from spreading or entering drains, ditches or rivers by using sand, earth or other appropriate barriers.

Clean up Methods : Slippery when spilt. Avoid accidents, clean up immediately. Prevent from spreading by making a barrier with sand, earth or other containment material. Reclaim liquid directly or in an absorbent. Soak up residue with an absorbent such as a clay, sand or other suitable material and dispose of properly.

Additional Advice : Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages Cannot be contained.

---

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

3

## 7. Handling and Storage:

General Precautions	: Use local exhaust ventilation if there is a risk of inhalation of vapours, mists or aerosols. Properly dispose of any contaminated rags or cleaning materials in order to prevent fires. Use the information in this data sheet as input to a risk assessment of local circumstances to help determine appropriate controls for safe handling, storage and disposal of this material.
Handling	: Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Avoid inhaling vapour and/or mists. When handling product in drums, safety footwear should be worn and proper handling equipment used.
Storage	: Keep container tightly closed and in a cool, well ventilated place. Use properly labelled and closable containers. Storage Temperature: 0-50oC / 32-122oF The storage of this product may be subject to the Control of Pollution (Oil Storage) (England) Regulations. Further guidance maybe obtained from the local environmental agency office.
Recommended Materials	: For containers or container linings, use mild steel or high Density polyethylene.
Unsuitable Materials	: PVC.
Additional Information	: Polyethylene containers should not be exposed to high temperatures because of possible risk of distortion. Exposure to this product should be reduced as low as reasonably practicable. Reference should be made to The Health & Safety Executive's publication "COSHH Essentials"

---

## 8. Exposure Control / Personal Protection:

### Occupational Exposure Limits

Exposure Controls	: The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Select controls based on a risk assessment of local circumstances. Appropriate measures include: Adequate ventilation to control airborne concentrations. Where material is heated, sprayed or mist formed, there is greater potential for airborne concentrations to be generated.
Personal Protective Equipment	: Personal protective equipment (PPE) should meet recommended national standards. Check with PPE supplier.
Respiratory Protection	: No respiratory protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid breathing of material. If engineering controls do not

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

4

maintain airborne concentrations to a level which is adequate to protect worker health, select respiratory protection equipment suitable for the specific conditions of use and meeting relevant legislation. Check with respiratory protective equipment suppliers. Where air-filtering respirators are suitable, select an appropriate combination of mask and filter. Select a filter suitable for combined particulate/organic gases and vapours (boiling point >65oC(149oF) meeting EN141.

Hand Protection	: Where hand contact with the product may occur the use of gloves approved to relevant standards (e.g. Europe: EN374, US: F739) made from the following materials may provide suitable chemical protection: PVC, neoprene or nitrile rubber gloves. Suitability and durability of a glove is dependent on usage, e.g. frequency and duration of contact, chemical resistance of glove material, glove thickness, dexterity. Always seek advice from glove suppliers. Contaminated gloves should be replaced. Personal hygiene is a key element of effective hand care. Gloves must only be worn on clean hands. After using gloves, hands should be washed and dried thoroughly. Application of a non-perfumed moisturizer is recommended
Eye Protection	: Wear safety glasses or full face shield if splashes are likely to occur. Approved to EU Standard EN166.
Protective Clothing	: Skin protection not ordinarily required beyond standard issue work clothes.
Monitoring Methods	: Monitoring of the concentration of substances in the breathing zone of workers or in the general workplace may be required to confirm compliance with an OEL and adequacy of exposure controls. For some substances biological monitoring may also be appropriate.
Environmental Exposure Controls	: Minimise release to the environment. An environmental assessment must be made to ensure compliance with local environmental legislation.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance	: Amber. Liquid
Odour	: Slight Hydrocarbon
pH	:Data not available
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	: >280oC/536oF estimated values.
Pour Point	: Typical -18oC/0oF
Flash Point	: Typical 242oC/468oF (COC)
Upper/lower Flammability or explosion limits	: Typical 1-10% (V) based on mineral oil)
Auto-ignition temperature	: > 320oC/608oF
Vapour pressure	: <0.5 Pa at 20oC/68oF (estimated values)
Density	: Typical 890 kg/m <sup>3</sup> at 15oC/59oF
Water solubility	: Negligible

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

5

n-octanol/water partition coefficient (log Pow) : >6 (based on information on similar products)  
Kinematic viscosity : Typical 220.00 mm<sup>2</sup>/s at 40°C/104°F  
Vapour density (air=1) : >1 (estimated value(s))  
Evaporation rate (nBuAc=1) : Data not available

---

## 10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability : Stable  
Conditions to avoid : Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight  
Materials to avoid : Strong oxidising agents.  
Hazardous : Hazardous decomposition products are not expected  
Decomposition Products : to form during normal storage.

---

## 11 Toxicological Information

Basis for Assessment : Information given is based on data on the components and the toxicology of similar products.  
Acute Oral Toxicity : Expected to be of low toxicity: LD50>5000 mg/kg, Rat  
Acute Dermal Toxicity : Expected to be of low toxicity: LD50>5000 mg/kg, Rabbit  
Acute Inhalation Toxicity : Not considered to be an inhalation hazard under normal conditions of use.  
Skin Irritation : Expected to be slightly irritating. Prolonged or repeated skin contact without proper cleaning can clog the pores of the skin resulting in disorders such as oil acne/folliculitis.  
Eye Irritation : Expected to be slightly irritating  
Respiratory : Inhalation of vapours or mists may cause irritation.  
Sensitisation : Not expected to be a skin sensitiser.  
Repeated Dose Toxicity : Not expected to be a hazard  
Mutagenicity : Not considered a mutagenic hazard  
Carcinogenicity : Product contains mineral oils of types shown to be non-carcinogenic in animal skin-painting studies. Highly refined mineral oils are not classified as carcinogenic by the International Agency for Research on Cancer(IARC). Other components are not known to be associated with carcinogenic effects.  
Reproductive and Development Toxicity : Not expected to be a hazard.  
Additional Information : Used oils may contain harmful impurities that have accumulated during use. The concentration of such impurities will depend on use and they may present risks to health and the environment on disposal. ALL used oil should be handled with caution and skin contact avoided as far as possible. Continuous contact with used engine oils has caused skin cancer in animal tests.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

6

---

## 12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicological data have not been determined specifically for this product. Information given is based on a knowledge of the components and the ecotoxicology of similar products.

Acute Toxicity	: Poorly soluble mixture. May cause physical fouling of aquatic organisms. Expected to be practically non toxic: LL/EL/IL50 > 100mg/l (to aquatic organisms) (LL/EL50 expressed as the nominal amount of product required to prepare aqueous test extract). Mineral oil is not expected to cause any chronic effects to aquatic organisms at concentration less than 1 mg/l.
Mobility	: Liquid under most environmental conditions. Floats on water. If it enters soil, it will adsorb to soil particles and will not be mobile.
Persistence/degradability	: Expected to be not readily biodegradable. Major constituents are expected to be inherently biodegradable, but the product contains components that may persist in the environment.
Bioaccumulation	: Contains components with the potential to bio accumulate.
Other Adverse Effects	: Product is a mixture of non-volatile components, which are not expected to be released to air in any significant quantities. Not expected to have ozone depletion potential, photo-chemical ozone creation potential or global warming potential.

---

## 13. Disposal Conditions:

Material Disposal	: Recover or recycle if possible. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste classification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. Do not dispose into the environment, in drains or in water courses.
Container Disposal	: Dispose in accordance with prevailing regulations, preferably to a recognised collector or contractor. The competence of the collector or contractor should be established beforehand.
Local Legislation	: Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations. EU Waste Disposal Code (EWC): 13 02 05 mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils. classification of waste is always the responsibility of the end user.

---

## 14. Transport Information

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

7

## ADR

This material is not classified as dangerous under ADR regulations.

## RID

This material is not classified as dangerous under RID regulations.

## ADNR

This material is not classified as dangerous under ADNR regulations.

## IMDG

This material is not classified as dangerous under IMDG regulations

## IATA(Country variations may apply)

This material is not classified as dangerous under IATA regulations.

---

## 15. Regulatory Information

The regulatory information is not intended to be comprehensive. Other regulations may apply to this material.

EC Classification	: Not classified as dangerous under EC criteria.
EC Symbols	: No Hazard Symbol required
EC Risk Phrases	: Not classified
EC Safety Phrases	: Not classified
EINECS	: All components listed or polymer exempt.
TSCA	: All components listed

## Other Information

Environmental Protection Act 1990 (as amended). Health & Safety at Work Act 1974. Consumer Protection Act 1987. Control of Pollution Act 1974. Environmental Act 1995. Factories Act 1961. Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail (Classification, Packaging and Labelling) Regulations. Chemicals (Hazard Information and Packaging for Supply) Regulations 2002. Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1994 (as amended). Road Traffic (Carriage of Dangerous Substances in Packages) Regulations. Merchant Shipping (Dangerous Goods and Marine Pollutants) Regulations. Road Traffic (Carriage of Dangerous Substances in Road Tankers in Tank Containers) Regulations. Road Traffic (Training of Drivers of Vehicles Carrying Dangerous Goods) Regulations. Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations. Health and safety (First Aid) Regulations 1981. Personal Protective Equipment (EC directive) Regulations 1992. Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992.

---

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

8

## 16. Other Information

R-phrases(s)

Not classified

MSDS Version No

2.0

MSDS Effective Date

05/01/2009

MSDS Regulation

Regulation 1907/2006/EC

MSDS Distribution

The information in this document should be made available to all who may handle the product.

Disclaimer

This information is based on our current knowledge and is intended to describe the product for the purposes of health, safety and environmental requirements only.

It should not therefore be construed as guaranteeing any specific property of the product.

---



# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet  
Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010  
C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/2 Page 1 of 6

## Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT NAME

NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

### SYNONYMS

"Product Code: LSD85W140"

### PRODUCT USE

- Used according to manufacturer's directions.
- Limited slip differential oil.

### SUPPLIER

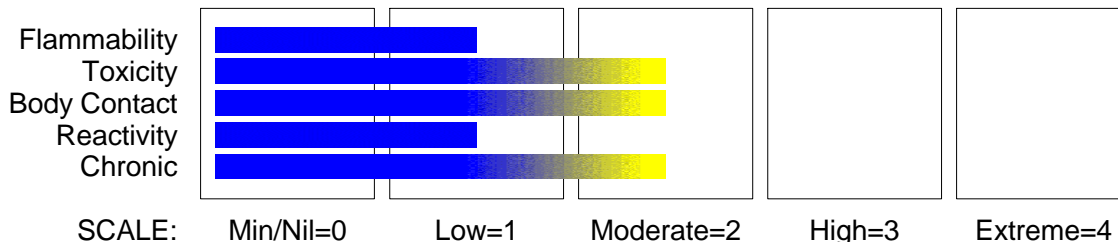
Company: Nulon Products Pty Ltd  
Address:  
17 Yulong Close  
Moorebank  
NSW, 2170  
Australia  
Telephone: +61 2 9608 7800  
Fax: +61 2 9601 4700  
Email: msds@nulon.com.au

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

NON-HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE. NON-DANGEROUS GOODS. According to NOHSC Criteria, and ADG Code.

### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



### POISONS SCHEDULE

None

### RISK

- None under normal operating conditions.

### SAFETY

Safety Codes  
S23  
S24  
S39  
S26

Safety Phrases  
• Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapour/spray.  
• Avoid contact with skin.  
• Wear eye/face protection.  
• In case of contact with eyes rinse with plenty of water and contact Doctor or Poisons Information Centre.

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
residual oils, petroleum, solvent- refined (severe)	64742-01-4.	80-85
paraffinic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe)	64742-54-7.	5-10
mineral oil	Not avail.	5-15
ingredients at levels determined not to be hazardous		balance

continued...

# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet  
Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010  
C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/2 Page 2 of 6

---

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

---

### SWALLOWED

- - Immediately give a glass of water.
- First aid is not generally required. If in doubt, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
  - Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
  - Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
  - Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
  - Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

### SKIN

- If skin contact occurs:
  - Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
  - Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
  - Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

### INHALED

- - If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

### NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.
  - Heavy and persistent skin contamination over many years may lead to dysplastic changes. Pre-existing skin disorders may be aggravated by exposure to this product.
  - In general, emesis induction is unnecessary with high viscosity, low volatility products, i.e. most oils and greases.
  - High pressure accidental injection through the skin should be assessed for possible incision, irrigation and/or debridement.
- NOTE: Injuries may not seem serious at first, but within a few hours tissue may become swollen, discoloured and extremely painful with extensive subcutaneous necrosis.

---

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- - Water spray or fog.
- Alcohol stable foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- Carbon dioxide.

### FIRE FIGHTING

- - Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

### FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD

- - Combustible.
  - Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
  - Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
  - On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
- Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), phosphorus oxides (PO<sub>x</sub>), sulfur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
- May emit poisonous fumes.

CARE: Water in contact with hot liquid may cause foaming and a steam explosion with wide scattering of hot oil and possible severe burns. Foaming may cause overflow of containers and may result in possible fire.

### FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- - Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

### HAZCHEM

None

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:  
Chemical goggles.

Gloves:  
PVC chemical resistant type.

Respirator:  
Type A- P Filter of sufficient capacity

---

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

### MINOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Remove all ignition sources.
- Clean up all spills immediately.

continued...

# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 3 of 6

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
- Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

## MAJOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Moderate hazard.
- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
  - Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
  - Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
  - Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- - DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.
- Electrostatic discharge may be generated during pumping - this may result in fire.
- Ensure electrical continuity by bonding and grounding (earthing) all equipment.
- Restrict line velocity during pumping in order to avoid generation of electrostatic discharge ( $\leq 1$  m/sec until fill pipe submerged to twice its diameter, then  $\leq 7$  m/sec).
- Avoid splash filling.
- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

### SUITABLE CONTAINER

- - Metal can or drum
- Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- CARE: Water in contact with heated material may cause foaming or a steam explosion with possible severe burns from wide scattering of hot material. Resultant overflow of containers may result in fire.
- Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

### STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- - Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>
Australia Exposure Standards	residual oils, petroleum, solvent-refined (severe) (Oil mist, refined mineral)	5
Australia Exposure Standards	paraffinic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, refined mineral)	5
Australia Exposure Standards	mineral oil (Oil mist, refined mineral)	5

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### RESPIRATOR

Type A-P Filter of sufficient capacity

#### EYE

- - Safety glasses with side shields.
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

continued...

# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

## Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 4 of 6

### Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### HANDS/FEET

- - Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
- Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

#### NOTE:

- The material may produce skin sensitisation in predisposed individuals. Care must be taken, when removing gloves and other protective equipment, to avoid all possible skin contact.

- Contaminated leather items, such as shoes, belts and watch-bands should be removed and destroyed.

Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include: such as:

- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity.

#### OTHER

- - Overalls.
- P.V.C. apron.
- Barrier cream.
- Skin cleansing cream.

#### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

- General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions. Local exhaust ventilation may be required in special circumstances.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

#### APPEARANCE

Clear bright amber liquid; not miscible with water.

#### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.

Does not mix with water.

Floats on water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Available
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	384 cSt@40°C
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Available	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°C)	180 (PMCC)	pH (1% solution)	Not Applicable
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.88- 0.93
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

#### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- - Presence of incompatible materials.
  - Product is considered stable.
  - Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

##### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

- Not applicable.

##### CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

- Not applicable.

#### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

MINERAL OIL:

RESIDUAL OILS, PETROLEUM, SOLVENT-REFINED (SEVERE):

- unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

- unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

• Contact allergies quickly manifest themselves as contact eczema, more rarely as urticaria or Quincke's oedema. The pathogenesis of contact eczema involves a cell-mediated (T lymphocytes) immune reaction of the delayed type.

No significant acute toxicological data identified in literature search.

RESIDUAL OILS, PETROLEUM, SOLVENT-REFINED (SEVERE):

continued...

## NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 5 of 6

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

- No significant acute toxicological data identified in literature search.

The substance is classified by IARC as Group 3:

NOT classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans.

Evidence of carcinogenicity may be inadequate or limited in animal testing.

PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

### TOXICITY

Oral (rat) LD50: >15000 mg/kg

Dermal (None) rabbit: None >5000 mg/kg

- No data of toxicological significance identified in literature search.

### IRRITATION

Nil Reported

MINERAL OIL:

- Toxicity and Irritation data for petroleum-based mineral oils are related to chemical components and vary as does the composition and source of the original crude.

A small but definite risk of occupational skin cancer occurs in workers exposed to persistent skin contamination by oils over a period of years.

Petroleum oils which are solvent refined/extracted or severely hydrotreated, contain very low concentrations of both.

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- - Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.

- Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.

Otherwise:

- If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.

- Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.

Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area.

A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:

- Reduction.

- DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning or process equipment to enter drains.

- It may be necessary to collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.

- In all cases disposal to sewer may be subject to local laws and regulations and these should be considered first.

- Where in doubt contact the responsible authority.

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.

- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.

- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.

- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

### HAZCHEM:

None (ADG7)

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: ADG7, UN, IATA, IMDG

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

### POISONS SCHEDULE

None

### REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

**residual oils, petroleum, solvent-refined (severe) (CAS: 64742-01-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Australia Hazardous Substances", "Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

continued...

## NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 6 of 6

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

---

**paraffinic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (CAS: 64742-54-7) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Australia Hazardous Substances", "Australia High Volume Industrial Chemical List (HVICL)", "Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

**No data for Nulon 85W-140 Limited Slip Differential Oil (CW: 4731-28)**

No data for mineral oil (CAS: , Not avail)

---

### Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

---

• Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.

A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:

[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

• The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

Print Date: 25-Aug-2010

*This is the end of the MSDS.*

# Cover Sheet



INSTRUMENT CORPORATION  
 ONE MICROMERITICS DR.  
 NORCROSS, GA 30093-1877 U.S.A.

**MSDS**  
**HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10**  
**(1-L)**

						DWN BY	J. Pittman
						ENGR	J. Mocny
C	Revision	JAP	6/25/04		040265	ENGR SIG	P. Hendrix
B	Revision	MD	04/02/03	JM	030200	HR SIG	J. Mocny
A	New format and numbering system	C. Bills	5/24/00	—	990544	QA SIG	A. Dovin
-	Formal Release	C. Bills	6-26-07	—	970446	ES SIG	K. Massengill
REV	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK	REL. NO.		

SIZE	NUMBER	PAGE
<b>A</b>	<b>920/16002/00MSDS</b>	<b>X of 3</b>

# Micromeritics Material Safety Data Sheet

Title : HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10(1-L)  
Date of Preparation : 06/25/04

MSDS No. : 920/16002/00MSDS  
Revision : C

## Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product/Chemical Name:** HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10

**Chemical Formula:** Blend

**CAS Number:** n/a

**Other Designations:**

**General Use:**

**Supplier:** Micromeritics Instrument Corp.  
1 Micromeritics Dr.  
Norcross, GA 30093-1877 USA

**Contact:** Human Resources  
**Phone:** (770) 662-3620  
**Fax:** (770) 662-3696

**Manufacturer:** Sun Company, Inc. Ten Penn Center 1801 Market St. Philadelphia, PA 19103-1699  
(770) 662-3678

## Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Ingredient Name	CAS Number	% vol
Severely solvent refined heavy paraffinic petroleum oil	64741-88-4	90-100
Zinc dialkyl Dithiophosphats	68649-42-3	0-1
Butylated Phenol	n/a	0-1
Calcium Sulfonate	61789-86-4	0-1
Acrylic Copolymer	68171-46-0	0-1
2-Ethylhexanol	104-76-7	0-1

### Trace Impurities:

Ingredient	OSHA PEL		ACGIH TLV		NIOSH REL		NIOSH
	TWA	STEL	TWA	STEL	TWA	STEL	IDLH
Severely solvent refined heavy paraffinic petroleum oil	5mg/m <sup>3</sup>	-	5mg/m <sup>3</sup>	-	n/a	n/a	n/a
Zinc dialkyl Dithiophosphats	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Butylated Phenol	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Calcium Sulfonate	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Acrylic Copolymer	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2-Ethylhexanol	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Additional exposure limits: Oil Mist	5mg/m <sup>3</sup>		5mg/m <sup>3</sup>				

## Section 3 - Hazards Identification

### ☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

### Potential Health Effects

**Primary Entry Routes:** Skin

**Effects of Overexposure:**

**Inhalation:** No effects expected

**Eye:** Contact with the eye may cause minimal irritation.

**Skin:** Practically non-toxic if absorbed (LD50 greater than 2000 mg/kg). May cause mild irritation with prolonged or repeated contact.

**Ingestion:** Practically non-toxic (LD50 > 15g/Kg).

### HMIS

H 1

F 1

R 0

PPE†

†Sec. 8



### Section 4 - First Aid Measures

**Inhalation:** Move person to fresh air.

**Eye:** Flush with water.

**Skin:** Wash with soap and water until no odor remains. Wash clothing before reuse.

**Swallowing:** Practically non-toxic. Induction of vomiting not required. Obtain emergency medical attention. Small amounts which accidentally enter mouth should be rinsed out until taste of it is gone.

**Other Information: Warning!!** High pressure injection of oil through the skin is a medial emergency. There may be no sign of injury and no initial pain. This oil must be removed completely by a physician. Failure to obtain immediate treatment has resulted in loss of a finger, hand or arm.

WHMIS Classification: Not controlled.

### Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

**Flash Point:** 380°F (192°C)

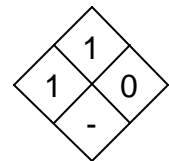
**Flash Point Method:** COC

**Extinguishing Media:** Water spray, regular foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide.

**Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** n/a

**Fire-Fighting Procedures:** Wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Wear structural firefighters protective clothing.

NFPA



### Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

**Spill /Leak Procedures:** n/a

### Section 7 - Handling and Storage

**Handling/ Storage Requirements:** n/a

### Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

N/A

### Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

**Appearance and Odor:** clear fluid, little odor

**Odor Threshold:** n/a

**Vapor Pressure:** <0.0001 (mm Hg at 20 °C)

**Vapor Density (Air=1):** 10 +

**Formula Weight:** n/a

**Density:** n/a

**Specific Gravity (H<sub>2</sub>O=1, at 4 °C):** 0.87

**Water Solubility:** nil

**Other Solubilities:** n/a

**Boiling Point:** n/a

**Melting Point:** n/a

**Viscosity:** 165 sus @ 100°F. 32.0 CST @ 40 °C.

**% Volatile:** n/a

**Evaporation Rate:** 1000X slower (ethyl ether = 1)

### Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

**Stability:** HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10 is stable.

**Polymerization:** Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**Chemical Incompatibilities:** Strong oxidizers.

**Conditions to Avoid:** n/a

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Combustion will produce carbon monoxide, oxides of sulfur and asphyxiants.

**Section 11- Toxicological Information**

n/a

**Section 12 - Ecological Information**

Ecotoxicity: n/a

**Section 13 - Disposal Considerations**

Disposal: n/a

**Section 14 - Transport Information**

n/a

**Section 15 - Regulatory Information**

n/a

**Section 16 - Other Information**

Prepared By: C. Bills

Revision Notes:

Disclaimer:

# Material Safety Data Sheet

ENDURATEX™ EP 1000



## 1. Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: ENDURATEX™ EP 1000
<b>Code</b>	: ENT1000, 490-243
<b>Material uses</b>	: Enduralex EP 1000 extreme pressure gear oil is suitable for enclosed helical, worm, spur and bevel gear assemblies which require an EP type ISO 1000 viscosity grade lubricant. It is specifically intended for use in heavy duty gears in the mining and resource industries.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: Petro-Canada Lubricants Inc. 2310 Lakeshore Road West Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5J 1K2
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Suncor Energy: 403-296-3000 Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Viscous liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild sulphur/phosphorus odour.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	: Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This MSDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: No specific hazard.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Skin</b>	: Slightly irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Slightly irritating to the eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : May be combustible at high temperature.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), phosphorus oxides (PO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S), hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Low fire hazard. This material must be heated before ignition will occur.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Mineral oil	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Notes: (Mineral oil)</b> TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction)

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.
- Engineering measures** : No special ventilation requirements. Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
- Personal protection**
- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton®.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Open cup: 237°C (458.6°F) [Cleveland.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Clear brown
- Odour** : Mild sulphur/phosphorus odour.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : Not available.
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.902 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : Not available.
- Vapour density** : Not available.
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : 1077 cSt @ 40°C (104°F), 55 cSt @ 100°C (212°F), VI=100
- Pour point** : -15°C (5°F)
- Solubility** : Not available.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

- Acute toxicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Chronic toxicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Irritation/Corrosion**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Sensitiser**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Carcinogenicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Mutagenicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Significant quantities of waste product residues should not be disposed of via the foul sewer but processed in a suitable effluent treatment plant. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Not regulated.

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 15 . Regulatory information

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

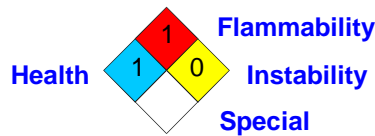
**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**International lists** : **China inventory (IECSC)**: All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

<b>Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)</b> :	<b>Health</b>	1
	<b>Flammability</b>	1
	<b>Physical hazards</b>	0
	<b>Personal protection</b>	B

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References** : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** : **4/18/2011.**

**Date of issue** : 18 April 2011

**Date of previous issue** : 3/11/2009.

**Responsible name** : **Product Safety - JDW**

▣ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS** : The Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) (Under the Hazardous Products Act, part of the WHMIS legislation) only apply to WHMIS Controlled (i.e., hazardous) products. Therefore, the CPR and the 3-year update rule specified therein do not apply to WHMIS Non-Controlled products. Although this is true, customarily Petro-Canada reviews and updates Non-Controlled product MSDS if a customer requests such an update. These Non-Controlled product updates are given a lower priority than Controlled products but are handled as soon as practicable. If you would like to verify if the MSDS you have is the most current, or you require any further information, please contact:

Internet: [lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Lubricants:

Western Canada, telephone: 1-800-661-1199; fax: 1-800-378-4518

Ontario & Central Canada, telephone: 1-800-268-5850; fax: 1-800-201-6285

Quebec & Eastern Canada, telephone: 1-800-576-1686; fax: 1-800-201-6285

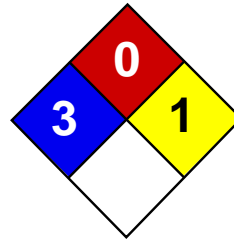
For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.





Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Hydrochloric acid MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Hydrochloric acid

**Catalog Codes:** SLH1462, SLH3154

**CAS#:** Mixture.

**RTECS:** MW4025000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**Synonym:** Hydrochloric Acid; Muriatic Acid

**Chemical Name:** Not applicable.

**Chemical Formula:** Not applicable.

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	20-38
Water	7732-18-5	62-80

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Hydrogen chloride: GAS (LC50): Acute: 4701 ppm 0.5 hours [Rat].

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, . Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Non-corrosive for lungs. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target

organs damage. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

#### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:**

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin Contact:**

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Skin Contact:**

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Inhalation:**

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Inhalation:**

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Ingestion:**

If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

#### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** of metals

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Non-explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not applicable.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

Non combustible. Calcium carbide reacts with hydrogen chloride gas with incandescence. Uranium phosphide reacts with hydrochloric acid to release spontaneously flammable phosphine. Rubidium acetylene carbides burns with slightly warm hydrochloric acid. Lithium silicide in contact with hydrogen chloride becomes incandescent. When dilute hydrochloric acid is used, gas spontaneously flammable in air is evolved. Magnesium boride treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid produces spontaneously flammable gas. Cesium acetylene carbide burns hydrogen chloride gas. Cesium carbide ignites in contact with hydrochloric acid unless acid is dilute. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas.

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:**

Hydrogen chloride in contact with the following can cause an explosion, ignition on contact, or other violent/vigorous reaction: Acetic anhydride AgClO + CCl4 Alcohols + hydrogen cyanide, Aluminum Aluminum-titanium alloys (with HCl vapor), 2-Amino ethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Calcium carbide Ca3P2 Chlorine + dinitroanilines (evolves gas), Chlorosulfonic acid Cesium carbide Cesium acetylene carbide, 1,1-Difluoroethylene Ethylene diamine Ethylene imine, Fluorine, HClO4 Hexalithium disilicide H2SO4 Metal acetylides or carbides, Magnesium boride, Mercuric sulfate, Oleum, Potassium permanganate, beta-Propiolactone Propylene oxide Rubidium carbide, Rubidium, acetylene carbide Sodium (with aqueous HCl), Sodium hydroxide Sodium tetraselenium, Sulfonic acid, Tetraselenium tetranitride, U3P4 , Vinyl acetate. Silver perchlorate with carbon tetrachloride in the presence of hydrochloric acid produces trichloromethyl perchlorate which detonates at 40 deg. C.

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

### Small Spill:

Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

### Large Spill:

Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

### Precautions:

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, organic materials, metals, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

### Engineering Controls:

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

### Personal Protection:

Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

### Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

### Exposure Limits:

CEIL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 5 from NIOSH CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 2 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Liquid.

**Odor:** Pungent. Irritating (Strong.)

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** Not applicable.

**Color:** Colorless to light yellow.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Acidic.

**Boiling Point:**

108.58 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 20.22% HCl in water) 83 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 31% HCl in water) 50.5 C (for 37% HCl in water)

**Melting Point:**

-62.25°C (-80°F) (20.69% HCl in water) -46.2 C (31.24% HCl in water) -25.4 C (39.17% HCl in water)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:**

1.1- 1.19 (Water = 1) 1.10 (20%and 22% HCl solutions) 1.12 (24% HCl solution) 1.15 (29.57% HCl solution) 1.16 (32% HCl solution) 1.19 (37% and 38%HCl solutions)

**Vapor Pressure:** 16 kPa (@ 20°C) average

**Vapor Density:** 1.267 (Air = 1)

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** 0.25 to 10 ppm

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

**Solubility:** Soluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Incompatible materials, water

**Incompatibility with various substances:**

Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, organic materials, alkalis, water.

**Corrosivity:**

Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(304), of stainless steel(316). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Reacts with water especially when water is added to the product. Absorption of gaseous hydrogen chloride on mercuric sulfate becomes violent @ 125 deg. C. Sodium reacts very violently with gaseous hydrogen chloride. Calcium phosphide and hydrochloric acid undergo very energetic reaction. It reacts with oxidizers releasing chlorine gas. Incompatible with, alkali metals, carbides, borides, metal oxides, vinyl acetate, acetylides, sulphides, phosphides, cyanides, carbonates. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas. Reacts violently (moderate reaction with heat of evolution) with water especially when water is added to the product. Isolate hydrogen chloride from heat, direct sunlight, alkalis (reacts vigorously), organic materials, and oxidizers (especially nitric acid and chlorates), amines, metals, copper and alloys (e.g. brass), hydroxides, zinc (galvanized materials), lithium silicide (incandescence), sulfuric acid(increase in temperature and pressure) Hydrogen chloride gas is emitted when this product is in contact with sulfuric acid. Adsorption of Hydrochloric Acid onto silicon dioxide results in exothermic reaction. Hydrogen chloride causes aldehydes and epoxides to violently polymerize. Hydrogen chloride or Hydrochloric Acid in contact with the following can cause explosion or ignition on contact or

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**

Highly corrosive. Incompatible with copper and copper alloys. It attacks nearly all metals (mercury, gold, platinum, tantalum, silver, and certain alloys are exceptions). It is one of the most corrosive of the nonoxidizing acids in contact with copper alloys. No corrosivity data on zinc, steel. Severe Corrosive effect on brass and bronze

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 900 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 1108 ppm, 1 hours [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 3124 ppm, 1 hours [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of ingestion, . Hazardous in case of eye contact (corrosive), of inhalation (lung corrosive).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**

Lowest Published Lethal Doses (LDL/LCL) LDL [Man] -Route: Oral; 2857 ug/kg LCL [Human] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 1300 ppm/30M LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 4413 ppm/30M

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**

May cause adverse reproductive effects (fetotoxicity). May affect genetic material.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Corrosive. Causes severe skin irritation and burns. Eyes: Corrosive. Causes severe eye irritation/conjunctivitis, burns, corneal necrosis. Inhalation: May be fatal if inhaled. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. Inhalation of hydrochloric acid fumes produces nose, throat, and laryngeal burning, and irritation, pain and inflammation, coughing, sneezing, choking sensation, hoarseness, laryngeal spasms, upper respiratory tract edema, chest pains, as well as headache, and palpitations. Inhalation of high concentrations can result in corrosive burns, necrosis of bronchial epithelium, constriction of the larynx and bronchi, nasospetal perforation, glottal closure, occur, particularly if exposure is prolonged. May affect the liver. Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. Causes irritation and burning, ulceration, or perforation of the gastrointestinal tract and resultant peritonitis, gastric hemorrhage and infection. Can also cause nausea, vomiting (with "coffee ground" emesis), diarrhea, thirst, difficulty swallowing, salivation, chills, fever, uneasiness, shock, strictures and stenosis (esophageal, gastric, pyloric). May affect behavior (excitement), the cardiovascular system (weak rapid pulse, tachycardia), respiration (shallow respiration), and urinary system (kidneys- renal failure, nephritis). Acute exposure via inhalation or ingestion can also cause erosion of tooth enamel. Chronic Potential Health Effects: dyspnea, bronchitis. Chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary edema can also

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

## Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

## Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material

**Identification:** : Hydrochloric acid, solution UNNA: 1789 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

## Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

### Federal and State Regulations:

Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Hydrochloric acid Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Hydrochloric acid Illinois chemical safety act: Hydrochloric acid New York release reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrochloric acid Minnesota: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts RTK: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts spill list: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey spill list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana RTK reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana spill reporting: Hydrochloric acid California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Hydrochloric acid SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Hydrochloric acid CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Hydrochloric acid: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

### Other Regulations:

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

### Other Classifications:

#### WHMIS (Canada):

CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

#### DSCL (EEC):

R34- Causes burns. R37- Irritating to respiratory system. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

#### HMIS (U.S.A.):

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Personal Protection:**

#### National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

**Health:** 3

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Specific hazard:**

#### Protective Equipment:

Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

## Section 16: Other Information

**References:**

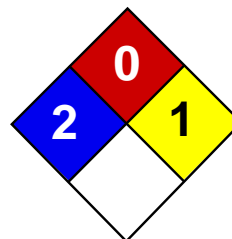
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses au Canada. Centre de conformité international Ltée. 1986.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:45 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Hydrogen Peroxide 30% MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Hydrogen Peroxide 30%

**Catalog Codes:** SLH1552

**CAS#:** Mixture.

**RTECS:** Not applicable.

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Water; Hydrogen Peroxide

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**Synonym:** Hydrogen Peroxide 30%

**Chemical Name:** Not applicable.

**Chemical Formula:** Not applicable.

#### Contact Information:

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

#### Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Water	7732-18-5	70
Hydrogen Peroxide	7722-84-1	30

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Hydrogen Peroxide: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2000 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 4060 mg/kg [Rat]. 2000 mg/kg [pig]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 2000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat].

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

#### Potential Acute Health Effects:

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, . Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Prolonged exposure may result in skin burns and ulcerations. Over-exposure by inhalation may cause respiratory irritation. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

#### Potential Chronic Health Effects:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.



## Section 4: First Aid Measures

### Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

### Skin Contact:

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Skin Contact:

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Inhalation:

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Ingestion:

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** combustible materials

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of organic materials, of metals, of acids.

### Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:

Fire: Small fires: Use water. Do not use dry chemicals or foams. CO<sub>2</sub>, or Halon may provide limited control. Large fires: Flood fire area with water from a distance. Move containers from fire area if you can do it without risk. Do not move cargo or vehicle if cargo has been exposed to heat. Fight fire from maximum distance or use unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after fire is out. ALWAYS stay away from tanks engulfed in fire. For massive fire, use unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles; if this is impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. / Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 8% but less than 20% Hydrogen peroxide; Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 20% but not more than 60% Hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)/ [QC Reviewed] [U.S. Department of Transportation. 2000 Emergency Response Guidebook. RSPA P 5800.8 Edition. Washington, D.C: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000,p. G-140]

### Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:

Most cellulose (wood, cotton) materials contain enough catalyst to cause spontaneous ignition with 90% Hydrogen Peroxide. Hydrogen Peroxide is a strong oxidizer. It is not flammable itself, but it can cause spontaneous combustion of flammable materials and continued support of the combustion because it liberates oxygen as it decomposes. Hydrogen peroxide mixed with magnesium and a trace of magnesium dioxide will ignite immediately.

### Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:

Soluble fuels (acetone, ethanol, glycerol) will detonate on a mixture with peroxide over 30% concentration, the violence increasing with concentration. Explosive with acetic acid, acetic anhydride, acetone, alcohols, carboxylic acids, nitrogen containing bases, As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, Cl<sub>2</sub> + KOH, FeS, FeSO<sub>4</sub> + 2 methylpyridine + H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, nitric acid, potassium permanganate, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>Se, Alcohols + H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, Alcohols + tin chloride, Antimony trisulfide, chlorosulfonic acid, Aromatic hydrocarbons + trifluoroacetic acid, Azelaic acid + sulfuric acid (above 45 C), Benzenesulfonic anhydride, tert-butanol + sulfuric acid, Hydrazine, Sulfuric acid, Sodium iodate, Tetrahydrothiophene, Thiodiglycol, Mercurous oxide, mercuric oxide, Lead dioxide, Lead oxide, Manganese dioxide, Lead sulfide, Gallium + HCl, Ketenes + nitric acid, Iron (II) sulfate + 2-methylpyridine + sulfuric acid, Iron (II) sulfate + nitric acid, + sodium carboxymethylcellulose (when evaporated), Vinyl acetate, trioxane, water + oxygenated compounds (eg: acetaldehyde, acetic acid, acetone, ethanol, formaldehyde, formic acid, methanol, 2-propanol, propionaldehyde), organic compounds. Beware: Many mixtures of hydrogen peroxide and organic materials may not explode upon contact. However, the resulting combination is detonatable either upon catching fire or by impact. EXPLOSION HAZARD: SEVERE, WHEN HIGHLY CONCENTRATED OR PURE H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> IS EXPOSED TO HEAT, MECHANICAL IMPACT, OR CAUSED TO DECOMPOSE CATALYTICALLY BY METALS & THEIR SALTS, DUSTS & ALKALIES. ANOTHER SOURCE OF HYDROGEN PEROXIDE EXPLOSIONS IS FROM SEALING THE MATERIAL IN STRONG CONTAINERS. UNDER SUCH CONDITIONS EVEN GRADUAL DECOMPOSITION OF HYDROGEN PEROXIDE TO WATER + 1/2 OXYGEN CAN CAUSE LARGE PRESSURES TO BUILD UP IN THE CONTAINERS WHICH MAY BURST EXPLOSIVELY. Fire or explosion: May explode from friction, heat or contamination. These substances will accelerate burning when involved in a fire. May ignite combustibles (wood, paper, oil, clothing, etc.). Some will react explosively with hydrocarbons (fuels). Containers may explode when heated. Runoff may create fire or explosion hazard. /Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, stabilized, with more than 60% Hydrogen peroxide; Hydrogen peroxide, stabilized/ [QC Reviewed] [U.S. Department of Transportation. 2000 Emergency Response Guidebook. RSPA P 5800.8 Edition. Washington, D.C: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000,p. G-143] . Fire or explosion: These substances will accelerate burning when involved in a fire. Some may decompose explosively when heated or involved in a fire. May explode from heat or contamination. Some will react explosively with hydrocarbons (fuels). May ignite combustibles (wood, paper, oil, clothing, etc.). Containers may explode when heated. Runoff may create fire or explosion hazard. /Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 8% but less than 20% Hydrogen peroxide; Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 20% but not more than 60% Hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)/ [QC Reviewed] [U.S. Department of Transportation. 2000 Emergency Response Guidebook. RSPA P 5800.8 Edition. Washington, D.C: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000,p. G-140] (Hydrogen Peroxide)

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

### Small Spill:

Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

### Large Spill:

Corrosive liquid. Oxidizing material. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Avoid contact with a combustible material (wood, paper, oil, clothing...). Keep substance damp using water spray. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

### Precautions:

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep away from combustible material.. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis.

### Storage:

Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Separate from acids, alkalis, reducing agents and combustibles. See NFPA 43A, Code for the Storage of Liquid and Solid Oxidizers. Do not store above 8°C (46.4°F). Refrigerate Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:**

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

**Personal Protection:**

Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:**

Hydrogen Peroxide TWA: 1 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 1 STEL: 2 [Canada] TWA: 1.4 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH TWA: 1.4 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 1 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.4 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Liquid.

**Odor:** Odorless.

**Taste:** Slightly acid. Bitter

**Molecular Weight:** Not applicable.

**Color:** Clear Colorless.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not available

**Boiling Point:** 108°C (226.4°F)

**Melting Point:** -33°C (-27.4°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 1.1 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** 3.1 kPa (@ 20°C)

**Vapor Density:** 1.1 (Air = 1)

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

**Solubility:**

Easily soluble in cold water. Soluble in diethyl ether.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable. It contains a stabilizer.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Excess heat, incompatible materials

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis.

**Corrosivity:** Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Light sensitive. Incompatible with reducing materials, ethers (dioxane, furfuran, tetrahydrofuran), oxidizing materials, Metals (eg. potassium, sodium lithium, iron, copper, brass, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, nickel), metal oxides (eg. cobalt oxide, iron oxide, lead oxide, lead hydroxide, manganese oxide), metal salts (eg. calcium permanganate, salts of iron), manganese, asbestos, vanadium, platinum, tungsten, molybdenum, triethylamine, palladium, sodium pyrophosphate, carboxylic acids, cyclopentadiene, formic acid, rust, ketones, sodium carbonate, alcohols, sodium borate, aniline, mercurous chloride, rust, nitric acid, sodium pyrophosphate, hexavalent chromium compounds, tetrahydrofuran, sodium fluoride organic matter, potassium permanganate, urea, chlorosulfonic acid, manganese dioxide, hydrogen selenide, charcoal, coal, sodium borate, alkalis, cyclopentadiene, glycerine, cyanides (potassium, cyanide, sodium cyanide), nitrogen compounds.. Caused to decompose catalytically by metals (in order of decreasing effectiveness): Osmium, Palladium, Platinum, Iridium, Gold, Silver, Manganese, Cobalt, Copper, Lead. Concentrated hydrogen peroxide may decompose violently or explosively in contact with iron, copper, chromium, and most other metals and their salts, and dust. (Hydrogen Peroxide)

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Eye contact.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 6667 mg/kg (Mouse) (Calculated value for the mixture). Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 6667 mg/kg (pig) (Calculated value for the mixture).

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH [Hydrogen Peroxide]. Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrogen Peroxide]. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. [Hydrogen Peroxide]. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. [Hydrogen Peroxide]. Contains material which may cause damage to the following organs: blood, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS).

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung corrosive).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**

May cause cancer and may affect genetic material based on animal data. May be tumorigenic. (Hydrogen Peroxide)

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes severe skin irritation and possible burns. Absorption into skin may affect behavior/central nervous system (tremor, ataxia, convulsions), respiration (dyspnea, pulmonary emboli), brain. Eyes: Causes severe eye irritation, superficial clouding, corneal edema, and may cause burns. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract irritation with coughing, lacrimation. May cause chemical burns to the respiratory tract. May affect behavior/Central nervous system (insomnia, headache, ataxia, nervous tremors with numb extremities) and may cause ulceration of nasal tissue, and , chemical pneumonia, unconsciousness, and possible death. At high concentrations, respiratory effects may include acute lung damage, and delayed pulmonary edema. May affect blood. Ingestion: Causes gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, hypermotility, and diarrhea. Causes gastrointestinal tract burns. May affect cardiovascular system and cause vascular collapse and damage. May affect blood (change in leukocyte count, pigmented or nucleated red blood cells). May cause difficulty in swallowing, stomach distension and possible cerebral swelling. May affect behavior/central nervous system (tetany, excitement). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. Repeated contact may also cause corneal damage. Prolonged or repeated ingestion may affect metabolism (weight loss). Prolonged or repeated inhalation may affect respiration, blood. (Hydrogen Peroxide)

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:** Possibly hazardous short/long term degradation products are to be expected.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

### Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** CLASS 5.1: Oxidizing material.

**Identification:** : Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution UNNA: 2014 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

### Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

New York acutely hazardous substances: Hydrogen Peroxide Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Hydrogen Peroxide Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrogen Peroxide Florida: Hydrogen Peroxide Minnesota: Hydrogen Peroxide Massachusetts RTK: Hydrogen Peroxide New Jersey: Hydrogen Peroxide TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrogen Peroxide SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrogen Peroxide CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Hydrogen Peroxide: 1 lbs. (0.4536 kg);

**Other Regulations:** OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):**

CLASS C: Oxidizing material. CLASS E: Corrosive liquid. CLASS F: Dangerously reactive material.

**DSCL (EEC):**

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Personal Protection:**

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 2

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

## Section 16: Other Information

**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:46 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 001  
Date Prepared: 08/18/04  
Date Printed: 01/06/07  
MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

## MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

### 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### Material Identity

Product Name: MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT  
Product Code:  
General or Generic ID: ANTISCALANT

#### Company

Ashland  
Ashland Distribution Co. &  
Ashland Specialty Chemical Co.  
P. O. Box 2219  
Columbus, OH 43216  
614-790-3333

#### Emergency Telephone Number:

1-800-ASHLAND (1-800-274-5263)  
24 hours everyday

Regulatory Information Number:  
1-800-325-3751

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient(s)	CAS Number	% (by weight)
POLY(MALEIC ACID)	26099-09-2	5.0- 15.0
ORGANIC ACID		1.0- 10.0

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### Potential Health Effects

##### Eye

Can cause permanent eye injury. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, redness, and swelling of eyes. Can injure the cornea and cause blindness.

##### Skin

Can cause permanent skin damage. Symptoms may include redness, burning, and swelling of skin, burns, and other skin damage.

##### Swallowing

Swallowing this material may be harmful or fatal. Symptoms may include severe stomach and intestinal irritation (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), abdominal pain, and vomiting of blood. Swallowing this material may cause burns and destroy tissue in the mouth, throat, and digestive tract. Low blood pressure and shock may occur as a result of severe tissue injury.

##### Inhalation

Breathing this material may be harmful or fatal. Symptoms may include severe irritation and burns to the nose, throat, and respiratory tract.

##### Symptoms of Exposure

Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: stomach or intestinal upset (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), irritation (nose, throat, airways), lung edema (fluid buildup in the lung tissue).

Continued on next page

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 002

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

### MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

---

#### Target Organ Effects

No data

#### Developmental Information

Based on the available information, risk to the fetus from maternal exposure to this material cannot be assessed.

#### Cancer Information

This material is not expected to cause cancer in humans since it did not cause cancer in laboratory animals. This material is not listed as a carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer, the National Toxicology Program, or the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

#### Other Health Effects

No data

#### Primary Route(s) of Entry

Inhalation, Skin contact, Eye contact, Ingestion - Industrial products are not meant to be swallowed.

---

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### Eyes

If material gets into the eyes, immediately flush eyes gently with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids apart. If symptoms develop as a result of vapor exposure, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air before flushing as recommended above. Seek immediate medical attention.

#### Skin

Immediately flush skin with water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Seek immediate medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse and discard contaminated shoes.

#### Swallowing

Seek immediate medical attention. Do not induce vomiting. Vomiting will cause further damage to the mouth and throat. If individual is conscious and alert, immediately rinse mouth with water and give milk or water to drink. If possible, do not leave individual unattended.

#### Inhalation

If symptoms develop, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Seek immediate medical attention; keep person warm and quiet. If person is not breathing, begin artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen.

#### Note to Physicians

Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: skin, lung (for example, asthma-like conditions), eye.

---

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### Flash Point

Not applicable

Continued on next page



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 003

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

## MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

---

### Explosive Limit

Not applicable

### Autoignition Temperature

No data

### Hazardous Products of Combustion

May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

### Fire and Explosion Hazards

No special fire hazards are known to be associated with this product.

### Extinguishing Media

Use an extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

### Fire Fighting Instructions

Use water spray to cool fire exposed containers and structures until fire is out if it can be done with minimal risk. Avoid spreading burning liquid with water used for cooling purposes. Wear full firefighting turn-out gear (full Bunker gear), and respiratory protection (SCBA).

### NFPA Rating

Health - 3, Flammability - 0, Reactivity - 1

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### Small Spill

Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent or other absorbent material. Scoop or scrape up. Put in container for recovery or disposal. May be neutralized with soda ash, TSP, or bicarbonate of soda.

### Large Spill

Persons not wearing protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill. Stop spill at source. Dike to prevent spreading. Carefully add lime or sodium carbonate to neutralize acid. Place residue in a container for disposal.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### Handling

Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since emptied containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data sheet must be observed.

### Storage

Product solutions are corrosive to many commonly used materials of construction such as steel, galvanized iron, aluminum, tin and zinc. These solutions can be stored and handled in baked phenolic-lined steel, polyethylene, stainless steel, or reinforced epoxy-plastic equipment. Store in closed containers in a dry, well-ventilated area.

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Eye Protection

Chemical splash goggles and face shield (8" min.) in compliance with OSHA regulations are advised; however, OSHA regulations also permit other type safety glasses. (Consult your industrial hygienist.)

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 004  
Date Prepared: 08/18/04  
Date Printed: 01/06/07  
MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

**MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT**

---

**Skin Protection**

Wear resistant gloves such as: nitrile rubber, polyvinyl chloride, To prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact, wear impervious clothing and boots. Wear acid-resistant apron, or in emergency conditions, acid-resistant clothing and boots.

**Respiratory Protections**

If overexposure has been determined or documented, a NIOSH/MSHA jointly approved air supplied respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. OSHA regulations also permit other NIOSH/MSHA respirators under specified conditions. (See your safety equipment supplier.) Engineering or administrative controls should be implemented to reduce exposure.

**Engineering Controls**

Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below level of overexposure (from known, suspected or apparent adverse effects).

**Exposure Guidelines**

Component  
-----

POLY(MALEIC ACID) (26099-09-2)  
No exposure limits established

ORGANIC ACID  
No exposure limits established

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

**Boiling Point**

(for component) 212.0 F (100.0 C)

**Vapor Pressure**

(for component) 17.500 mmHg

**Specific Vapor Density**

< 1.000 @ AIR=1

**Specific Gravity**

1.040 @ 77.00 F

**Liquid Density**

8.654 lbs/gal @ 77.00 F  
1.040 kg/l @ 25.00 C

**Percent Volatiles**

85.0 - 100.0 %

**Evaporation Rate**

SLOWER THAN ETHYL ETHER

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 005

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

**MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT**

---

**Appearance**

CLEAR, STRAW YELLOW LIQUID

**State**

LIQUID

**Physical Form**

HOMOGENEOUS SOLUTION

**Color**

CLEAR, STRAW YELLOW

**Odor**

No data

**pH**

1.4 - 2.2

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

**Hazardous Polymerization**

Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

**Hazardous Decomposition**

May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

**Chemical Stability**

Stable.

**Incompatibility**

Avoid contact with: nitrites, strong alkalis, strong oxidizing agents, sulphites.

---

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

This mixture has not been specifically tested.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**Ecotoxicological Information**

This mixture has not been specifically tested.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATION**

**Waste Management Information**

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations. For assistance with your waste management needs - including disposal, recycling and waste stream reduction, contact Ashland Distribution Company, IC&S Environmental Services Group at 800-531-7106.

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 006  
Date Prepared: 08/18/04  
Date Printed: 01/06/07  
MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

---

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Information - 49 CFR 172.101

DOT Description:  
NON-REGULATED BY D.O.T.

Container/Mode:  
55 GAL DRUM/TRUCK PACKAGE

NOS Component:  
None

RQ (Reportable Quantity) - 49 CFR 172.101  
Not applicable

Other Transportation Information

The Transport Information may vary with the container and mode of shipment.

---

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Federal Regulations

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) Status

TSCA (UNITED STATES) The intentional ingredients of this product are listed

CERCLA RQ - 40 CFR 302.4(a)  
None

CERCLA RQ - 40 CFR 302.4(b)  
This material has a RQ of 100 lbs as a D002 Corrosive unlisted hazardous substance.

SARA 302 Components - 40 CFR 355 Appendix A  
None

Section 311/312 Hazard Class - 40 CFR 370.2  
Immediate(X) Delayed( ) Fire( ) Reactive( ) Sudden Release of Pressure( )

SARA 313 Components - 40 CFR 372.65  
None

OSHA Process Safety Management 29 CFR 1910  
None listed

EPA Accidental Release Prevention 40 CFR 68  
None listed

International Regulations

Inventory Status

DSL (CANADA) The intentional ingredients of this product are listed.

State and Local Regulations

California Proposition 65  
None

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 007

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

**MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT**

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances.

## Material Safety Data Sheet

### Section 1: PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

**Product Name(s):** Lafarge Hydrated Lime

**Product Identifiers:** Hydrated Lime, Slaked Lime, Dolomitic Hydrated Lime, Lime, Caustic Lime, Lime Hydrate, Calcium Hydroxide, Calcium Dihydroxide, Calcium Magnesium Hydroxide, Type N Lime, Type S Lime

<p><b>Manufacturer:</b> Lafarge North America Inc. 12018 Sunrise Valley Drive, Suite 500 Reston, VA 20191</p>	<p><b>Information Telephone Number:</b> 703-480-3600 (9am to 5pm EST)</p> <p><b>Emergency Telephone Number:</b> 1-800-451-8346 (3E Hotline)</p>
---	---

**Product Use:** Hydrated lime is used as an additive for mortar, cement, concrete and concrete products. It is also used in soil stabilization, as an anti-stripping agent in asphalt, for pH adjustment, and in other products that are widely used in construction.

**Note:** This MSDS covers many types of hydrated lime. Individual composition of hazardous constituents will vary between types of hydrated lime.



### Section 2: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	Percent (By Weight)	CAS Number	OSHA PEL -TWA (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	ACGIH TLV-TWA (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	LD <sub>50</sub> (mouse)	LC <sub>50</sub>
Calcium Hydroxide	50-95	1305-62-0	15 (T); 5 (R)	5 (T)	7300mg/kg, oral	NA
Magnesium Hydroxide	0-50	1309-42-8	NA	NA	8500mg/kg, oral	NA
Calcium Oxide	0-5	1305-78-8	5 (T)	2 (T)	3059 mg/kg, intrapertitoneal	NA
Magnesium Oxide	0-5	1309-48-4	15 (T)	10 (T)	NA	NA
Calcium Carbonate*	0-3	1317-65-3	15 (T), 5 (R)	3 (R); 10 (T)	NA	NA
Crystalline Silica	0-1	14808-60-7	[[10] / (%SiO <sub>2</sub> +2)] (R); [[30] / (%SiO <sub>2</sub> +2)] (T)	0.025 (R)	NA	NA

**Note:** Exposure limits for components noted with an \* contain no asbestos and <1% crystalline silica

Hydrated lime is produced from the slow addition of water to crushed or ground quicklime (calcium oxide) which is produced by burning various forms of limestone. Trace amounts of chemicals may be detected during chemical analysis. For example, hydrated lime may contain trace amounts of iron oxide, aluminum oxide, fluoride compounds, and other trace compounds.

### Section 3: HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

	<div style="background-color: red; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">WARNING</div> <p style="text-align: center;">Corrosive - Causes severe burns. Toxic - Harmful by inhalation. (Contains crystalline silica)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Use proper engineering controls, work practices, and personal protective equipment to prevent exposure to wet or dry product.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Read MSDS for details.</p>	
---	--	---

**Section 3: HAZARD IDENTIFICATION (continued)**

---

**Emergency Overview:** Hydrated lime is a granular, white or grey, odorless powder. It is not combustible or explosive. A single, short-term exposure to the dry powder presents little or no hazard. Exposure of sufficient duration to hydrated lime can cause serious, potentially irreversible tissue (skin, eye, respiratory tract) damage due to chemical (caustic) burns, including third degree burns.

**Potential Health Effects:**

**Eye Contact:** Airborne dust may cause immediate or delayed irritation or inflammation. Eye contact with large amounts of dry powder or with wet hydrated lime can cause moderate eye irritation, chemical burns and blindness. Eye exposures require immediate first aid and medical attention to prevent significant damage to the eye.

**Skin Contact:** Hydrated lime may cause dry skin, discomfort, irritation, and severe burns.

**Burns:** Exposure of sufficient duration to wet hydrated lime, or to dry hydrated lime on moist areas of the body, can cause serious, potentially irreversible damage to skin, eye, respiratory and digestive tracts due to chemical (caustic) burns, including third degree burns. A skin exposure may be hazardous even if there is no pain or discomfort.

**Inhalation (acute):** Breathing dust may cause nose, throat or lung irritation, including choking, depending on the degree of exposure. Inhalation of high levels of dust can cause chemical burns to the nose, throat and lungs.

**Inhalation (chronic):** Risk of injury depends on duration and level of exposure.

**Silicosis:** This product contains crystalline silica. Prolonged or repeated inhalation of respirable crystalline silica from this product can cause silicosis, a seriously disabling and fatal lung disease. See Note to Physicians in Section 4 for further information.

**Carcinogenicity:** Hydrated lime is not listed as a carcinogen by IARC or NTP; however, hydrated lime contains trace amounts of crystalline silica which is classified by IARC and NTP as known human carcinogen.

**Autoimmune Disease:** Some studies show that exposure to respirable crystalline silica (without silicosis) or that the disease silicosis may be associated with the increased incidence of several autoimmune disorders such as scleroderma (thickening of the skin), systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis and diseases affecting the kidneys.

**Tuberculosis:** Silicosis increases the risk of tuberculosis.

**Renal Disease:** Some studies show an increased incidence of chronic kidney disease and end-stage renal disease in workers exposed to respirable crystalline silica.

**Ingestion:** Do not ingest hydrated lime. Although ingestion of small quantities of hydrated lime is not known to be harmful, large quantities can cause chemical burns in the mouth, throat, stomach, and digestive tract.

**Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:** Individuals with lung disease (e.g. bronchitis, emphysema, COPD, pulmonary disease) can be aggravated by exposure.



**Section 4: FIRST AID MEASURES**

---

- Eye Contact:** Rinse eyes thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, including under lids, to remove all particles. Seek medical attention for abrasions and burns.
- Skin Contact:** Wash with cool water and a pH neutral soap or a mild skin detergent. Seek medical attention for rash, burns, irritation, and prolonged unprotected exposures to wet hydrated lime, cement, cement mixtures or liquids from wet cement.
- Inhalation:** Move person to fresh air. Seek medical attention for discomfort or if coughing or other symptoms do not subside.
- Ingestion:** Do not induce vomiting. If conscious, have person drink plenty of water. Seek medical attention or contact poison control center immediately.
- Note to Physician:** The three types of silicosis include:
- Simple chronic silicosis – which results from long-term exposure (more than 20 years) to low amounts of respirable crystalline silica. Nodules of chronic inflammation and scarring provoked by the respirable crystalline silica form in the lungs and chest lymph nodes. This disease may feature breathlessness and may resemble chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).
  - Accelerated silicosis – occurs after exposure to larger amounts of respirable crystalline silica over a shorter period of time (5-15 years). Inflammation, scarring, and symptoms progress faster in accelerated silicosis than in simple silicosis.
  - Acute silicosis – results from short-term exposure to very large amounts of respirable crystalline silica. The lungs become very inflamed and may fill with fluid, causing severe shortness of breath and low blood oxygen levels.

Progressive massive fibrosis may occur in simple or accelerated silicosis, but is more common in the accelerated form. Progressive massive fibrosis results from severe scarring and leads to the destruction of normal lung structures.

**Section 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**

---

<b>Flashpoint &amp; Method:</b>	Non-combustible	<b>Firefighting Equipment:</b>	Hydrated lime poses no fire-related hazard. A SCBA is recommended to limit exposures to combustion products when fighting any fire.
<b>General Hazard:</b>	Avoid breathing dust. Hydrated lime is caustic.	<b>Combustion Products:</b>	None.
<b>Extinguishing Media:</b>	Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.		

**Section 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

---

- General:** Place spilled material into a container. Avoid actions that cause the hydrated lime to become airborne. Avoid inhalation of hydrated lime and contact with skin. Wear appropriate protective equipment as described in Section 8. Scrape wet hydrated lime and place in container. Allow material to dry or solidify before disposal. Do not wash hydrated lime down sewage and drainage systems or into bodies of water (e.g. streams).
- Waste Disposal Method:** Dispose of hydrated lime according to Federal, State, Provincial and Local regulations.



---

**Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE**


---

<b>General:</b>	<p>Keep bulk and bagged hydrated lime dry until used. Stack bagged material in a secure manner to prevent falling. Bagged material is heavy and poses risks such as sprains and strains to the back, arms, shoulders and legs during lifting and mixing. Handle with care and use appropriate control measures.</p> <p>Engulfment hazard. To prevent burial or suffocation, do not enter a confined space, such as a silo, bin, bulk truck, or other storage container or vessel that stores or contains hydrated lime. Hydrated lime can buildup or adhere to the walls of a confined space. The hydrated lime can release, collapse or fall unexpectedly.</p>		
<b>Usage:</b>	<p>Cutting, crushing or grinding hardened cement, concrete or other crystalline silica-bearing materials will release respirable crystalline silica. Use all appropriate measures of dust control or suppression, and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) described in Section 8 below.</p>		
<b>Housekeeping:</b>	<p>Avoid actions that cause the hydrated lime to become airborne during clean-up such as dry sweeping or using compressed air. Use HEPA vacuum to clean-up dust. Use PPE described in Section 8 below.</p>		
<b>Storage Temperature:</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Unlimited.</td> <td><b>Storage Pressure:</b> Unlimited.</td> </tr> </table>	Unlimited.	<b>Storage Pressure:</b> Unlimited.
Unlimited.	<b>Storage Pressure:</b> Unlimited.		
<b>Storage:</b>	<p>Store in a cool, dry and well ventilated location. Do not store near incompatible materials. Keep away from moisture. Do not store or ship in aluminum containers.</p>		
<b>Clothing:</b>	<p>Promptly remove and launder clothing that is dusty or wet with hydrated lime. Thoroughly wash skin after exposure to dust or wet hydrated lime.</p>		

---

**Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION**


---

<b>Engineering Controls:</b>	<p>Use local exhaust or general dilution ventilation or other suppression methods to maintain dust levels below exposure limits.</p>						
<b>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):</b>							
<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Respiratory Protection:</td> <td>Under ordinary conditions no respiratory protection is required. Wear a NIOSH approved respirator that is properly fitted and is in good condition when exposed to dust above exposure limits.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Eye Protection:</td> <td>Wear ANSI approved glasses or safety goggles when handling dust or wet hydrated lime to prevent contact with eyes. Wearing contact lenses when using hydrated lime, under dusty conditions, is not recommended.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Skin Protection:</td> <td>Wear gloves, boot covers and protective clothing impervious to water to prevent skin contact. Do not rely on barrier creams, in place of impervious gloves. Remove clothing and protective equipment that becomes saturated with wet hydrated lime and immediately wash exposed areas.</td> </tr> </table>	Respiratory Protection:	Under ordinary conditions no respiratory protection is required. Wear a NIOSH approved respirator that is properly fitted and is in good condition when exposed to dust above exposure limits.	Eye Protection:	Wear ANSI approved glasses or safety goggles when handling dust or wet hydrated lime to prevent contact with eyes. Wearing contact lenses when using hydrated lime, under dusty conditions, is not recommended.	Skin Protection:	Wear gloves, boot covers and protective clothing impervious to water to prevent skin contact. Do not rely on barrier creams, in place of impervious gloves. Remove clothing and protective equipment that becomes saturated with wet hydrated lime and immediately wash exposed areas.	
Respiratory Protection:	Under ordinary conditions no respiratory protection is required. Wear a NIOSH approved respirator that is properly fitted and is in good condition when exposed to dust above exposure limits.						
Eye Protection:	Wear ANSI approved glasses or safety goggles when handling dust or wet hydrated lime to prevent contact with eyes. Wearing contact lenses when using hydrated lime, under dusty conditions, is not recommended.						
Skin Protection:	Wear gloves, boot covers and protective clothing impervious to water to prevent skin contact. Do not rely on barrier creams, in place of impervious gloves. Remove clothing and protective equipment that becomes saturated with wet hydrated lime and immediately wash exposed areas.						

---

**Section 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**


---

<b>Physical State:</b>	Solid (powder).	<b>Evaporation Rate:</b>	NA.
<b>Appearance:</b>	White or grey powder.	<b>pH (in water):</b>	12-13
<b>Odor:</b>	None.	<b>Boiling Point:</b>	>1000° C
<b>Vapor Pressure:</b>	NA.	<b>Freezing Point:</b>	None, solid.
<b>Vapor Density:</b>	NA.	<b>Viscosity:</b>	None, solid.
<b>Specific Gravity:</b>	2-3	<b>Solubility in Water:</b>	Negligible

---

**Section 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

---

**Stability:** Stable, but reacts slowly with carbon dioxide to form calcium and magnesium carbonate. Keep dry until use. Hydrated lime may react with water, resulting in a slight release of heat, depending on the amount of lime (Calcium oxide) present. Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

**Incompatibility:** Wet hydrated lime and cement is alkaline and is incompatible with acids, ammonium salts and aluminum metal. Hydrated lime and cement dissolves in hydrofluoric acid, producing corrosive silicon tetrafluoride gas. Hydrated lime and cement reacts with water to form silicates and calcium hydroxide. Silicates react with powerful oxidizers such as fluorine, boron trifluoride, chlorine trifluoride, manganese trifluoride, and oxygen difluoride.

**Hazardous Polymerization:** None.

**Hazardous Decomposition:** Hydrated lime will decompose at 540°C to produce calcium oxide (quicklime), magnesium oxide, and water.

---

**Section 11 and 12: TOXICOLOGICAL AND ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

---

For questions regarding toxicological and ecological information refer to contact information in Section 1.

---

**Section 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

---

Dispose of waste and containers in compliance with applicable Federal, State, Provincial and Local regulations.

---

**Section 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

---

This product is not classified as a Hazardous Material under U.S. DOT or Canadian TDG regulations.

---

**Section 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION**

---

**OSHA/MSHA Hazard Communication:** This product is considered by OSHA/MSHA to be a hazardous chemical and should be included in the employer's hazard communication program.

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND:** This product is not listed as a CERCLA hazardous substance.

**EPCRA SARA Title III:** This product has been reviewed according to the EPA Hazard Categories promulgated under Sections 311 and 312 of the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and is considered a hazardous chemical and a delayed health hazard.

**EPCRA SARA Section 313:** This product contains none of the substances subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

**RCRA:** If discarded in its purchased form, this product would not be a hazardous waste either by listing or characteristic. However, under RCRA, it is the responsibility of the product user to determine at the time of disposal, whether a material containing the product or derived from the product should be classified as a hazardous waste.

**TSCA:** Hydrated lime and crystalline silica are exempt from reporting under the inventory update rule.

**California Proposition 65:** Crystalline silica (airborne particulates of respirable size) is known by the State of California to cause cancer.

**Section 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION (continued)**

**WHMIS/DSL:** Products containing crystalline silica and calcium carbonate are classified as D2A, E and are subject to WHMIS requirements.



**Section 16: OTHER INFORMATION**

**Abbreviations:**

>	Greater than	NA	Not Applicable
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
CAS No	Chemical Abstract Service number	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act	NTP OSHA	National Toxicology Program Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CFR	Code for Federal Regulations	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
CL	Ceiling Limit	pH	Negative log of hydrogen ion
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
EST	Eastern Standard Time	R	Respirable Particulate
HEPA	High-Efficiency Particulate Air	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
HMIS	Hazardous Materials Identification System	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	T	Total Particulate
LC <sub>50</sub>	Lethal Concentration	TDG	Transportation of Dangerous Goods
LD <sub>50</sub>	Lethal Dose	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Milligrams per cubic meter	TWA	Time Weighted Average (8 hour)
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration	WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

This MSDS (Sections 1-16) was revised on March 1, 2011.

An electronic version of this MSDS is available at: [www.lafarge-na.com](http://www.lafarge-na.com) under the Sustainability section.

Lafarge North America Inc. (LNA) believes the information contained herein is accurate; however, LNA makes no guarantees with respect to such accuracy and assumes no liability in connection with the use of the information contained herein which is not intended to be and should not be construed as legal advice or as insuring compliance with any federal, state or local laws or regulations. Any party using this product should review all such laws, rules, or regulations prior to use, including but not limited to US and Canada Federal, Provincial and State regulations.

**NO WARRANTY IS MADE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OTHERWISE.**

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION I – PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Product Name:** Propane

**Trade Name:** LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)

**Chemical Formula:** C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>

**WHMIS Classification:** Class A – Compressed Gas  
Class B, Division I – Flammable Gas

**Supplier:**

**Business:**

**Non Medical Emergency:**

**Uses and Occurrence:** Propane is commonly used as fuel for heating, cooking, automobiles, forklift trucks, crop drying and welding and cutting operations. Propane is used in industry as a refrigerant, solvent and as a chemical feedstock.

CEPA: CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT

All components of this product are either on the Domestic Substances List (DSL) or are exempt.

## SECTION II – HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Components	CAS Registry No.	Proportion of Product	LC50	LD50
Propane	74-98-6	95% - 98%	N/A	N/A
Ethane	74-84-0	3% - 5%	N/A	N/A
Butane	106-97-8	1% - 3%	N/A	N/A
Iso-Butane	75-28-5	0.1% - 0.3%	N/A	N/A
Methane	74-82-8	0.1% - 0.2%	N/A	N/A

**Note:** Composition given is typical for Grade 1 Propane; exact composition will vary from shipment to shipment.

- Explanation for change – HD5 refers to American specification, Grade 1 is Canadian equivalent in CGSB 3.14 Standard

### SECTION III – CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL DATA

**Form:** While stored under pressure – liquid and/or vapour

**Boiling Point:** -42 °C atm

**Freezing Point:** -188 °C

**Evaporation Rate:** Rapid (Gas at Normal Ambient Conditions)

**Vapour Pressure:** 1,013 (kPa) @ 26.0 °C

**Vapour Density:** 1.52 (Air = 1)

**Coefficient of Water/Oil Distribution:** Not available

**PH:** Not available

**Soluble in Water:** 6.1% by Volume @ 17.8 °C and 753 mmHg

**Specific Gravity:** 0.51 (Water = 1)

**Appearance:** Colourless liquid and vapour while stored under pressure.

Colourless and odourless gas in natural state at any concentration.

Commercial propane has an odourant added which is commonly ethyl mercaptan which has an odour similar to boiling cabbage or rotten eggs.

**Odour Threshold:** 4800 PPM

*See Note 1 - Odourants*

### SECTION IV – FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

**Flash Point:** -103.4 °C      **Method:** Closed Cup

**Flammable Limits:** Lower 2.4%, Upper 9.5%

**Auto Ignition Temperature:** 432 °C

**Products Evolved Due to Heat or Combustion:**

Carbon monoxide can be produced when primary and secondary airs are deficient while combustion is taking place.

**Fire and Explosive Hazards:** Explosive air-vapour mixtures may form if allowed to leak to atmosphere.

**Sensitivity to Impact:** No

**Sensitivity to Static Discharge:** Yes

**Fire Extinguishing Precautions:** Use water spray to cool exposed cylinders or tanks. Do not extinguish fire unless the source of the escaping gas that is fuelling the fire can be turned off. Fire can be extinguished with carbon dioxide and/or dry chemical (BC). Container metal shells require cooling with water to prevent flame impingement and the weakening of metal. If weakening, the area must be evacuated. If gas has not ignited, liquid and vapour may be dispersed by water spray or flooding.

**Special Fire Fighting Equipment:** Protective clothing, hose monitors, fog nozzles, self contained breathing apparatus.

### SECTION V – REACTIVITY DATA

**Stability:** Stable

**Conditions to Avoid:** Keep separate from oxidizing agents. Gas explodes spontaneously when mixed with chlorine dioxide.

**Incompatibility:** Remove sources of ignition and observe distance requirements for storage tanks

from combustible material, drains, and openings to buildings.

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Deficient primary and secondary air can produce carbon monoxide.

**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur.

### SECTION VI – TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIAL

## ACUTE EXPOSURE:

**Eyes:** As a gas, none, Liquid causes “cold burns”.

**Respiratory System:** Little physiological effect at concentrations below 10,000 PPM. Higher concentrations may cause dizziness and unconsciousness due to asphyxiation. *SEE NOTE 2 – ASPHYXIANT.*

**Chronic Exposure:** There are no reported effects from long-term low-level exposure.

**Other:** Liquid can cause burns and frostbite if in direct contact with skin.

**Sensitization Properties:** Skin – unknown,  
Respiratory – unknown.

**Carcinogenicity:** Not determined. *SEE NOTE 3 (NORM).*

## MEDIAN LETHAL DOSE:

**Oral:** Not applicable for gas.

**Inhalation:** Not determined.

**Dermal:** Not applicable for gas.

**Other:** Not determined.

## IRRITATION INDEX:

**Skin:** No appreciable effect (gas).

**Eyes:** No appreciable effect (gas).

**Symptoms of Exposure:** Above 10,000 PPM – dizziness, stupor, unconsciousness. *SEE NOTE 2 attached.* American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies propane as an asphyxiate; there is no recommended “Threshold Limit Value” (TLV).

**Teratogenicity:** Not determined.

**Mutagenicity:** Not determined.

## SECTION VII – OCCUPATION CONTROL PROCEDURES

**Eyes:** Safety glasses, goggles, or face shield required when transferring product.

**Skin:** Insulated gloves if contact with liquid or liquid cooled equipment is expected. Wear gloves and long sleeves when transferring product.

**Inhalation:** In atmosphere, where the concentration of propane would reduce oxygen

level below 18% in inhaled air, self contained breathing apparatus required. *SEE NOTE 3 – (NORM).*

**Ventilation:** Explosion proof ventilation equipment required in confined spaces.

## SECTION VIII – EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES

### FIRST AID:

**Eyes:** Should eye contact with liquid occur, flush eyes with lukewarm water for 15 minutes. Obtain immediate medical care.

**Skin:** In case of “Cold Burn” from contact with liquid, immediately place affected area in lukewarm water and keep at this temperature until circulation returns. If fingers or hands are frostbitten, have the victim hold his hand next to his body such as under the armpit. Obtain immediate medical care.

### SPILL OR LEAK:

Eliminate leak if possible.

Eliminate source of ignition.

Ensure cylinder is upright.

Disperse vapours with hose streams using fog nozzles, watch for low area, as propane is heavier than air and can settle in low areas. Remain upwind of leak, keep people away.

Prevent vapour and/or liquid from entering into sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION IX – TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Transport and store cylinders and tanks secured in an upright position in a ventilated space, away from ignition sources (so relief valve is in contact with vapour space of cylinder or tank).
  - Cylinders that are not in use must have the valves in the closed position and be equipped with a protective cap or guard.
  - Do not store with oxidizing agents, oxygen or chlorine cylinders.
- Transport, handle and store according to applicable federal and provincial regulations (CGA B149.2). **SEE NOTE 4 – MAGNETIC RESIDUES.**

**TDG Classification:** 2.1 (gas)

**TDG Shipping Name:** Liquid Petroleum Gas (Propane)

**TDG Special Provisions:** 56, 90, and 102

**PIN UN:** 1075

<b>SECTION X – PREPARATION INFORMATION</b>
--

**Prepared by:** Propane Gas Association of Canada  
(403) 543-6500

**Date prepared:** November 2010

The information contained herein is believed to be accurate. It is provided independently of any sale of the product. It is not intended to constitute performance information concerning the product. No express warranty or implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose is made with respect to the product information contained herein.

This information is in addition to the information supplied on the MSDS and forms a part of the MSDS by reference to note numbers indicated:

**NOTE 1 ODOURANTS:**

Odourants are not completely effective warning agents in all cases.

Certain odourants are polar and/or chemically reactive and may be depleted by reaction or absorption.

Sensitivity to odourants differs from person to person and may decrease with age or impaired physical conditions such as colds or respiratory allergies.

Prolonged exposure to odourants can create desensitization to the odour.

**NOTE 2 ASPHYXIANT AND NARCOTIC EFFECTS OF PROPANE:**

LPG's can displace air and can act as an asphyxiant. Lack of oxygen may cause dizziness, headaches, diminished awareness, faulty judgment, increase in fatigue and impaired muscular coordination. If these symptoms are identified while working in close proximity to propane that is released, go immediately into a fresh air environment.

LPG's are anaesthetic gases within the upper explosive limits and higher concentrations. A person working around propane in an enclosed space or in close proximity to a propane source such as filling cylinders, purging lines, investigating leaks, etc. who feels light-headed, dizzy, drunken, sleepy, or intoxicated should go immediately into fresh air. This narcotic effect may impair a person's judgment temporarily but will rapidly disappear in fresh air.

**NOTE 3 NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL (NORM):**

Sludges and tank scale from propane storage tanks, bulk delivery truck tanks, railway tank cars, and fuel filters and strainers screens may contain Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) in the form of lead 210.

Equipment used for the transfer of propane such as propane piping and hoses, pumps and compressors may have detectable levels of radioactive lead 210 on inner surfaces.

Workers involved in cleaning, repair or maintenance on inner surfaces of such equipment should avoid breathing dust generated from such activities. Suitable codes of practice should be developed for the activities, detailing appropriate occupational hygiene and disposal practices.

**NOTE 4 MAGNETIC RESIDUES IN PROPANE:**

Magnetic residues generated in automotive fuel tanks from "mill scale" or corrosion processes may impair the operation of magnetic gauges and electronic solenoid valves.

Collection of gross amounts of solid residues can affect the proper operation of lock offs, mixers, pressure release valves, etc.

Solid residues could contain NORM (see note 3).





255 Norman.  
Lachine (Montreal), Que  
H8R 1A3

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## EMERGENCY NUMBERS:

(USA) CHEMTREC : 1(800) 424-9300 (24hrs)  
(CAN) CANUTEC : 1(613) 996-6666 (24hrs)  
(USA) Anachemia : 1(518) 297-4444  
(CAN) Anachemia : 1(514) 489-5711

WHMIS	Protective Clothing	TDG Road/Rail
WHMIS CLASS: D-2A		Not controlled under TDG (Canada). PIN: Not applicable. PG: Not applicable.

## Section I. Product Identification and Uses

<b>Product name</b>	<b>SODIUM BORATE, ANHYDROUS</b>	<b>CI#</b>	Not available.
<b>Chemical formula</b>	Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	<b>CAS#</b>	1330-43-4
<b>Synonyms</b>	Sodium tetraborate, Sodium borate anhydrous, Sodium pyroborate, Borax glass, AC-8266T, MR-103, 80950, 029-940-01, 029-940-02, 029-940-03	<b>Code</b>	AC-8266T
<b>Supplier</b>	Anachemia Canada. 255 Norman. Lachine (Montreal), Que H8R 1A3	<b>Formula weight</b>	201.27
		<b>Supersedes</b>	
<b>Material uses</b>	For laboratory use only.		

## Section II. Ingredients

Name	CAS #	%	TLV
1) SODIUM BORATE	1330-43-4	98-100	Exposure limit: ACGIH TWA 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; STEL 6 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

### Toxicity values of the hazardous ingredients

SODIUM BORATE DECAHYDRATE:  
ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2660 mg/kg (Rat). 2000 mg/kg (Mouse). 5330 mg/kg (Guinea pig).  
ORAL (LDLo): Acute: 709 mg/kg (Man).

**Section III. Physical Data**

<b>Physical state and appearance / Odor</b>	Solid. (White crystalline solid. Odorless.)
<b>pH (1% soln/water)</b>	9.3
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Not available.
<b>Percent volatile</b>	0% at 21°C
<b>Freezing point</b>	742°C
<b>Boiling point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Specific gravity</b>	2.367 (Water = 1)
<b>Vapor density</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Water/oil dist. coeff.</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Solubility</b>	3.1 to 5.8% @ 25°C (in H <sub>2</sub> O)

**Section IV. Fire and Explosion Data**

<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Flammable limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Fire degradation products</b>	Oxides of sodium.
<b>Fire extinguishing procedures</b>	Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding materials. Wear adequate personal protection to prevent contact with material or its combustion products. Self contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure demand or other positive pressure mode.
<b>Fire and Explosion Hazards</b>	The product is not sensitive to impact. The product is not sensitive to static discharge. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions.

**Section V. Toxicological Properties**

<b>Routes of entry</b>	Inhalation and ingestion. Eye contact. Skin contact. Skin absorption.
<b>Effects of Acute Exposure</b>	Harmful by ingestion, inhalation or skin absorption. Irritant. Target organs: respiratory system, eyes, skin.
<b>Eye</b>	Causes irritation. May cause slight burning sensation due to heat of hydration.
<b>Skin</b>	Causes skin irritation. May cause desquamation. Can be absorbed through damaged skin causing symptoms similar to ingestion.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Material is irritating to mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. See ingestion.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Causes gastrointestinal irritation. May cause central nervous system depression (headache, nausea, vomiting, dizziness, abdominal pain, etc...), diarrhea, oliguria, anuria, erythema, macular rash, kidney damage, cardiovascular collapse, shock and death if ingested in large amounts. Toxic effects may be delayed.

**Section V. Toxicological Properties**

**Effects of Chronic Overexposure** May cause nose irritation, dyspnea, abdominal pain, reversible erythema and/or rash, central nervous system effects, dizziness, macular rash and lung damage. Animal studies show that ingestion of large amounts of borates over prolonged periods of time cause a decrease in sperm production and testicle size in male laboratory animals and developmental effects if fetuses of pregnant female laboratory animals. Carcinogenic effects: Not available. Mutagenic effects: Not available. To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicity of this substance has not been fully investigated.

**Section VI. First Aid Measures**

**Eye contact** Immediately flush eyes with copious quantities of water for at least 15 minutes holding lids apart to ensure flushing of the entire surface. Call a physician.

**Skin contact** Immediately flush skin with plenty of water and soap for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. If irritation occurs or persists seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

**Inhalation** Remove patient to fresh air. Administer approved oxygen supply if breathing is difficult. Administer artificial respiration or CPR if breathing has ceased. Call a physician.

**Ingestion** If conscious, wash out mouth with water. Have conscious person drink several glasses of water or milk. Seek immediate medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person.

**Section VII. Reactivity Data**

**Stability** Stable. Conditions to avoid: High temperatures, sparks, open flames and all other sources of ignition, contamination.

**Hazardous decomp. products** Not available.

**Incompatibility** Strong oxidizing agents, acids, metallic salts, alkaloids, zirconium, reducing agents (alkali metals, metals hydrides, etc...).

**Reaction Products** Product dissolves slowly in water with evolution of heat. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

## Section VIII. Preventive Measures

SODIUM BORATE, ANHYDROUS

page 4/4

**Protective Clothing in case of spill and leak** Wear self-contained breathing apparatus, rubber boots and heavy rubber gloves.

**Spill and leak** Evacuate the area. Sweep up and place in container for disposal. Avoid raising dust. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pick up is complete. DO NOT empty into drains. DO NOT touch spilled material.

**Waste disposal** According to all applicable regulations. Harmful to aquatic life at low concentrations. Can be dangerous if allowed to enter drinking water intakes. Do not contaminate domestic or irrigation water supplies, lakes, streams, ponds, or rivers.

**Storage and Handling** Store in a cool place away from heated areas, sparks, and flame. Store in a well ventilated area. Store away from incompatible materials. Do not add any other material to the container. Do not wash down the drain. Do not breathe dust. Keep container tightly closed and dry. Manipulate under an adequate fume hood. Avoid raising dust. Empty containers may contain a hazardous residue. Handle and open container with care. Minimize dust generation and exposure - use dust mask or appropriate protection. This product must be manipulated by qualified personnel. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash well after use. In accordance with good storage and handling practices. Do not allow smoking and food consumption while handling. Product is highly hygroscopic.

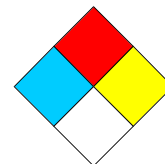
## Section IX. Protective Measures

**Protective clothing** Splash goggles. Impervious gloves, apron, coveralls, and/or other resistant protective clothing. Sufficient to protect skin. A OSHA/MSHA jointly approved respirator is advised in the absence of proper environmental controls. If more than TLV, do not breathe vapor. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Do not wear contact lenses. Make eye bath and emergency shower available. Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower is proximal to the work-station location.

**Engineering controls** Use in a chemical fume hood to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. Do not use in unventilated spaces.

## Section X. Other Information

**Special Precautions or comments** Teratogen! Reproductive toxin! Irritant! Do not breathe dust. Avoid all contact with the product. Avoid prolonged or repeated exposure. Manipulate in a well ventilated area or under an adequate fume hood. Handle and open container with care. Container should be opened only by a technically qualified person.  
NOTES TO PHYSICIAN: Gastric lavage with 5% sodium bicarbonate is suggested. This should be followed by saline catharsis. Assure adequate hydration. Borax is not considered an acute poison. After ingestion or absorption into the bloodstream of large amounts (15 grams or more), symptoms may appear after 24-72 hours. Borates are readily dissipated through the urine (70% in the first 24 hours).  
RTECS NO: ED4588000 (Sodium borate).



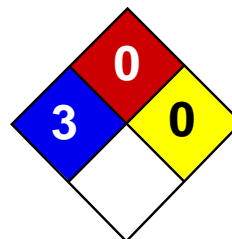
NFPA

Prepared by MSDS Department/Département de F.S..

Validated 23-Sep-2009

Telephone# (514) 489-5711

While the company believes the data set forth herein are accurate as of the date hereof, the company makes no warranty with respect thereto and expressly disclaims all liability for reliance thereon. Such data are offered solely for your consideration, investigation and verification.



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	J

## Material Safety Data Sheet

### Sodium Cyanide MSDS

#### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Sodium Cyanide

**Catalog Codes:** SLS2314, SLS3736

**CAS#:** 143-33-9

**RTECS:** VZ7525000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium Cyanide

**CI#:** Not available.

**Synonym:**

**Chemical Name:** Sodium Cyanide

**Chemical Formula:** NaCN

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

#### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sodium Cyanide	143-33-9	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Sodium Cyanide: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 6.44 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 10.4 mg/kg [Rabbit].

#### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). Corrosive to eyes and skin. The amount of tissue damage depends on length of contact. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Skin contact can produce inflammation and blistering. Inhalation of dust will produce irritation to gastro-intestinal or respiratory tract, characterized by burning, sneezing and coughing. Severe over-exposure can produce lung damage, choking, unconsciousness or death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

## Section 4: First Aid Measures

### Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

### Skin Contact:

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Skin Contact:

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

### Serious Inhalation:

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Ingestion:

If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** May be combustible at high temperature.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not available.

**Flash Points:** Not available.

**Flammable Limits:** Not available.

**Products of Combustion:** Some metallic oxides.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of acids, of moisture.

### Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

### Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:

**SMALL FIRE:** Use DRY chemical powder. **LARGE FIRE:** Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

### Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:

Dangerous on contact with acids, acid fumes, water or steam. It will produce toxic and flammable vapors of CN-H and sodium oxide. Contact with acids and acid salts causes immediate formation of toxic and flammable hydrogen cyanide gas. When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes hydrogen cyanide and oxides of nitrogen

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:** Fusion mixtures of metal cyanides with metal chlorates, perchlorated or nitrates causes a violent explosion

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:** Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

**Large Spill:**

Corrosive solid. Poisonous solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:**

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above 24°C (75.2°F).

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:**

Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

**Personal Protection:**

Splash goggles. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor and dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:**

STEL: 5 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN CEIL: 4.7 from NIOSH CEIL: 5 (mg/m3) from NIOSH Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Granular solid. Flakes solid.)

**Odor:**

Faint almond-like odor. Odorless when perfectly dry. Emits odor of hydrogen cyanide when damp.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 49.01 g/mole

**Color:** White.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not available.

**Boiling Point:** 1496°C (2724.8°F)

**Melting Point:** 563°C (1045.4°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 1.595 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Vapor Density of Hydrogen Cyanide gas: 0.941

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:**

Soluble in cold water. Slightly soluble in Ethanol

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Excess heat, moisture, incompatibles.

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

**Corrosivity:**

Corrosive in presence of aluminum. Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Violent reaction with fluorine gas, magnesium, nitrates, nitric acid. Dangerous on contact with acids, acid fumes, water or steam. It will produce toxic and flammable vapors of CN-H and sodium oxide. Cyanide may react with CO<sub>2</sub> in ordinary air to form toxic hydrogen cyanide gas. Strong oxidizers such as acids, acid salts, chlorates, and nitrates. Contact with acids and acid salts causes immediate formation of toxic and flammable hydrogen cyanide gas.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Corrosive to aluminum

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD<sub>50</sub>): 6.44 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD<sub>50</sub>): 10.4 mg/kg [Rabbit].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:** May cause damage to the following organs: skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS).

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** May cause adverse reproductive effects (maternal and paternal fertility) based on animal data.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health effects: Skin: May cause itching and irritation. May be fatal if absorbed through injured skin with symptoms similar to those noted for inhalation and ingestion. Eyes: May cause eye irritation and eye damage. Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation. May be fatal if inhaled. The substance inhibits cellular respiration causing metabolic asphyxiation. May cause headache, weakness, dizziness, labored breathing, nausea, vomiting. May be followed by cardiovascular effects, unconsciousness, convulsions, coma, and death Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. May cause



gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting. May affect behavior and nervous systems (seizures, convulsions, change in motor activity, headache, dizziness, confusion, weakness stupor, anxiety, agitation, tremors), cardiovascular system, respiration (hyperventilation, pulmonary edema, breathing difficulty, respiratory failure), cardiovascular system (palpitations, rapid heart beat, hypertension, hypotension). Massive doses by produce sudden loss of consciousness and prompt death from respiratory arrest. Smaller but still lethal doses on the breath or vomitus. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Central Nervous system effects (headaches, vertigo, insomnia, memory loss, tremors, fatigue), fatigue, metabolic effects (poor appetite), cardiovascular effects (chest discomfort, palpitations), nerve damage to the eyes, or dermatitis, respiratory tract irritation, eye irritation, or death can occur. may prolong the illness for 1 or more hours. A bitter almond odor may be noted

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

## Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

## Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

**Identification:** : Sodium cyanide UNNA: 1689 PG: I

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Marine Pollutant

## Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Sodium Cyanide Illinois chemical safety act: Sodium Cyanide New York release reporting list: Sodium Cyanide Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Sodium Cyanide Pennsylvania RTK: Sodium Cyanide Minnesota: Sodium Cyanide Massachusetts RTK: Sodium Cyanide Massachusetts spill list: Sodium Cyanide New Jersey: Sodium Cyanide New Jersey spill list: Sodium Cyanide Louisiana RTK reporting list: Sodium Cyanide Louisiana spill reporting: Sodium Cyanide California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 4(a) final test rules: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 12(b) one time export: Sodium Cyanide SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Sodium Cyanide CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sodium Cyanide: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

**Other Regulations:**

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):**

CLASS B-6: Reactive and very flammable material. CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive solid.

**DSCL (EEC):**

R27/28- Very toxic in contact with skin and if swallowed. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. S1/2- Keep locked up and out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S28- After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 1

**Reactivity:** 0

**Personal Protection:** j

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 3

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

**Section 16: Other Information**

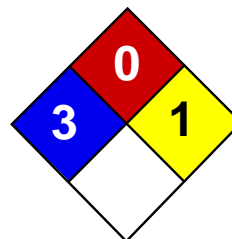
**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/11/2005 01:58 PM

**Last Updated:** 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	J

## Material Safety Data Sheet

### Sodium hydroxide MSDS

#### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Sodium hydroxide

**Catalog Codes:** SLS3298, SLS1081, SLS2503, SLS3925, SLS1705

**CAS#:** 1310-73-2

**RTECS:** WB4900000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium hydroxide

**CI#:** Not available.

**Synonym:** Caustic Soda

**Chemical Name:** Sodium Hydroxide

**Chemical Formula:** NaOH

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

#### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Sodium hydroxide LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

#### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation. The amount of tissue damage depends on length of contact. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Skin contact can produce inflammation and blistering. Inhalation of dust will produce irritation to gastro-intestinal or respiratory tract, characterized by burning, sneezing and coughing. Severe over-exposure can produce lung damage, choking, unconsciousness or death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

**CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **MUTAGENIC EFFECTS:** Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells.

**TERATOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY:** Not available. The substance may be toxic to mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage.

## Section 4: First Aid Measures

### Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

### Skin Contact:

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Skin Contact:

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

### Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Inhalation:

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Ingestion:

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** metals

### Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of heat.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not available

### Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:

sodium hydroxide + zinc metal dust causes ignition of the latter. Under proper conditions of temperature, pressure and state of division, it can ignite or react violently with acetaldehyde, allyl alcohol, allyl chloride, benzene-1,4-diol, chlorine trifluoride, 1,2 dichlorethylene, nitroethane, nitromethane, nitroparaffins, nitropropane, cinnamaldehyde, 2,2-dichloro-3,3-dimethylbutane. Sodium hydroxide in contact with water may generate enough heat to ignite adjacent combustible materials. Phosphorous boiled with NaOH yields mixed phosphines which may ignite spontaneously in air. sodium hydroxide and cinnamaldehyde + heat may cause ignition. Reaction with certain metals releases flammable and explosive hydrogen gas.

### Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:

Sodium hydroxide reacts to form explosive products with ammonia + silver nitrate. Benzene extract of allyl benzenesulfonate prepared from allyl alcohol, and benzene sulfonyl chloride in presence of aqueous sodium hydroxide, under vacuum distillation, residue darkened and exploded. Sodium Hydroxide + impure tetrahydrofuran, which can contain peroxides, can

cause serious explosions. Dry mixtures of sodium hydroxide and sodium tetrahydroborate liberate hydrogen explosively at 230-270 deg. C. Sodium Hydroxide reacts with sodium salt of trichlorophenol + methyl alcohol + trichlorobenzene + heat to cause an explosion.

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

### Small Spill:

Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid.

### Large Spill:

Corrosive solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

### Precautions:

Keep container dry. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, metals, acids, alkalis, moisture.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Hygroscopic. Deliquescent.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

### Engineering Controls:

Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

### Personal Protection:

Splash goggles. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

### Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor and dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

### Exposure Limits:

STEL: 2 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 2 CEIL: 2 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 2 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Deliquescent solid.)

**Odor:** Odorless.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 40 g/mole

**Color:** White.

**pH (1% soln/water):** 13.5 [Basic.]

**Boiling Point:** 1388°C (2530.4°F)

**Melting Point:** 323°C (613.4°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 2.13 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:** Easily soluble in cold water.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Incompatible materials, moisture, moist air

**Incompatibility with various substances:**

Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, reducing agents, acids, alkalis, moisture.

**Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Hygroscopic. Much heat is evolved when solid material is dissolved in water. Therefore cold water and caution must be used for this process. Sodium hydroxide solution and octanol + diborane during a work-up of a reaction mixture of oxime and diborane in tetrahydrofuran is very exothermic, a mild explosion being noted on one occasion. Reactive with water, acids (mineral, non-oxidizing, e.g. hydrochloric, hydrofluoric acid, muriatic acid, phosphoric), acids (mineral, oxidizing e.g. chromic acid, hypochlorous acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid), acids (organic e.g. acetic acid, benzoic acid, formic acid, methanoic acid, oxalic acid), aldehydes (e.g. acetaldehyde, acrolein, chloral hydrate, formaldehyde), carbamates (e.g. carbanolate, carbofuran), esters (e.g. butyl acetate, ethyl acetate, propyl formate), halogenated organics (dibromoethane, hexachlorobenzene, methyl chloride, trichloroethylene), isocyanates (e.g. methyl isocyanate), ketones (acetone, acetophenone, MEK, MIBK), acid chlorides, strong bases, strong oxidizing agents, strong reducing agents, flammable liquids, powdered metals and metals (i.e. aluminum, tin, zinc, hafnium, raney nickel), metals (alkali and alkaline e.g. cesium, potassium, sodium), metal compounds (toxic e.g. beryllium, lead acetate, nickel carbonyl, tetraethyl lead), nitrides (e.g. potassium nitride, sodium nitride), nitriles (e.g. acetonitrile, methyl cyanide), nitro compounds (organic e.g. nitrobenzene, nitromethane), acetic anhydride, chlorohydrin, chlorosulfonic acid, ethylene cyanohydrin, glyoxal, hydrosulfuric acid, oleum, propiolactone, acylonitrile, phorous pentoxide, chloroethanol, chloroform-methanol, tetrahydroborate, cyanogen azide, 1,2,4,5 tetrachlorobenzene, cinnamaldehyde. Reacts with formaldehyde hydroxide to yield formic acid, and hydrogen.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Very caustic to aluminum and other metals in presence of moisture.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. May cause damage to the following organs: mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Extremely hazardous in case of inhalation (lung corrosive). Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, .

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**

Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Oral; Dose: 500 mg/kg

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** May affect genetic material. Investigation as a mutagen (cytogenetic analysis)

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:****Section 12: Ecological Information**

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

**Section 13: Disposal Considerations****Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

**Section 14: Transport Information**

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material

**Identification:** : Sodium hydroxide, solid UNNA: 1823 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

**Section 15: Other Regulatory Information****Federal and State Regulations:**

Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Sodium hydroxide Illinois chemical safety act: Sodium hydroxide New York release reporting list: Sodium hydroxide Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Sodium hydroxide Pennsylvania RTK: Sodium hydroxide Minnesota: Sodium hydroxide Massachusetts RTK: Sodium hydroxide New Jersey: Sodium hydroxide Louisiana spill reporting: Sodium hydroxide California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Sodium hydroxide TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium hydroxide CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sodium hydroxide: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

**Other Regulations:**

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** CLASS E: Corrosive solid.

**DSCL (EEC):**

R35- Causes severe burns. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S37/39- Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 2

**Personal Protection:** j

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 3

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

**Section 16: Other Information**

**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 06:32 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET****Sodium Hypochlorite 5-20%****Section 01 - Chemical And Product And Company Information**

**Product Identifier** ..... Sodium Hypochlorite (5-20%)

**Product Use** ..... Disinfectant, bleaching agent, source of available chlorine, deodorizer.

**Supplier Name** ..... ClearTech Industries Inc.  
2302 Hanselman Avenue  
Saskatoon, SK. Canada  
S7L 5Z3

**Prepared By** ..... ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Department  
Phone: (306)664-2522

**Preparation Date** ..... December 22, 2010

**24-Hour Emergency Phone** ..... 306-664-2522

**Section 02 - Composition / Information on Ingredients**

**Hazardous Ingredients** ..... Sodium Hypochlorite 4.90-16.80%

**CAS Number** ..... Sodium Hypochlorite 7681-52-9

**Synonym (s)** ..... Industrial bleach, hypo, bleach, Javel water, household bleach

**Section 03 - Hazard Identification**

**Inhalation** ..... Irritant of the nose and throat, causing coughing, difficulty breathing, and pulmonary edema.



- Skin Contact / Absorption**..... Causes severe skin irritation with blistering and ulceration.
- Eye Contact**..... Causes severe irritation of the mucous membranes of the eyes. May cause severe eye damage.
- Ingestion**..... Burning of the mouth and throat, abdominal cramps, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, shock. May lead to convulsions, coma, and even death.
- Exposure Limits**..... ACGIH/TLV-TWA: 0.5ppm (chlorine)

**Section 04 - First Aid Measures**

- Inhalation**..... Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only if breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.
- Skin Contact / Absorption**..... Remove contaminated clothing. Wash affected area with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists.
- Eye Contact**..... Flush immediately with water for at least 20 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of eye tissue. Seek immediate medical attention.
- Ingestion**..... Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to prevent breathing in vomitus. Give large amounts of water. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Seek immediate medical attention.
- Additional Information**..... Not available

**Section 05 - Fire Fighting**

- Conditions of Flammability**..... Non-flammable
- Means of Extinction**..... Product does not burn. Use appropriate extinguishing media for material that is supplying the fuel to the fire.
- Flash Point**..... Not applicable
- Auto-ignition Temperature**..... Not applicable
- Upper Flammable Limit** ..... Not applicable



- Lower Flammable Limit**..... Not applicable
- Hazardous Combustible Products**... Decomposition may produce chlorine gas and/or hydrogen chloride gas.
- Special Fire Fighting Procedures**..... Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.
- Explosion Hazards**..... Pressure buildup in containers could result in an explosion when heated or in contact with acidic fumes. Vigorous reaction with oxidizable organic materials may result in a fire.

**Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures**

- Leak / Spill**..... Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Restrict access to spill area until clean up is complete. Prevent material from entering sewers, waterways or confined spaces. Soak up smaller spills with absorbent material that does not react with spilled material. Flush with water to remove any residue.
- Deactivating Materials**..... Spills can be carefully neutralized first with sodium sulphite, sodium metabisulphite or other dechlorination agent for no chlorine residual, then a pH adjustment may be required with hydrochloric acid until the pH is 7. Note neutralization reactions may produce heat so necessary precautions must be taken. Local regulatory agencies should also be contacted for proper disposal.

**Section 07 - Handling and Storage**

- Handling Procedures**..... Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure.
- Storage Requirements**..... Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed, and away from incompatible materials. Venting of containers is advisable.

**Section 08 - Personal Protection and Exposure Controls**

**Protective Equipment**

- Eyes**..... Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator is to be worn at all times when product is handled. Contact lenses should not be worn; they may contribute to severe eye injury.
- Respiratory**..... A NIOSH-approved respirator suitable for chlorine is recommended. Where a higher level of protection is required, use a self-contained breathing apparatus.



- Gloves**..... Impervious gloves of chemically resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
- Clothing**..... Body suits, aprons, and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
- Footwear**..... Impervious boots of chemically resistant material should be worn at all times.

### Engineering Controls

- Ventilation Requirements**..... Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions should be provided. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.
- Other**..... Emergency shower and eyewash should be in close proximity.

## Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

- Physical State**..... Liquid
- Odor and Appearance**..... Strong chlorine odour. Clear, greenish-yellow solution.
- Odor Threshold**..... Not available
- Specific Gravity (Water=1)**..... 1.17 at 20°C (12% trade)
- Vapor Pressure (mm Hg, 20C)**..... 12.1mm Hg at 20°C (12.5 wt %)
- Vapor Density (Air=1)**..... Not available
- Evaporation Rate**..... Not available
- Boiling Point**..... Slowly decomposes above 40°C.
- Freeze/Melting Point**..... ~ -15°C (12% trade)
- pH**..... < 12
- Water/Oil Distribution Coefficient**.... Not available
- Bulk Density**..... Not available
- % Volatiles by Volume**..... Not available



Solubility in Water..... Complete

Molecular Formula..... NaOCl

Molecular Weight..... 74.44

### Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability..... Unstable at temperatures above 40°C, in sunlight, and in contact with acid.

Incompatibility..... Incompatible with strong acids, ammonia, oxidizable materials, nickel, copper, tin, manganese, and iron.

Hazardous Products of Decomposition.. Chlorine (by reaction with acids), oxygen (by reaction with nickel, copper, tin, manganese, iron), sodium chloride, sodium chlorate, with increased temperature.

Polymerization..... Will not occur

### Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Irritancy..... Strong irritant

Sensitization..... Not available

Chronic/Acute Effects..... If over-exposed to the solution, there will be constant irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat.

Synergistic Materials..... Not available

Animal Toxicity Data..... LD<sub>50</sub>(oral, rat): 8910mg/kg (undiluted sodium hypochlorite)

Carcinogenicity..... Not considered to be carcinogenic (IARC and ACGIH).

Reproductive Toxicity..... Not available

Teratogenicity..... Not available

Mutagenicity..... Not available

### Section 12 - Ecological Information

Fish Toxicity..... Not available



**Biodegradability**..... Not available

**Environmental Effects**..... Not available

**Section 13 - Disposal Consideration**

**Waste Disposal**..... Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

**Section 14 - Transportation Information**

**TDG Classification**

**Class**..... 8 (not regulated at solutions below 7%)

**Group**..... III (not regulated at solutions below 7%)

**PIN Number**..... UN 1791(not regulated at solutions below 7%)

**Other**..... Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment.

**Section 15 - Regulatory Information**

**WHMIS Classification**.....E

**NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS MSDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS MSDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.**

**NSF Certification**.....Product is certified under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 for disinfection and oxidation at a maximum dosage for the following:

- sodium hypochlorite 5%: 200mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 6%: 175mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 7%: 161mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 8%: 146mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 9%: 131mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 10%: 116mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 11%: 101mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 12%: 87mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 13%: 82mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 14%: 76mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 15%: 70mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 16%: 66mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 17%: 62mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 18%: 58mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 19%: 54mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 20%: 50mg/L



**Sanitizer Use:** to obtain 10 liters of a 200 mg/L solution as available chlorine, use 16.7 mL of Hypochlor-12 for each 10 liters of clean, potable water.

### Section 16 - Other Information

**Note:** The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

**Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / MSDS coordinator**

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution<sup>®</sup> initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Material Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service or technical service department.

### ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

**Corporate Head Office: 2302 Hanselman Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7L 5Z3**

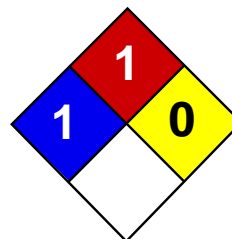
**Phone: 306-664-2522**

**Fax: 306-665-6216**

**[www.ClearTech.ca](http://www.ClearTech.ca)**

Location	Address	Postal Code	Phone Number	Fax Number
Richmond, B.C.	12431 Horseshoe Way	V7A 4X6	604-272-4000	604-272-4596
Calgary, AB.	5516E - 40 <sup>th</sup> St. S.E.	T2C 2A1	403-279-1096	403-236-0989
Edmonton, AB.	11750 - 180 <sup>th</sup> Street	T5S 1N7	780-452-6000	780-452-4600
Saskatoon, SK.	2302 Hanselman Avenue	S7L 5Z3	306-933-0177	306-933-3282
Regina, SK.	555 Henderson Drive	S42 5X2	306-721-7737	306-721-8611
Winnipeg, MB.	340 Saulteaux Crescent	R3J 3T2	204-987-9777	204-987-9770
Mississauga, ON.	7480 Bath Road	L4T 1L2	905-612-0566	905-612-0575

**24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations - 306-664-2522**



Health	1
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid Tetrasodium Salt MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid Tetrasodium Salt

**Catalog Codes:** SLE2284

**CAS#:** 10378-23-1

**RTECS:** AH5075000 (For CAS no. 64-02-8 known as EDTA Tetrasodium salt, anhydrous)

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: No products were found.

**CI#:** Not available.

**Synonym:** Versene, Kalex, Hampene, Dissolvine; EDTA tetrasodium salt dihydrate; Tetrasodium EDTA dihydrate; Tetrasodium salt EDTA dihydrate; Tetrasodium salt of EDTA, dihydrate; Tetrasodium salt of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, dihydrate; Sodium salt of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, dihydrate; Sodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate, dihydrate; Sodium ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, dihydrate; Sodium EDTA, dihydrate; Edetate sodium dihydrate; Edetic acid tetrasodium salt, dihydrate; Endrate tetrasodium; Ethylenebis(iminodiacetic acid) tetrasodium salt, dihydrate; Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, tetrasodium salt, dihydrate; Edathaniltetrasodium, dihydrate; N, N'-Ethylenediaminediacetic acid tetrasodium salt.

**Chemical Name:** Acetic acid, (ethylenedinitrilo)tetra-, tetrasodium salt, dihydrate

**Chemical Formula:** C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>2</sub>Na<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O

#### Contact Information:

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**  
1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

#### Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid tetrasodium salt	10378-23-1	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid tetrasodium salt: ORAL (LD50): Acute: >2000 mg/kg [Rat].



### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:** Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:** CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:** Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

**Skin Contact:** Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops. Cold water may be used.

**Serious Skin Contact:** Not available.

**Inhalation:** If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Serious Inhalation:** Not available.

**Ingestion:** Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** May be combustible at high temperature.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not available.

**Flash Points:** CLOSED CUP: Higher than 93.3°C (200°F).

**Flammable Limits:** Not available.

**Products of Combustion:** These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO, NO<sub>2</sub>...). Some metallic oxides.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks. Non-explosive in presence of shocks.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:** As with most organic solids, fire is possible at elevated temperatures

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:** Fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion hazard.

### Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:** Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

**Large Spill:** Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:** Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:** Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

**Personal Protection:** Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:** Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:** Not available.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Crystalline solid.)

**Odor:** Not available.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 416.23 g/mole

**Color:** White.

**pH (1% soln/water):** 11.3 [Basic.]

**Boiling Point:** Not available.

**Melting Point:** Not available.

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** Bulk Density: 0.77 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:** Soluble in cold water.

### Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Not available.

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals.

**Corrosivity:** Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:** Avoid contact with aluminum, copper, copper alloys, zinc, and nickel, and strong oxidizers.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

### Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:** Acute oral toxicity (LD50): >2000 mg/kg [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:** May cause damage to the following organs: upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Acute Potential Health effects: Skin: May cause skin irritation. Eyes: May cause eye irritation. Inhalation: May cause irritation of the respiratory tract. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated.

### Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 760 mg/l 96 hours [Bull gill sunfish]. 59.8 mg/l 96 hours [Fathead Minnow].

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:** Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:** Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

### Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

**Identification:** Not applicable.

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not applicable.

### Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:** No products were found.

**Other Regulations:** OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

**DSCL (EEC):** This product is not classified according to the EU regulations. Not applicable.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 1

**Fire Hazard:** 1

**Reactivity:** 0

**Personal Protection:** E

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 1

**Flammability:** 1

**Reactivity:** 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:** Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Safety glasses.

### Section 16: Other Information

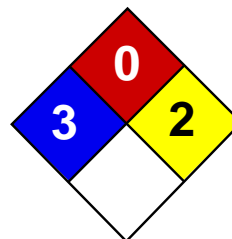
**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:29 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	

## Material Safety Data Sheet

### Sulfuric acid MSDS

#### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Sulfuric acid

**Contact Information:**

**Catalog Codes:** SLS2539, SLS1741, SLS3166, SLS2371, SLS3793

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

**CAS#:** 7664-93-9

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

**RTECS:** WS5600000

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sulfuric acid

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**Synonym:** Oil of Vitriol; Sulfuric Acid

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

**Chemical Name:** Hydrogen sulfate

**Chemical Formula:** H<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>4</sub>

#### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	95 - 98

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Sulfuric acid: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2140 mg/kg [Rat.]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 510 mg/m 2 hours [Rat]. 320 mg/m 2 hours [Mouse].

#### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

**CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS:** Classified 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC, + (Proven.) by OSHA. Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH. **MUTAGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **TERATOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY:** Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, heart, cardiovascular system, upper respiratory tract, eyes, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged

contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

#### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:**

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin Contact:**

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Skin Contact:**

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Inhalation:**

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Inhalation:**

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Ingestion:**

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

#### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:**

Products of combustion are not available since material is non-flammable. However, products of decomposition include fumes of oxides of sulfur. Will react with water or steam to produce toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts with carbonates to generate carbon dioxide gas. Reacts with cyanides and sulfides to form poisonous hydrogen cyanide and hydrogen sulfide respectively.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Combustible materials

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:**

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of oxidizing materials.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not applicable.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

Metal acetylides (Monocesium and Monorubidium), and carbides ignite with concentrated sulfuric acid. White Phosphorous + boiling Sulfuric acid or its vapor ignites on contact. May ignite other combustible materials. May cause fire when sulfuric acid is mixed with Cyclopentadiene, cyclopentanone oxime, nitroaryl amines, hexalithium disilicide, phosphorous (III) oxide, and oxidizing agents such as chlorates, halogens, permanganates.

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:**

Mixtures of sulfuric acid and any of the following can explode: p-nitrotoluene, pentasilver trihydroxydiaminophosphate, perchlorates, alcohols with strong hydrogen peroxide, ammonium tetraperoxychromate, mercuric nitrite, potassium chlorate, potassium permanganate with potassium chloride, carbides, nitro compounds, nitrates, carbides, phosphorous, iodides, picrates, fulminates, dienes, alcohols (when heated) Nitramide decomposes explosively on contact with concentrated sulfuric acid. 1,3,5-Trinitrosohexahydro-1,3,5-triazine + sulfuric acid causes explosive decomposition.

**Section 6: Accidental Release Measures****Small Spill:**

Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

**Large Spill:**

Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

**Section 7: Handling and Storage****Precautions:**

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

**Storage:**

Hygroscopic. Reacts violently with water. Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above 23°C (73.4°F).

**Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection****Engineering Controls:**

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

**Personal Protection:**

Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:**

TWA: 1 STEL: 3 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [Australia] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 1 STEL: 3 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1999] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH [United States] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

**Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties**

**Physical state and appearance:** Liquid. (Thick oily liquid.)

**Odor:** Odorless, but has a choking odor when hot.

**Taste:** Marked acid taste. (Strong.)

**Molecular Weight:** 98.08 g/mole

**Color:** Colorless.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Acidic.

**Boiling Point:**

270°C (518°F) - 340 deg. C Decomposes at 340 deg. C

**Melting Point:** -35°C (-31°F) to 10.36 deg. C (93% to 100% purity)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 1.84 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not available.

**Vapor Density:** 3.4 (Air = 1)

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:**

Easily soluble in cold water. Sulfuric is soluble in water with liberation of much heat. Soluble in ethyl alcohol.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:**

Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, excess heat, combustible material materials, organic materials, exposure to moist air or water, oxidizers, amines, bases. Always add the acid to water, never the reverse.

**Incompatibility with various substances:**

Reactive with oxidizing agents, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis, moisture.

**Corrosivity:**

Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(316). Highly corrosive in presence of stainless steel(304). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Hygroscopic. Strong oxidizer. Reacts violently with water and alcohol especially when water is added to the product. Incompatible (can react explosively or dangerously) with the following: ACETIC ACID, ACRYLIC ACID, AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE, CRESOL, CUMENE, DICHLOROETHYL ETHER, ETHYLENE CYANOHYDRIN, ETHYLENEIMINE, NITRIC ACID, 2-NITROPROPANE, PROPYLENE OXIDE, SULFOLANE, VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYLENE CYANOHYDRIN, ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE, GLYOXAL, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, dehydrating agents, organic materials, moisture (water), Acetic anhydride, Acetone, cyanohydrin, Acetone+nitric acid, Acetone + potassium dichromate, Acetonitrile, Acrolein, Acrylonitrile, Acrylonitrile +water, Alcohols + hydrogen peroxide, ally compounds such as Allyl alcohol, and Allyl Chloride, 2-Aminoethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Ammonium triperchromate, Aniline, Bromate + metals, Bromine pentafluoride, n-Butyraldehyde, Carbides, Cesium acetylene carbide, Chlorates, Cyclopentanone oxime, chlorinates, Chlorates + metals, Chlorine trifluoride, Chlorosulfonic acid, 2-cyano-4-nitrobenzenediazonium hydrogen sulfate, Cuprous nitride, p-chloronitrobenzene, 1,5-Dinitronaphthlene +



sulfur, Diisobutylene, p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, 1,3-Diazidobenzene, Dimethylbenzylcarbinol + hydrogen peroxide, Epichlorohydrin, Ethyl alcohol + hydrogen peroxide, Ethylene diamine, Ethylene glycol and other glycols, , Ethylenimine, Fulminates, hydrogen peroxide, Hydrochloric acid, Hydrofluoric acid, Iodine heptafluoride, Indane + nitric acid, Iron, Isoprene, Lithium silicide, Mercuric nitride, Mesityl oxide, Mercury nitride, Metals (powdered), Nitromethane, Nitric acid + glycerides, p-Nitrotoluene, Pentasilver trihydroxydiaminophosphate, Perchlorates, Perchloric acid, Permanganates + benzene, 1-Phenyl-2-methylpropyl alcohol + hydrogen peroxide, Phosphorus, Phosphorus isocyanate, Picrates, Potassium tert-butoxide, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Permanganate and other permanganates, halogens, amines, Potassium Permanganate + Potassium chloride, Potassium Permanganate + water, Propiolactone (beta)-, Pyridine, Rubidium acetelyene carbide, Silver permanganate, Sodium, Sodium carbonate, sodium hydroxide, Steel, styrene monomer, toluene + nitric acid, Vinyl acetate, Thallium (I) azidodithiocarbonate, Zinc chlorate, Zinc Iodide, azides, carbonates, cyanides, sulfides, sulfites, alkali hydrides, carboxylic acid anhydrides, nitriles, olefinic organics, aqueous acids, cyclopentadiene, cyano-alcohols, metal acetylides, Hydrogen gas is generated by the action of the acid on most metals (i.e. lead, copper, tin, zinc, aluminum, etc.). Concentrated sulfuric acid oxidizes, dehydrates, or sulfonates most organic compounds.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**

Non-corrosive to lead and mild steel, but dilute acid attacks most metals. Attacks many metals releasing hydrogen. Minor corrosive effect on bronze. No corrosion data on brass or zinc.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2140 mg/kg [Rat.]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 320 mg/m<sup>3</sup> 2 hours [Mouse].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC, + (Proven.) by OSHA. Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, heart, cardiovascular system, upper respiratory tract, eyes, teeth.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Extremely hazardous in case of inhalation (lung corrosive). Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, .

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**

Mutagenicity: Cytogenetic Analysis: Hamster, ovary = 4mmol/L Reproductive effects: May cause adverse reproductive effects based on animal data. Developmental abnormalities (musculoskeletal) in rabbits at a dose of 20 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for 7 hrs.(RTECS) Teratogenicity: neither embryotoxic, fetotoxic, nor teratogenic in mice or rabbits at inhaled doses producing some maternal toxicity

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes severe skin irritation and burns. Continued contact can cause tissue necrosis. Eye: Causes severe eye irritation and burns. May cause irreversible eye injury. Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed. May cause permanent damage to the digestive tract. Causes gastrointestinal tract burns. May cause perforation of the stomach, GI bleeding, edema of the glottis, necrosis and scarring, and sudden circulatory collapse(similar to acute inhalation). It may also cause systemic toxicity with acidosis. Inhalation: May cause severe irritation of the respiratory tract and mucous membranes with sore throat, coughing, shortness of breath, and delayed lung edema. Causes chemical burns to the respiratory tract. Inhalation may be fatal as a result of spasm, inflammation, edema of the larynx and bronchi, chemical pneumonitis, and pulmonary edema. Cause corrosive action on mucous membranes. May affect cardiovascular system (hypotension, depressed cardiac output, bradycardia). Circulatory collapse with clammy skin, weak and rapid pulse, shallow respiration, and scanty urine may follow. Circulatory shock is often the immediate cause of death. May also affect teeth(changes in teeth and supporting structures - erosion, discoloration). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: Prolonged or repeated inhalation may affect behavior (muscle contraction or spasticity), urinary system (kidney damage), and cardiovascular system, heart (ischemic heart leisons), and respiratory system/lungs(pulmonary edema, lung damage), teeth (dental discoloration, erosion). Skin: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis, an allergic skin reaction.

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 49 mg/l 48 hours [bluegill/sunfish].

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

## Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Sulfuric acid may be placed in sealed container or absorbed in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material. It may also be diluted and neutralized. Be sure to consult with local or regional authorities (waste regulators) prior to any disposal. Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

## Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material

**Identification:** : Sulfuric acid UNNA: 1830 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

## Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Sulfuric acid New York release reporting list: Sulfuric acid Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Sulfuric acid Pennsylvania RTK: Sulfuric acid Minnesota: Sulfuric acid Massachusetts RTK: Sulfuric acid New Jersey: Sulfuric acid California Director's List of Hazardous Substances (8 CCR 339): Sulfuric acid Tennessee RTK: Sulfuric acid TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sulfuric acid SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Sulfuric acid SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Sulfuric acid CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sulfuric acid: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

**Other Regulations:**

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):**

CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

**DSCL (EEC):**

R35- Causes severe burns. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S30- Never add water to this product. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 2

**Personal Protection:****National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):****Health:** 3**Flammability:** 0**Reactivity:** 2**Specific hazard:****Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

**Section 16: Other Information****References:**

-Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.**Created:** 10/09/2005 11:58 PM**Last Updated:** 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*

# Material Safety Data Sheet

LUMINOL™ TR (Type I Trace-Inhibited)



## 1. Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: LUMINOL™ TR (Type I Trace-Inhibited)
<b>Code</b>	: LUMTR
<b>Material uses</b>	: Premium trace-inhibited (Type I) insulating oil for use in electrical transformers, circuit breakers and switches.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: Petro-Canada Lubricants Inc. 2310 Lakeshore Road West Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5J 1K2
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Suncor Energy: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Viscous liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Slight naphthalene like odour.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	: Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This MSDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: No specific hazard.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Skin</b>	: Slightly irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Slightly irritating to the eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>CAS number</u></b>	<b><u>%</u></b>
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	Mixture	-

**There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.**

The base oil may be a mixture of the following CAS#s: 8042-47-5, 64742-46-7, 64742-47-8, 64742-53-6, 64742-54-7, 64742-55-8, 72623-84-8, 72623-85-9, 72623-86-0, 72623-87-1, 178603-64-0, 178603-65-1, 178603-66-2, 445411-73-4

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : May be combustible at high temperature.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Low fire hazard. This material must be heated before ignition will occur.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillages with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Notes: (Mineral oil)</b> TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction) 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.
- Engineering measures** : No special ventilation requirements. Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: nitrile, neoprene, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton®.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Open cup: 170°C (338°F) [Cleveland.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Clear and bright
- Odour** : Slight naphthalene like odour.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : Not available.
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.84 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : Not available.
- Vapour density** : Not available.
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : 9.4 cSt @ 40°C (104°F), 2.6 cSt @ 100°C (212°F)
- Pour point** : -60°C (-76°F)
- Solubility** : Insoluble in water.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release COx, NOx, SOx, hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Dusts and mists	Rat	>5.2 mg/l	4 hours

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

## 11 . Toxicological information

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	A4	-	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : This product is inherently biodegradable.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Significant quantities of waste product residues should not be disposed of via the foul sewer but processed in a suitable effluent treatment plant. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group



## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Not regulated.

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	1
Flammability	1
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	B

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References**

: Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing**

: 2/8/2012.

**Date of issue**

: 8 February 2012

**Date of previous issue**

: No previous validation.

**Responsible name**

: **Product Safety - JDW**

▣ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS**

: The Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) (Under the Hazardous Products Act, part of the WHMIS legislation) only apply to WHMIS Controlled (i.e., hazardous) products. Therefore, the CPR and the 3-year update rule specified therein do not apply to WHMIS Non-Controlled products. Although this is true, customarily Petro-Canada reviews and updates Non-Controlled product MSDS if a customer requests such an update. These Non-Controlled product updates are given a lower priority than Controlled products but are handled as soon as practicable. If you would like to verify if the MSDS you have is the most current, or you require any further information, please contact:

Internet: [lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Lubricants:

Western Canada, telephone: 1-800-661-1199; fax: 1-800-378-4518

Ontario & Central Canada, telephone: 1-800-268-5850; fax: 1-800-201-6285

Quebec & Eastern Canada, telephone: 1-800-576-1686; fax: 1-800-201-6285

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

**Notice to reader**

## 16 . Other information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

PETRO-CANADA ANTIFREEZE



## 1. Product and company identification

- Product name** : PETRO-CANADA ANTIFREEZE
- Synonym** : Universal Antifreeze, Radiator Antifreeze, Diesel Antifreeze, Petro-Canada Antifreeze-Coolant, Petro-Canada Heavy Duty Antifreeze-Coolant, Pre-Mix Antifreeze, Petro-Canada Premium Radiator Antifreeze, Diesel Engine Coolant, Pre-Mixed Radiator Antifreeze/Coolant Petro-Canada.
- Code** : W269
- Material uses** : Used as an engine antifreeze coolant.
- Manufacturer** : PETRO-CANADA  
P.O. Box 2844  
150 – 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3E3
- In case of emergency** : Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000  
Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666  
Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

- Physical state** : Clear viscous liquid.
- Odour** : Odourless.
- WHMIS (Canada)** :   
Class D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Toxic).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).
- OSHA/HCS status** : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
- Emergency overview** : CAUTION!  
MAY BE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CONTAINS MATERIAL THAT MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE DEVELOPMENTAL HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE ADVERSE DEVELOPMENTAL EFFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.  
May be harmful if swallowed. Slightly irritating to the eyes and skin. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material that may cause target organ damage, based on animal data. Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data. Contains material which may cause developmental abnormalities, based on animal data. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Wash thoroughly after handling.
- Routes of entry** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
- Potential acute health effects**
- Inhalation** : Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation.
- Ingestion** : Harmful if swallowed. Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea. Ingestion of this product may cause Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
- Skin** : Slightly irritating to the skin.
- Eyes** : Slightly irritating to the eyes.
- Potential chronic health effects**

## 2. Hazards identification

- Chronic effects** : Contains material that may cause target organ damage, based on animal data.
- Carcinogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Teratogenicity** : Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data.
- Developmental effects** : Contains material which may cause developmental abnormalities, based on animal data.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Target organs** : The substance may be toxic to kidneys and liver. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Pre-existing disorders involving any target organs mentioned in this MSDS as being at risk may be aggravated by over-exposure to this product.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	45 - 50

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4. First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Non-flammable.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. If during normal use the material presents a respiratory hazard, use only with adequate ventilation or wear appropriate respirator. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Ethylene glycol	ACGIH TLV (United States). CEIL: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (aerosol)

Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Engineering measures** : If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapour or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
- Personal protection**
- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Clear viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Not available.
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Yellow.
- Odour** : Odourless.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : 129°C (264.2°F)
- Melting/freezing point** : -37°C (-34.6°F)
- Relative density** : 1.06 to 1.09
- Vapour pressure** : 0.008 kPa (0.06 mm Hg)
- Vapour density** : 2.1 [Air = 1]
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.
- Pour point** : Not available.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

**Solubility** : Soluble in water, methanol and diethyl ether.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

**Chemical stability** : The product is stable.

**Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

**Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and alkalis.

**Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Ethylene glycol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	9530 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	4700 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation	Rat	2725 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
	Dusts and mists			

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Ethylene glycol	A4	-	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.




### 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

### 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	UN3082	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (Ethylene glycol based coolant)	9	III		<b>Special provisions</b> In single containers of 5000 lbs capacity or less this product is exempt from DOT regulations (not regulated).

PG\* : Packing group

### 15 . Regulatory information

United States

**HCS Classification** : Target organ effects

Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Toxic).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : Not determined.

### 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : MAY BE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CONTAINS MATERIAL THAT MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. POSSIBLE DEVELOPMENTAL HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE ADVERSE DEVELOPMENTAL EFFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.

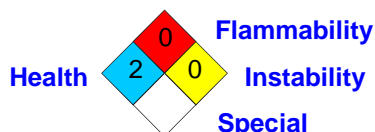
**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		0
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H



## 16 . Other information

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.) :



References : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

Date of printing : 3/11/2010.

Date of issue : 11 March 2010

Date of previous issue : No previous validation.

Responsible name : Product Safety - JDW

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

For Copy of (M)SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

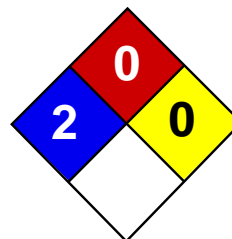
Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Copper sulfate pentahydrate MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Copper sulfate pentahydrate

**Catalog Codes:** SLC3778, SLC4567, SLC1774, SLC3565, SLC5353

**CAS#:** 7758-99-8

**RTECS:** GL8900000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: No products were found.

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**Synonym:** Blue vitriol; Copper (II) Sulfate Pentahydrate

**Chemical Name:** Cupric sulfate pentahydrate

**Chemical Formula:** CuSO<sub>4</sub>.5H<sub>2</sub>O

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Copper sulfate pentahydrate	7758-99-8	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Copper sulfate pentahydrate: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 300 mg/kg [Rat.]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >2000 mg/kg [Rat].

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:** Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells.

TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:**

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention.

**Skin Contact:**

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

**Serious Skin Contact:**

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Inhalation:**

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Serious Inhalation:** Not available.

**Ingestion:**

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Not applicable.

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:**

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not applicable.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes. Solutions are acidic and can react with magnesium to evolve flammable hydrogen gas

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:** Nitromethanes and copper salts spontaneously form explosive materials

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:**

Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

**Large Spill:**

Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:**

Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as metals, alkalis.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

### Engineering Controls:

Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

### Personal Protection:

Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

### Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

### Exposure Limits:

TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 0.1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH Inhalation Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Crystalline granules solid. Powdered solid.)

**Odor:** Odorless.

**Taste:** Nauseous metallic.

**Molecular Weight:** 249.69 g/mole

**Color:** Blue. (Light.)

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not available.

**Boiling Point:** 150°C (302°F)

**Melting Point:** 110°C (230°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 2.28 @ 15.6 deg. C (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, methanol.

### Solubility:

Easily soluble in hot water. Soluble in cold water, methanol. Solubility in water: 31.6 g/100 ml @ 0 deg. C.; 203.3 g/100 ml @ 100 deg. C Solubility in methanol: 15.6 g/100 ml @ 18 deg. C. Insoluble in ethanol. It readily forms alkaline complexes at sufficiently high concentrations of amines or alkali cyanides. Practically insoluble in most organic solvents.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Excess heat (high temperatures), incompatible materials, exposure to air

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with metals, alkalis.

**Corrosivity:** Highly corrosive in presence of steel.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Air Sensitive. Slowly efforescent in air. Solutions of hyprobromite are decomposed by powerful catalytic action of cupric ions, even as impurities. Incompatible with finely powdered metals.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**

Corrosive to finely powdered metals. Very corrosive to plain steel

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 300 mg/kg [Rat.]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >2000 mg/kg [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**

Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 1088 mg/kg

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** May affect genetic material based on animal data

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. May cause skin burns. It may cause and itching allergic eczema. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. May cause eye burns. It may cause conjunctivitis, corneal discoloration, ulceration and turbidity of the cornea. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract (nose, throat, lung) irritation with coughing and wheezing. May cause ulceration and perforation of the nasal septum if inhaled in excessive quantities. Burning copper sulfate may result in irritating and poisonous gases which may irritate the respiratory tract and lungs, and may cause fume metal fever which is characterized by flu-like symptoms such as fever, chills, muscle aches. Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, metallic taste, burning sensation in the stomach or epigastrium, abdominal pain, and possible gastrointestinal tract bleeding. May affect metabolism (metabolic acidosis), liver (liver damage, jaundice), blood (Methemoglobin, hemolytic anemia), urinary system (kidney damage, hematuria, hemoglobinuria, albuminuria), behavior/nervous systems (somnolence, tremor, psychosis, muscle weakness, coma), cardiovascular system (lowering of blood pressure, dysthrythmia). Oral mucosa, vomitus, stools, and saliva may be stained blue or green following ingestion. Aspiration pneumonia may develop following emesis and CNS depression. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause thickening of the skin.

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:**

Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 0.1 ppm 48 hours [Goldfish]. 0.1 mg/l 96 hours [Rainbow Trout]. 2.5 mg/l 96 hours [Rainbow Trout].

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:**

If released to soil, copper sulfate may leach to groundwater, be partly oxidized, or bind to humic materials, clay, or hydrous of iron and manganese. In water, it will bind to carbonates as well as humic materials, clay and hydrous oxides of iron and manganese. Copper is accumulated by plants and animals, but it does not appear to biomagnify from plants to animals. This lack of biomagnification appears common with heavy metals. In air, copper aerosols (in general) have a residence time of 2 to 10 days in an unpolluted atmosphere and 0.1 to >4 in a polluted, urban areas.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Copper dusts or mist or copper compounds may be disposed of in Group III sealed containers in a secure sanitary landfill. Copper containing soluble wastes can be concentrated through the use of ion exchange, reverse osmosis, or evaporators to the point where copper can be electrolytically removed and sent to a reclaiming firm. If recovery is not feasible, the copper can be precipitated through the use of caustics and the sludge deposited in a chemical waste landfill. Be sure to consult with authorities (waste regulators). Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

### Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** CLASS 9: Miscellaneous hazardous material.

**Identification:** : Environmentally hazardous substance, n.o.s. (Cupric Sulfate) UNNA: 3077 PG: III

**Special Provisions for Transport:**

additional markings "Marine Pollutant" - required for bulk shipments. The words "Marine Pollutant" must be entered on the shipping paper in association iwth the basic DOT description for bulk shipments.

### Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Copper compounds CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Copper sulfate pentahydrate: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

**Other Regulations:** OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

**DSCL (EEC):**

R22- Harmful if swallowed. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. R50/53- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S22- Do not breathe dust. S60- This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 2

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 0

**Personal Protection:** E

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 2

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Splash goggles.

## Section 16: Other Information

**References:**

-The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:01 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*

**Section I. Product Identification and Uses**

**HMIS (HFRP)**

**Health Hazard** 2

**Fire Hazard** 0

**Reactivity** 0

**Personal Protection s**

**Common / Trade name** SYSKO-RELIANCE DEGREASER SUPC 0097915

**TDG** Class 8

**WHMIS** D2B, E

**PIN** UN3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S., (Potassium Hydroxide)

**Code** 2005

**PG** III

**Material uses** Cleaner, degreaser.

**Section II. Hazardous Ingredients**

Name	CAS #	% by weight	TLV/PEL	LC50/LD50
Ethoxylated C12-15 alcohol	68131-39-5	1-5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4150 mg/kg [Rat].
Potassium Hydroxide	1310-58-3	1-5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 273 mg/kg [Rat]. 365 mg/kg [Rat]. 388 mg/kg [Rat].
Alcohol C9-11, ethoxylated	68439-46-3	0.5-1.5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 1400 mg/kg [Rat].
Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride (C12-16)	68424-85-1	0.5-1.5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 426 mg/kg [Rat]. 919 mg/kg [Mouse].
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	0-1	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 8300 mg/kg [Mouse]. 13700 mg/kg [Rat]. 17750 mg/kg [Rat].
Sodium metasilicate, pentahydrate	10213-79-3	1-5	Not available.	ORAL (LD50): Acute: 600 mg/kg [Rat].

**Section III. First Aid Measures**

**Eye contact** IMMEDIATELY flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. If irritation persists, get medical attention.

**Skin contact** In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

**Inhalation** Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek medical attention if discomfort persists.

**Ingestion** DO NOT induce vomiting. Have conscious person drink several glasses of water. NEVER give an unconscious person anything to ingest. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Section IV. Physical Data**

<b>Physical state and appearance</b>	Liquid.	<b>Colour</b>	Orange - Pink.
<b>pH (1% soln/water)</b>	12.0 - 13.0	<b>Odour</b>	Faint odor of Quaternary Ammonium compound.
<b>pH (concentrate)</b>	13.0 - 14.0	<b>Volatility</b>	Not available.
<b>Boiling point</b>	The lowest known value is 100°C (212°F) (Water). Weighted average: 106.85°C (224.3°F)	<b>Vapour density</b>	Weighted average: 1 (Air = 1)
<b>Specific gravity</b>	1.028 - 1.046 (Water = 1)	<b>Vapour pressure</b>	The highest known value is 2.3 kPa (17.2 mm Hg) (at 20°C) (Water). Weighted average: 2.27 kPa (17.03 mm Hg) (at 20°C)
<b>Solubility</b>	Miscible in water.		

**Section V. Fire and Explosion Data**

<b>The product is</b>	Non-flammable.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Flash points</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Degradation products</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Extinguishing media</b>	Use DRY chemicals, CO2, water spray or foam.

**Section VI. Reactivity data**

<b>Stability</b>	The product is stable.
<b>Decomp. products</b>	Not available.
<b>Reactivity</b>	Incompatible with oxidizing agents, acids, reducing agents, organic materials, metals.



## Section VII. Toxicological properties

**Route of entry** Eye contact. Ingestion. Inhalation. Skin contact.

**Toxicity for animals** See section II

**Acute effects** Dangerous in case of skin and eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion (corrosive to digestive system). Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract.

**Chronic effects** Not classified or listed by IARC, NTP, OSHA, EU and ACGIH.

---

## Section VIII. Preventive measure

**Waste disposal** Dispose of material according to regional, provincial and federal regulations. Consult your local or regional authorities.

**Storage** Store in a dry, cool and well ventilated area. Keep away from incompatibles.

**Precautions** Avoid breathing vapors or spray mists. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

**Spill and leak** Absorb with an inert DRY material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of in accordance with federal, provincial, or local regulations.

---

## Section IX. Personal protective equipment

**Gloves** Gloves (impervious)

**Respiratory** In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

**Eyes** Splash goggles.

**Other** Full suit, boots, face shield: are recommended under exceptional circumstances such as fire, spill or for prolonged contact with bulk quantities.

**Eng. controls** Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

---

## Section X. Preparation and other Information

Validated by the Regulatory Affairs Department on July 15th 2011

Printed 18 July 2011

### EMERGENCY: EMERGENCY: CANUTEC 613-996-6666

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

---

## Annex A. Legend

**HMIS** Hazardous Materials Identification System

**WHMIS** WHMIS Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

**TDG** Transport Dangerous Goods

**PIN** Product Identification Number

**PG** Packaging Group

---

**Section I. Identification et utilisation du produit**

**HMIS (HFRP)**

**Dangers pour la santé** 2

**Risques d'incendie** 0

**Réactivité** 0

**Protection personnelle** s

<b>Nom commun / commercial</b>	SYSCO-AVANTAGE DEGRAISSANT SUPC 0097915	<b>TMD</b> Classe 8
<b>SIMDUT</b>	D2B, E	<b>NIP</b> UN3267 LIQUIDE ORGANIQUE CORROSIF, BASIQUE, N.S.A., (Hydroxyde de potassium)
<b>Code</b>	2005	<b>GE</b> III
<b>Utilisation</b>	Nettoyant, dégraissant.	

**Section II. Ingrédients dangereux**

<b>Nom</b>	<b># Cas</b>	<b>% en poids</b>	<b>LMP/LEP</b>	<b>CL50/DL50</b>
Alcool C12-15 éthoxylé	68131-39-5	1-5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 4150 mg/kg [Rat].
Hydroxyde de Potassium	1310-58-3	1-5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 273 mg/kg [Rat]. 365 mg/kg [Rat]. 388 mg/kg [Rat].
Alcool C9-11 éthoxylé	68439-46-3	0.5-1.5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 1400 mg/kg [Rat].
Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride (C12-16)	68424-85-1	0.5-1.5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 426 mg/kg [Rat]. 919 mg/kg [Souris].
Alcool ethylique	64-17-5	0-1	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 8300 mg/kg [Souris]. 13700 mg/kg [Rat]. 17750 mg/kg [Rat].
Metasilicate de sodium, pentahydrate	10213-79-3	1-5	Non disponible.	ORALE (DL50): Aiguë: 600 mg/kg [Rat].

**Section III. Premiers soins**

<b>Contact oculaire</b>	Rincer les yeux IMMÉDIATEMENT à l'eau courante pendant au moins 15 minutes en gardant les paupières ouvertes. Si l'irritation persiste, appeler un médecin.
<b>Contact cutané</b>	En cas de contact, rincer immédiatement la peau à grande eau et retirer les vêtements et les chaussures contaminés. En cas d'irritation, consulter un médecin.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Permettre à la victime de se reposer dans un endroit bien ventilé. Obtenir de l'aide médicale si le malaise persiste.
<b>Ingestion</b>	NE PAS faire vomir. Si la personne est consciente, lui faire boire quelques verres d'eau. NE RIEN faire ingérer à une personne inconsciente. Obtenir immédiatement de l'aide médicale.

**Section IV. Données physiques**

<b>État physique et apparence</b>	Liquide.	<b>Couleur</b>	Orange - Rose.
<b>pH (sol.1%/eau)</b>	12.0 - 13.0	<b>Odeur</b>	Légère odeur de composés d'ammonium quaternaire.
<b>pH (concentré)</b>	13.0 - 14.0	<b>Volatilité</b>	Non applicable.
<b>Point d'ébullition</b>	La plus basse valeur connue est 100°C (212°F) (Eau). Moyenne pondérée: 106.85°C (224.3°F)	<b>Densité de vapeur</b>	Moyenne pondérée: 1 (Air = 1)
<b>Gravité spécifique</b>	1.028-1.046 (Eau = 1)	<b>Pression de vapeur</b>	La plus haute valeur connue est 2.3 kPa (17.2 mm Hg) (à 20°C) (Eau). Moyenne pondérée: 2.27 kPa (17.03 mm Hg) (à 20°C)
<b>Solubilité</b>	Miscible dans l'eau.		

**Section V. Risques d'incendie et d'explosion**

<b>Le produit est</b>	Ininflammable.
<b>Température d'auto-ignition</b>	Sans objet.
<b>Point d'éclair</b>	Sans objet.
<b>Produits de dégradation</b>	Non applicable.
<b>Mode d'extinction</b>	Utiliser des poudres chimiques SÈCHES, du CO2, de l'eau pulvérisée ou une mousse.

**Section VI. Données sur la réactivité**

<b>Stabilité</b>	Le produit est stable.
<b>Produits de décomp.</b>	Non disponible.
<b>Réactivité</b>	Incompatible avec les agents comburants, les acides, les agents réducteurs, les substances organiques, les métaux.

## Section VII. Propriétés toxicologiques

**Voies d'absorption** Contact oculaire. Ingestion. Inhalation. Contact cutané.

**Toxicité pour les animaux** Voir section II

**Effets aigus** Dangereux en cas de contact avec les yeux, la peau (corrosif), d'ingestion (corrosif pour le système digestif). Le liquide ou les gouttelettes de liquide en suspension peuvent endommager les tissus, particulièrement les muqueuses des yeux, de la bouche ou des voies respiratoires.

**Effets chroniques** Non classé par le CIRC, le NTP, l'OSHA, l'UE et l'ACGIH.

---

## Section VIII. Mesures préventives

**Élimination des résidus** Éliminer selon les lois régionales, provinciales et fédérales. Consulter les autorités locales ou régionales.

**Entreposage** Conserver dans un endroit sec, frais et bien ventilé. Conserver à l'écart des matières incompatibles.

**Précautions** Éviter d'inhaler les vapeurs ou le brouillard. Éviter le contact avec la peau et les yeux. En cas de contact avec les yeux, laver immédiatement et abondamment avec de l'eau et consulter un spécialiste. En cas de contact, rincer immédiatement la peau à grande eau et retirer les vêtements et les chaussures contaminés. Porter un vêtement de protection approprié, des gants et un appareil de protection des yeux/du visage.

**Déversement ou fuite** Absorber avec une substance inerte SÈCHE et mettre dans un contenant de récupération approprié. Éliminer selon les lois fédérales, provinciales ou locales.

---

## Section IX. Équipement de protection personnel

**Gants** Gants (résistants aux produits chimiques).

**Respiratoire** En cas de ventilation insuffisante, porter un appareil respiratoire approprié.

**Yeux** Lunettes anti-éclaboussures.

**Autres** Vêtement de protection complet, bottes, masque facial: sont recommandés en des circonstances exceptionnelles telles que feu, déversement ou lors d'un contact prolongé avec des quantités en vrac.

**Contrôles d'ingénierie** S'assurer de la proximité d'une douche oculaire et d'une douche de sécurité au poste de travail.

---

## Section X. Préparation et autres renseignements

Validé par le service des affaires réglementaires le 15 juillet 2011

Imprimé le 18 juil. 2011

### URGENCE: URGENCE : CANUTEC 613-996-6666

Au meilleur de nos connaissances, l'information contenue dans ce document est exacte. Toutefois, ni le fournisseur ci-haut mentionné ni aucune de ses succursales ne peut assumer quelque responsabilité que ce soit en ce qui a trait à l'exactitude ou à l'état complet de l'information contenue dans ce document. La détermination finale de la convenance de tout matériel ou produit est la responsabilité exclusive de l'utilisateur. Tous les matériaux ou produits peuvent présenter certains risques et devraient être utilisés avec prudence. Bien que certains risques soient décrits dans ce document, nous ne pouvons garantir que ce sont les seuls risques qui existent.

---

### Annexe A. Légende

**HMIS** Système d'Identification sur les matières dangereuses  
**SIMDUT** Système d'Information sur les Matières Dangereuses Utilisées au Travail  
**TMD** Transport des Matières Dangereuses  
**NIP** Numéro d'Identification du Produit  
**GE** Groupe d'Emballage

---

# Material Safety Data Sheet



DIESEL FUEL



## 1. Product and company identification

- Product name** : DIESEL FUEL
- Synonym** : Seasonal Diesel, #1 Diesel, #2 Heating Oil, #1 Heating Oil, D50, D60, P40, P50, Arctic Diesel, Farm Diesel, Marine Diesel, Low Sulphur Diesel, LSD, Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel, ULSD, Mining Diesel, Naval Distillate, Dyed Diesel, Marked Diesel, Coloured Diesel, Furnace special, Biodiesel blend, B1, B2, B5, Diesel Low Cloud (LC).
- Code** : W104, W293; SAP: 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 129, 130, 135, 287, 288
- Material uses** : Diesel fuels are distillate fuels suitable for use in high and medium speed internal combustion engines of the compression ignition type. Mining Diesel has a higher flash point requirement, for safe use in underground mines.
- Manufacturer** : PETRO-CANADA  
P.O. Box 2844  
150 – 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3E3
- In case of emergency** : Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000  
Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666  
Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

- Physical state** : Bright oily liquid.
- Odour** : Mild petroleum oil like.
- WHMIS (Canada)** :    
Class B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
- OSHA/HCS status** : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
- Emergency overview** : WARNING!  
COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.  
Combustible liquid. Severely irritating to the skin. Irritating to eyes. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not get in eyes. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.
- Routes of entry** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
- Potential acute health effects**
- Inhalation** : Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
- Ingestion** : Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract.
- Skin** : Severely irritating to the skin.
- Eyes** : Irritating to eyes.
- Potential chronic health effects**
- Chronic effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Carcinogenicity** : Diesel engine exhaust particulate is probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A).
- Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 2 . Hazards identification

- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact to diesel fuels which can lead to dermal irritation and may be associated with an increased risk of skin cancer.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized / Fuels, diesel / Fuel Oil No. 2	64742-81-0 / 68334-30-5 / 68476-30-2	95 - 100
Fatty acids methyl esters	61788-61-2 / 67784-80-9 / 73891-99-3	0 - 5

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Combustible liquid
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray (fog) or foam.
- Not suitable** : Do not use water jet.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur compounds (H<sub>2</sub>S), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Flammable in presence of open flames, sparks and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. This product can accumulate static charge and ignite.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hour(s).
Fuels, diesel	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction and vapour) 8 hour(s).
Fuel oil No. 2	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction and vapour) 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

**Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

**Engineering measures** : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

#### Respiratory

: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

#### Hands

: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Recommended: nitrile, neoprene, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

#### Eyes

: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

#### Skin

: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

#### Environmental exposure controls

: Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.



## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

<b>Physical state</b>	: Bright oily liquid.
<b>Flash point</b>	: Diesel fuel: Closed cup: $\geq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Marine Diesel Fuel: Closed Cup: $\geq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 140^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Mining Diesel: Closed Cup: $\geq 52^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 126^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	: $225^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $437^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Flammable limits</b>	: Lower: 0.7% Upper: 6%
<b>Colour</b>	: Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes).
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild petroleum oil like.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	: Not available.
<b>pH</b>	: Not available.
<b>Boiling/condensation point</b>	: $150$ to $371^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $302$ to $699.8^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Melting/freezing point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Relative density</b>	: $0.80$ to $0.88$ kg/L @ $15^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $59^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	: $1$ kPa ( $7.5$ mm Hg) @ $20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $68^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
<b>Vapour density</b>	: $4.5$ [Air = 1]
<b>Volatility</b>	: Semivolatile to volatile.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	: Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	: Diesel fuel: $1.3$ - $4.1$ cSt @ $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Marine Diesel Fuel: $1.3$ - $4.4$ cSt @ $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Pour point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Solubility</b>	: Insoluble in cold water, soluble in non-polar hydrocarbon solvents.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

<b>Chemical stability</b>	: The product is stable.
<b>Hazardous polymerisation</b>	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	: Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	: May release COx, NOx, SOx, H2S, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	>5000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Fuels, diesel	LD50 Dermal	Mouse	24500 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	7500 mg/kg	-
Fuel oil No. 2	LD50 Oral	Rat	12000 mg/kg	-

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Diesel engine exhaust particulate is probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A).



## 11 . Toxicological information

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	A3	-	-	-	-	-
Fuels, diesel	A3	3	-	-	-	-
Fuel oil No. 2	A3	3	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.


## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1202	DIESEL FUEL	3	III		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Combustible liquid  
Irritating material

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

## 15 . Regulatory information

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

- Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.  
**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.  
**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

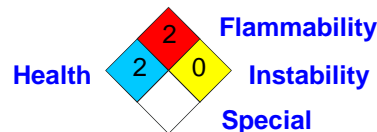
## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	2
Flammability	2
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	H

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References** : Available upon request.  
 ™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** : 7/6/2010.

**Date of issue** : 6 July 2010

**Date of previous issue** : 7/3/2009.

**Responsible name** : Product Safety - JDW

▣ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS** : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# Material Safety Data Sheet



GASOLINE, UNLEADED



## 1. Product and company identification

- Product name** : GASOLINE, UNLEADED
- Synonym** : Regular, Unleaded Gasoline (US Grade), Mid-Grade, Plus, Super, WinterGas, SummerGas, Supreme, SuperClean WinterGas, RegularClean, PlusClean, Premium, marked or dyed gasoline, TQRUL, transitional quality regular unleaded, BOB, Blendstock for Oxygenate Blending
- Code** : W102E, SAP: 102 to 117
- Material uses** : Unleaded gasoline is used in spark ignition engines including motor vehicles, inboard and outboard boat engines, small engines such as chain saws and lawn mowers, and recreational vehicles.
- Manufacturer** : PETRO-CANADA  
P.O. Box 2844  
150 – 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3E3
- In case of emergency** : Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000  
Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666  
Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

- Physical state** : Clear liquid.
- Odour** : Gasoline
- WHMIS (Canada)** :    
Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
- OSHA/HCS status** : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
- Emergency overview** : **WARNING!**  
FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE HERITABLE GENETIC EFFECTS.  
Flammable liquid. Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. Contains material which can cause heritable genetic effects. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Wash thoroughly after handling.
- Routes of entry** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
- Potential acute health effects**
- Inhalation** : Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation. Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
- Ingestion** : Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract. Ingestion of this product may cause Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.

## 2 . Hazards identification

- Skin** : Irritating to skin.
- Eyes** : Irritating to eyes.
- Potential chronic health effects**
- Chronic effects** : This product contains an ingredient or ingredients, which have been shown to cause chronic toxic effects. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce blood disorders.
- Carcinogenicity** : Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.
- Mutagenicity** : Contains material which can cause heritable genetic effects.
- Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Gasoline	86290-81-5	85-100
Ethanol	64-17-5	0.1-1
Benzene	71-43-2	0.5-1.5
Toluene	108-88-3	15-40*

\*Montreal: may vary from 3-40%

\*Edmonton: may vary from 1-5%

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Flammable liquid (NFPA) .
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray (fog) or foam.
- Not suitable** : Do not use water jet.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Extremely flammable in presence of open flames, sparks, shocks, and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. Rapid escape of vapour may generate static charge causing ignition. May accumulate in confined spaces.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Containers may explode in heat of fire. Vapours may form explosive mixtures with air.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical

## 7 . Handling and storage

(ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

### Storage

- : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Gasoline	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 300 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 500 ppm 15 minute(s).
Ethanol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minute(s).
Benzene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 0.5 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 2.5 ppm 15 minute(s).
Toluene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 20 ppm 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

#### Recommended monitoring procedures

- : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

#### Engineering measures

- : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

#### Hygiene measures

- : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

#### Personal protection

##### Respiratory

- : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.



## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Clear liquid.
- Flash point** : Closed cup: -50 to -38°C (-58 to -36.4°F) [Tagliabue.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : 257°C (494.6°F) (NFPA)
- Flammable limits** : Lower: 1.3% (NFPA)  
Upper: 7.6% (NFPA)
- Colour** : Clear to slightly yellow or green, undyed liquid. May be dyed red for taxation purposes.
- Odour** : Gasoline
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : 25 to 220°C (77 to 428°F) (ASTM D86)
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.685 to 0.8 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : <107 kPa (<802.5 mm Hg) @ 37.8°C (100°F)
- Vapour density** : 3 to 4 [Air = 1] (NFPA)
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.
- Pour point** : Not available.
- Solubility** : Hydrocarbon components virtually insoluble in water. Soluble in alcohol, ether, chloroform and benzene. Dissolves fats, oils and natural resins.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and interhalogens.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, phenols, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Gasoline	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	13600 mg/kg	-
Ethanol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>15800 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Mouse	3450 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	8850 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Benzene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>8240 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	930 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	13228 ppm	4 hours
Toluene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	12125 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	636 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	7585 ppm	4 hours

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Gasoline	A3	2B	-	-	-	-
Ethanol	A3	-	-	-	-	-
Benzene	A1	1	A	+	Proven.	+
Toluene	A4	3	D	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : There is a wealth of information about the teratogenic hazards of Toluene in the literature; however, based upon professional judgement regarding the body of evidence, WHMIS classification as a teratogen is not warranted.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.




## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1203	GASOLINE	3	II		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Flammable liquid  
Irritating material  
Carcinogen

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE HERITABLE GENETIC EFFECTS.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		3
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H

## 16 . Other information

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.) :



References : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

Date of printing : 4/21/2010.

Date of issue : 9 April 2010

Date of previous issue : No previous validation.

Responsible name : Product Safety - RS

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

For Copy of (M)SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

602698-00 MOBIL DTE 13M

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: MOBIL DTE 13M  
SUPPLIER: EXXONMOBIL OIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA 22037  
24 - Hour Health and Safety Emergency (call collect): 609-737-4411  
24 - Hour Transportation Emergency:  
CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300 202-483-7616  
LUBES AND FUELS: 281-834-3296  
Product and Technical Information:  
Lubricants and Specialties: 800-662-4525 800-443-9966  
Fuels Products: 800-947-9147  
MSDS Fax on Demand: 613-228-1467  
MSDS Internet Website: <http://emmsds.ihssolutions.com/>

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAMES AND SYNONYMS: PET. HYDROCARBONS AND ADDITIVES  
GLOBALLY REPORTABLE MSDS INGREDIENTS:  
None.  
OTHER INGREDIENTS:  
Substance Name Approx. Wt%

HYDROTREATED LIGHT NAPHTHENIC 25-35  
DISTILLATE (PETROLEUM)  
(64742-53-6)  
See Section 8 for exposure limits (if applicable).

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Under normal conditions of use, this product is not considered hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (See section 15).  
EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Amber Liquid. Note: Pressurized mists may form a flammable mixture. DOT ERG No. : NA  
POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS: Under normal conditions of intended use, this product does not pose a risk to health. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin or respiratory irritation.  
For further health effects/toxicological data, see Section 11.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT: Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, call a physician.  
SKIN CONTACT: Wash contact areas with soap and water. Remove and clean oil soaked clothing daily and wash affected area.  
INJECTION INJURY WARNING: If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.  
INHALATION: Not expected to be a problem. However, if respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs due to excessive vapor or mist exposure, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.  
INGESTION: Not expected to be a problem. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs. Do not induce vomiting.

### 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical and water fog.  
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Water or foam may cause frothing. Use water to keep fire exposed containers cool. Water spray may be used to flush spills away from exposure. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply.  
SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: For fires in enclosed areas, fire fighters must use self-contained breathing apparatus.  
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Note: Pressurized mists may form a flammable mixture.  
COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Fumes, smoke, carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, aldehydes and other decomposition products, in the case of incomplete combustion.  
Flash Point C(F): 210(410) (ASTM D-92).  
Flammable Limits (approx.% vol.in air) - LEL: 0.9%, UEL: 7.0%  
NFPA HAZARD ID: Health: 0, Flammability: 1, Reactivity: 0

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES: Report spills/releases as required to appropriate authorities. U.S. Coast Guard and EPA regulations require immediate reporting of spills/releases that could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. Report spill/release to Coast Guard National Response Center toll free number (800)424-8802. In case of accident or road spill notify CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300.  
PROCEDURES IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED:  
LAND SPILL: Shut off source taking normal safety precautions. Take measures to minimize the effects on ground water. Recover by pumping or contain spilled material with sand or other suitable absorbent and remove mechanically into containers. If necessary, dispose of adsorbed residues as directed in Section 13.  
WATER SPILL: Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other ships in the vicinity. Notify port and other relevant authorities. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. If permitted by regulatory authorities the use of suitable dispersants should be considered where recommended in local oil spill procedures.

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS: Prevent material from entering sewers, water sources or low lying areas; advise the relevant authorities if it has, or if it contaminates soil/vegetation.

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS: See Section 8

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING: High pressure injection under the skin may occur due to the rupture of pressurized lines. Always seek medical attention. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices. See Section 8 for additional personal protection advice when handling this product.

STORAGE: Keep containers closed when not in use. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers. Store away from strong oxidizing agents and combustible materials. Do not store near heat, sparks, flame or strong oxidants.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS: Prevent small spills and leakages to avoid slip hazard.

EMPTY CONTAINER WARNING: Empty containers retain residue (liquid and/or vapor) and can be dangerous. DO NOT PRESSURIZE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION; THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. Do not attempt to refill or clean container since residue is difficult to remove. Empty drums should be completely drained, properly bunged and promptly returned to a drum reconditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

When mists/aerosols can occur, the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as oil mist)- ACGIH Threshold Limit Value (TLV), 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as oil mist) - ACGIH Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL), 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as oil mist) - OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)

VENTILATION: If mists are generated, use adequate ventilation, local exhaust or enclosures to control below exposure limits.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: If mists are generated, and/or when ventilation is not adequate, wear approved respirator.

EYE PROTECTION: If eye contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields or chemical type goggles should be worn.

SKIN PROTECTION: Not normally required. When splashing or liquid contact can occur frequently, wear oil resistant gloves and/or other protective clothing. Good personal hygiene practices should always be followed.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Typical physical properties are given below. Consult Product Data Sheet for specific details.

APPEARANCE: Liquid

COLOR: Amber

ODOR: Mild

ODOR THRESHOLD-ppm: NE

pH: NA

BOILING POINT C(F): > 316(600)

MELTING POINT C(F): NA

FLASH POINT C(F): 210(410) (ASTM D-92)

FLAMMABILITY (solids): NE

AUTO FLAMMABILITY C(F): NA

EXPLOSIVE PROPERTIES: NA

OXIDIZING PROPERTIES: NA

VAPOR PRESSURE-mmHg 20 C: < 0.1

VAPOR DENSITY: > 2.0

EVAPORATION RATE: NE

RELATIVE DENSITY, 15/4 C: 0.874

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Negligible

PARTITION COEFFICIENT: > 3.5

VISCOSITY AT 40 C, cSt: 32.0

VISCOSITY AT 100 C, cSt: 6.1

POUR POINT C(F): -45(-49)

FREEZING POINT C(F): NE

VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND: NE

DMSO EXTRACT, IP-346 (WT.%): <3, for mineral oil only

NA=NOT APPLICABLE NE=NOT ESTABLISHED D=DECOMPOSES

FOR FURTHER TECHNICAL INFORMATION, CONTACT YOUR MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY (THERMAL, LIGHT, ETC.): Stable.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme heat and high energy sources of ignition.

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong oxidizers.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: Product does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL DATA

—ACUTE TOXICOLOGY—

ORAL TOXICITY (RATS): Practically non-toxic (LD50: greater than 2000 mg/kg). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

DERMAL TOXICITY (RABBITS): Practically non-toxic (LD50: greater than 2000 mg/kg). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

INHALATION TOXICITY (RATS): Practically non-toxic (LC50: greater than 5 mg/l). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

**EYE IRRITATION (RABBITS):** Practically non-irritating. (Draize score: greater than 6 but 15 or less). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

**SKIN IRRITATION (RABBITS):** Practically non-irritating. (Primary Irritation Index: greater than 0.5 but less than 3). —Based on testing of similar products and/or the components.

**OTHER ACUTE TOXICITY DATA:** Although an acute inhalation study was not performed with this product, a variety of mineral and synthetic oils, such as those in this product, have been tested. These samples had virtually no effect other than a nonspecific inflammatory response in the lung to the aerosolized mineral oil. The presence of additives in other tested formulations (in approximately the same amounts as in the present formulation) did not alter the observed effects.

—**SUBCHRONIC TOXICOLOGY (SUMMARY)**—

No significant adverse effects were found in studies using repeated dermal applications of similar formulations to the skin of laboratory animals for 13 weeks at doses significantly higher than those expected during normal industrial exposure. The animals were evaluated extensively for effects of exposure (hematology, serum chemistry, urinalysis, organ weights, microscopic examination of tissues etc.).

—**REPRODUCTIVE TOXICOLOGY (SUMMARY)**—

No teratogenic effects would be expected from dermal exposure, based on laboratory developmental toxicity studies of major components in this formulation and/or materials of similar composition.

—**CHRONIC TOXICOLOGY (SUMMARY)**—

Repeated and/or prolonged exposure may cause irritation to the skin, eyes or respiratory tract. Overexposure to oil mist may result in oil droplet deposition and/or granuloma formation. For mineral base oils: Base oils in this product are severely solvent refined and/or severely hydrotreated. Chronic mouse skin painting studies of severely treated oils showed no evidence of carcinogenic effects. These results are confirmed on a continuing basis using various screening methods such as Modified

Ames Test, IP-346, and/or other analytical methods. For synthetic base oils: The base oils in this product have been tested in the Ames assay and other tests of mutagenicity with negative results. These base oils are not expected to be carcinogenic with chronic dermal exposures.

—**SENSITIZATION (SUMMARY)**—

Not expected to be sensitizing based on tests of this product, components, or similar products.

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND EFFECTS:

In the absence of specific environmental data for this product, this assessment is based on information for representative products.

**ECOTOXICITY:** Available ecotoxicity data (LL50 >1000 mg/L) indicates that adverse effects to aquatic organisms are not expected from this product.

**MOBILITY:** When released into the environment, adsorption to sediment and soil will be the predominant behavior.

**PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY:** This product is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

**BIOACCUMULATIVE POTENTIAL:** Bioaccumulation is unlikely due to the very low water solubility of this product, therefore bioavailability to aquatic organisms is minimal.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**WASTE DISPOSAL:** Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed, controlled burner for fuel value. Such burning may be limited pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. In addition, the product is suitable for processing by an approved recycling facility or can be disposed of at an appropriate government waste disposal facility. Use of these methods is subject to user compliance with applicable laws and regulations and consideration of product characteristics at time of disposal.

**RCRA INFORMATION:** The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, or reactivity. The unused product is not formulated with substances covered by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

USA DOT: NOT REGULATED BY USA DOT.

RID/ADR: NOT REGULATED BY RID/ADR.

IMO: NOT REGULATED BY IMO.

IATA: NOT REGULATED BY IATA.

STATIC ACCUMULATOR (50 picosiemens or less): YES

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**US OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this product is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**EU Labeling:** Product is not dangerous as defined by the European Union

Dangerous Substances/Preparations Directives. EU labeling not required.

**Governmental Inventory Status:** All components comply with TSCA, EINECS/ELINCS, AICS, DSL, and KECI.

**U.S. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) Title III:**

This product contains no "EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES".

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

This product contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of SARA (313) toxic release program.

**THIS PRODUCT HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY USDA FOR USE UNDER THE FOLLOWING**

**CATEGORY:** This product is acceptable as a lubricant where there

is no possibility of food contact (complies with earlier USDA guidelines for H-2 lubricant use).

The following product ingredients are cited on the lists below:

**CHEMICAL NAME CAS NUMBER LIST CITATIONS \***

ZINC (ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS) (0.08%) 7440-66-6 22

ZINC ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE 68649-42-3 22

(0.67%)

— REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED —

1=ACGIH ALL 6=IARC 1 11=TSCA 4 16=CA P65 CARC 21=LA RTK  
2=ACGIH A1 7=IARC 2A 12=TSCA 5a2 17=CA P65 REPRO 22=MI 293  
3=ACGIH A2 8=IARC 2B 13=TSCA 5e 18=CA RTK 23=MN RTK  
4=NTP CARC 9=OSHA CARC 14=TSCA 6 19=FL RTK 24=NJ RTK  
5=NTP SUS 10=OSHA Z 15=TSCA 12b 20=IL RTK 25=PA RTK  
26=RI RTK

\* EPA recently added new chemical substances to its TSCA Section 4 test rules. Please contact the supplier to confirm whether the ingredients in this product currently appear on a TSCA 4 or TSCA 12b list.

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; SUS=Suspected Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

USE: HYDRAULIC OIL

NOTE: PRODUCTS OF EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION AND ITS AFFILIATED COMPANIES ARE NOT FORMULATED TO CONTAIN PCBS.

Health studies have shown that many hydrocarbons pose potential human health risks which may vary from person to person. Information provided on this MSDS reflects intended use. This product should not be used for other applications. In any case, the following advice should be considered:

### INDUSTRIAL LABEL

Under normal conditions of intended use, this product does not pose a risk to health. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin or respiratory irritation. Always observe good hygiene measures. First Aid: Wash skin with soap and water. Flush eyes with water. If overcome by fumes or vapor, remove to fresh air. If ingested do not induce vomiting. If symptoms persist seek medical assistance. Read and understand the MSDS before using this product.

For Internal Use Only: MHC: 1\* 1\* 1\* 1\*, MPPEC: A, TRN: 602698-00, CMCS97: 970705, REQ: US - MARKETING, SAFE USE: L EHS Approval Date: 25APR2003

Information given herein is offered in good faith as accurate, but without guarantee. Conditions of use and suitability of the product for particular uses are beyond our control; all risks of use of the product are therefore assumed by the user and WE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF EVERY KIND AND NATURE, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE IN RESPECT TO THE USE OR SUITABILITY OF THE PRODUCT. Nothing is intended as a recommendation for uses which infringe valid patents or as extending license under valid patents. Appropriate warnings and safe handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. Exxon Mobil Corporation and its affiliated companies assume no responsibility for accuracy of information unless the document is the most current available from an official ExxonMobil distribution system. Exxon Mobil Corporation and its affiliated companies neither represent nor warrant that the format, content or product formulas contained in this document comply with the laws of any other country except the United States of America.

Prepared by: ExxonMobil Oil Corporation

Environmental Health and Safety Department, Clinton, USA

Copyright 2001 Exxon Mobil Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

1

Effective Date of Issue: JANUARY 5th 2009

## 1. Identification of the substance/preparation and company undertaking

Material Name : SAE 50  
Uses : Engine Oil  
Product Code : SAE50  
Manufacturer/Supplier : Aztec Oils Ltd  
29-33 Intake Rd  
Bolsover  
Chesterfield  
S44 6BB  
United Kingdom  
Telephone : + 44(0)1246 823007  
Fax : + 44(0) 1246 823014  
Email : enq@aztecoils.co.uk  
Emergency Telephone Number : +44(0)1246 823007

## 2. Hazard Identification

EC Classification : Not classified as dangerous under EC criteria

Health Hazards : Not expected to be a health hazard when used under normal conditions. Prolonged or repeated skin contact without proper cleaning can clog the pores of the skin resulting in disorders such as oil acne/folliculitis. Used oil may contain harmful impurities.

Signs & Symptoms : Oil acne/folliculitis signs and symptoms may include formation of black pustules and spots on the skin of exposed areas.  
Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhoea.

Safety Hazards : Not classified as flammable but will burn.

Environmental Hazards : Not classified as dangerous for the environment.

## 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients.

Preparation Description : Highly refined mineral oils & additives.

Hazardous Components

<u>Chemical Identity</u>	<u>CAS</u>	<u>EINECS</u>	<u>Symbol(s)</u>	<u>R-phrase(s)</u>	<u>Conc.</u>
--------------------------	------------	---------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------

Additional Information: the highly refined mineral oil contains <3% (w/w) DMSO-extract, according to IP346. Refer to chapter 16 for full text of EC R-phrases.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

2

## 4. First Aid Measures

General Information	: Not expected to be a health hazard when used under normal conditions.
Inhalation	: No treatment necessary under normal conditions of use. If symptoms persist, obtain medical advice.
Skin contact	: Remove contaminated clothing. Flush exposed area with water and follow by washing with soap if available. If persistent irritation occurs, obtain medical advice.
Eye Contact	: Flush eyes with copious quantities of water. If persistent Irritation occurs, obtain medical attention.
Ingestion	: In general no treatment is necessary unless large quantities are Swallowed, however, get medical advice.
Advice to Physician	: treat symptomatically.

---

## 5. Fire Fighting Measures

Clear fire area of all non-emergency personnel.

Specific Hazards : Hazardous combustion products may include: A complex mixture of airborne solid and liquid particulates and gases (smoke). Carbon monoxide. Unidentified organic and Inorganic compounds.

Suitable Extinguishing Media: Foam, water spray or fog. Dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide, sand or earth may be used for small fires only.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media: Do not use water in a jet.

Protective Equipment for Fire-fighters: Proper protective equipment including breathing apparatus must be worn when approaching a fire in a confined space.

---

## 6. Accidental Release Measures

Avoid contact with spilled or released material. For guidance on selection of personal protective equipment see Chapter 8 of this Material safety Data Sheet. See Chapter 13 for information on disposal. Observe all relevant local and international regulations.

Protective measures : Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Prevent from spreading or entering drains, ditches or rivers by using sand, earth or other appropriate barriers.

Clean up Methods : Slippery when spilt. Avoid accidents, clean up immediately. Prevent from spreading by making a barrier with sand, earth or other containment material. Reclaim liquid directly or in an absorbent. Soak up residue with an absorbent such as a clay, sand or other suitable material and dispose of properly.

Additional Advice : Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages Cannot be contained.

---



# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

3

## 7. Handling and Storage:

General Precautions	: Use local exhaust ventilation if there is a risk of inhalation of vapours, mists or aerosols. Properly dispose of any contaminated rags or cleaning materials in order to prevent fires. Use the information in this data sheet as input to a risk assessment of local circumstances to help determine appropriate controls for safe handling, storage and disposal of this material.
Handling	: Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Avoid inhaling vapour and/or mists. When handling product in drums, safety footwear should be worn and proper handling equipment used.
Storage	: Keep container tightly closed and in a cool, well ventilated place. Use properly labelled and closable containers. Storage Temperature: 0-50oC / 32-122oF The storage of this product may be subject to the Control of Pollution (Oil Storage) (England) Regulations. Further guidance maybe obtained from the local environmental agency office.
Recommended Materials	: For containers or container linings, use mild steel or high Density polyethylene.
Unsuitable Materials	: PVC.
Additional Information	: Polyethylene containers should not be exposed to high temperatures because of possible risk of distortion. Exposure to this product should be reduced as low as reasonably practicable. Reference should be made to The Health & Safety Executive's publication "COSHH Essentials"

---

## 8. Exposure Control / Personal Protection:

### Occupational Exposure Limits

Exposure Controls	: The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Select controls based on a risk assessment of local circumstances. Appropriate measures include: Adequate ventilation to control airborne concentrations. Where material is heated, sprayed or mist formed, there is greater potential for airborne concentrations to be generated.
Personal Protective Equipment	: Personal protective equipment (PPE) should meet recommended national standards. Check with PPE supplier.
Respiratory Protection	: No respiratory protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid breathing of material. If engineering controls do not

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

4

maintain airborne concentrations to a level which is adequate to protect worker health, select respiratory protection equipment suitable for the specific conditions of use and meeting relevant legislation. Check with respiratory protective equipment suppliers. Where air-filtering respirators are suitable, select an appropriate combination of mask and filter. Select a filter suitable for combined particulate/organic gases and vapours (boiling point >65oC(149oF) meeting EN141.

Hand Protection	: Where hand contact with the product may occur the use of gloves approved to relevant standards (e.g. Europe: EN374, US: F739) made from the following materials may provide suitable chemical protection: PVC, neoprene or nitrile rubber gloves. Suitability and durability of a glove is dependent on usage, e.g. frequency and duration of contact, chemical resistance of glove material, glove thickness, dexterity. Always seek advice from glove suppliers. Contaminated gloves should be replaced. Personal hygiene is a key element of effective hand care. Gloves must only be worn on clean hands. After using gloves, hands should be washed and dried thoroughly. Application of a non-perfumed moisturizer is recommended
Eye Protection	: Wear safety glasses or full face shield if splashes are likely to occur. Approved to EU Standard EN166.
Protective Clothing	: Skin protection not ordinarily required beyond standard issue work clothes.
Monitoring Methods	: Monitoring of the concentration of substances in the breathing zone of workers or in the general workplace may be required to confirm compliance with an OEL and adequacy of exposure controls. For some substances biological monitoring may also be appropriate.
Environmental Exposure Controls	: Minimise release to the environment. An environmental assessment must be made to ensure compliance with local environmental legislation.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance	: Amber. Liquid
Odour	: Slight Hydrocarbon
pH	:Data not available
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	: >280oC/536oF estimated values.
Pour Point	: Typical -18oC/0oF
Flash Point	: Typical 242oC/468oF (COC)
Upper/lower Flammability or explosion limits	: Typical 1-10% (V) based on mineral oil)
Auto-ignition temperature	: > 320oC/608oF
Vapour pressure	: <0.5 Pa at 20oC/68oF (estimated values)
Density	: Typical 890 kg/m <sup>3</sup> at 15oC/59oF
Water solubility	: Negligible

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

5

n-octanol/water partition coefficient (log Pow) : >6 (based on information on similar products)  
Kinematic viscosity : Typical 220.00 mm<sup>2</sup>/s at 40°C/104°F  
Vapour density (air=1) : >1 (estimated value(s))  
Evaporation rate (nBuAc=1) : Data not available

---

## 10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability : Stable  
Conditions to avoid : Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight  
Materials to avoid : Strong oxidising agents.  
Hazardous : Hazardous decomposition products are not expected  
Decomposition Products : to form during normal storage.

---

## 11 Toxicological Information

Basis for Assessment : Information given is based on data on the components and the toxicology of similar products.  
Acute Oral Toxicity : Expected to be of low toxicity: LD50>5000 mg/kg, Rat  
Acute Dermal Toxicity : Expected to be of low toxicity: LD50>5000 mg/kg, Rabbit  
Acute Inhalation Toxicity : Not considered to be an inhalation hazard under normal conditions of use.  
Skin Irritation : Expected to be slightly irritating. Prolonged or repeated skin contact without proper cleaning can clog the pores of the skin resulting in disorders such as oil acne/folliculitis.  
Eye Irritation : Expected to be slightly irritating  
Respiratory : Inhalation of vapours or mists may cause irritation.  
Sensitisation : Not expected to be a skin sensitiser.  
Repeated Dose Toxicity : Not expected to be a hazard  
Mutagenicity : Not considered a mutagenic hazard  
Carcinogenicity : Product contains mineral oils of types shown to be non-carcinogenic in animal skin-painting studies. Highly refined mineral oils are not classified as carcinogenic by the International Agency for Research on Cancer(IARC). Other components are not known to be associated with carcinogenic effects.  
Reproductive and Development Toxicity : Not expected to be a hazard.  
Additional Information : Used oils may contain harmful impurities that have accumulated during use. The concentration of such impurities will depend on use and they may present risks to health and the environment on disposal. ALL used oil should be handled with caution and skin contact avoided as far as possible. Continuous contact with used engine oils has caused skin cancer in animal tests.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

6

---

## 12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicological data have not been determined specifically for this product. Information given is based on a knowledge of the components and the ecotoxicology of similar products.

Acute Toxicity	: Poorly soluble mixture. May cause physical fouling of aquatic organisms. Expected to be practically non toxic: LL/EL/IL50 > 100mg/l (to aquatic organisms) (LL/EL50 expressed as the nominal amount of product required to prepare aqueous test extract). Mineral oil is not expected to cause any chronic effects to aquatic organisms at concentration less than 1 mg/l.
Mobility	: Liquid under most environmental conditions. Floats on water. If it enters soil, it will adsorb to soil particles and will not be mobile.
Persistence/degradability	: Expected to be not readily biodegradable. Major constituents are expected to be inherently biodegradable, but the product contains components that may persist in the environment.
Bioaccumulation	: Contains components with the potential to bio accumulate.
Other Adverse Effects	: Product is a mixture of non-volatile components, which are not expected to be released to air in any significant quantities. Not expected to have ozone depletion potential, photo-chemical ozone creation potential or global warming potential.

---

## 13. Disposal Conditions:

Material Disposal	: Recover or recycle if possible. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste classification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. Do not dispose into the environment, in drains or in water courses.
Container Disposal	: Dispose in accordance with prevailing regulations, preferably to a recognised collector or contractor. The competence of the collector or contractor should be established beforehand.
Local Legislation	: Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations. EU Waste Disposal Code (EWC): 13 02 05 mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils. classification of waste is always the responsibility of the end user.

---

## 14. Transport Information

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

7

## ADR

This material is not classified as dangerous under ADR regulations.

## RID

This material is not classified as dangerous under RID regulations.

## ADNR

This material is not classified as dangerous under ADNR regulations.

## IMDG

This material is not classified as dangerous under IMDG regulations

## IATA(Country variations may apply)

This material is not classified as dangerous under IATA regulations.

---

## 15. Regulatory Information

The regulatory information is not intended to be comprehensive. Other regulations may apply to this material.

EC Classification	: Not classified as dangerous under EC criteria.
EC Symbols	: No Hazard Symbol required
EC Risk Phrases	: Not classified
EC Safety Phrases	: Not classified
EINECS	: All components listed or polymer exempt.
TSCA	: All components listed

## Other Information

Environmental Protection Act 1990 (as amended). Health & Safety at Work Act 1974. Consumer Protection Act 1987. Control of Pollution Act 1974. Environmental Act 1995. Factories Act 1961. Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail (Classification, Packaging and Labelling) Regulations. Chemicals (Hazard Information and Packaging for Supply) Regulations 2002. Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1994 (as amended). Road Traffic (Carriage of Dangerous Substances in Packages) Regulations. Merchant Shipping (Dangerous Goods and Marine Pollutants) Regulations. Road Traffic (Carriage of Dangerous Substances in Road Tankers in Tank Containers) Regulations. Road Traffic (Training of Drivers of Vehicles Carrying Dangerous Goods) Regulations. Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations. Health and safety (First Aid) Regulations 1981. Personal Protective Equipment (EC directive) Regulations 1992. Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992.

---

# Material Safety Data Sheet

SAE 50 Engine Oil

MSDS Regulation 1907/2006/EC

8

## 16. Other Information

R-phrases(s)

Not classified

MSDS Version No 2.0

MSDS Effective Date 05/01/2009

MSDS Regulation Regulation 1907/2006/EC

MSDS Distribution The information in this document should be made available to all who may handle the product.

Disclaimer This information is based on our current knowledge and is intended to describe the product for the purposes of health, safety and environmental requirements only. It should not therefore be construed as guaranteeing any specific property of the product.

---

# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet  
Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010  
C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/2 Page 1 of 6

## Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT NAME

NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

### SYNONYMS

"Product Code: LSD85W140"

### PRODUCT USE

- Used according to manufacturer's directions.
- Limited slip differential oil.

### SUPPLIER

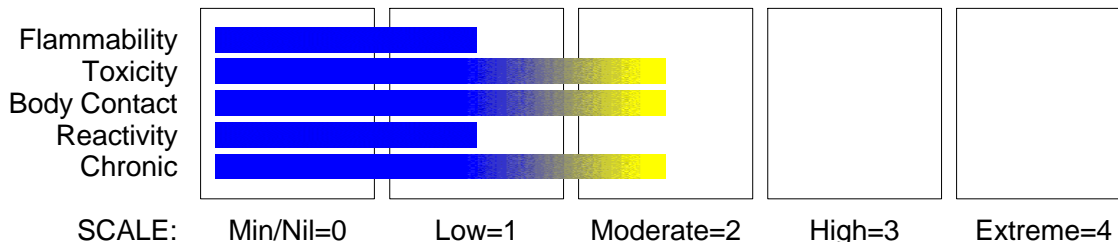
Company: Nulon Products Pty Ltd  
Address:  
17 Yulong Close  
Moorebank  
NSW, 2170  
Australia  
Telephone: +61 2 9608 7800  
Fax: +61 2 9601 4700  
Email: msds@nulon.com.au

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

NON-HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE. NON-DANGEROUS GOODS. According to NOHSC Criteria, and ADG Code.

### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



### POISONS SCHEDULE

None

### RISK

- None under normal operating conditions.

### SAFETY

Safety Codes  
S23  
S24  
S39  
S26

Safety Phrases  
• Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapour/spray.  
• Avoid contact with skin.  
• Wear eye/face protection.  
• In case of contact with eyes rinse with plenty of water and contact Doctor or Poisons Information Centre.

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
residual oils, petroleum, solvent- refined (severe)	64742-01-4.	80-85
paraffinic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe)	64742-54-7.	5-10
mineral oil	Not avail.	5-15
ingredients at levels determined not to be hazardous		balance

continued...

# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet  
Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010  
C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/2 Page 2 of 6

---

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

---

### SWALLOWED

- - Immediately give a glass of water.
- First aid is not generally required. If in doubt, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
  - Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
  - Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
  - Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
  - Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

### SKIN

- If skin contact occurs:
  - Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
  - Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
  - Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

### INHALED

- - If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

### NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.
  - Heavy and persistent skin contamination over many years may lead to dysplastic changes. Pre-existing skin disorders may be aggravated by exposure to this product.
  - In general, emesis induction is unnecessary with high viscosity, low volatility products, i.e. most oils and greases.
  - High pressure accidental injection through the skin should be assessed for possible incision, irrigation and/or debridement.
- NOTE: Injuries may not seem serious at first, but within a few hours tissue may become swollen, discoloured and extremely painful with extensive subcutaneous necrosis.

---

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- - Water spray or fog.
- Alcohol stable foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- Carbon dioxide.

### FIRE FIGHTING

- - Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

### FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD

- - Combustible.
  - Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
  - Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
  - On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
- Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), phosphorus oxides (PO<sub>x</sub>), sulfur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
- May emit poisonous fumes.

CARE: Water in contact with hot liquid may cause foaming and a steam explosion with wide scattering of hot oil and possible severe burns. Foaming may cause overflow of containers and may result in possible fire.

### FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- - Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

### HAZCHEM

None

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:  
Chemical goggles.

Gloves:  
PVC chemical resistant type.

Respirator:  
Type A- P Filter of sufficient capacity

---

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

### MINOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Remove all ignition sources.
- Clean up all spills immediately.

continued...



# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 3 of 6

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
- Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

## MAJOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Moderate hazard.
- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
  - Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
  - Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
  - Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- - DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.
- Electrostatic discharge may be generated during pumping - this may result in fire.
- Ensure electrical continuity by bonding and grounding (earthing) all equipment.
- Restrict line velocity during pumping in order to avoid generation of electrostatic discharge ( $\leq 1$  m/sec until fill pipe submerged to twice its diameter, then  $\leq 7$  m/sec).
- Avoid splash filling.
- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

### SUITABLE CONTAINER

- - Metal can or drum
- Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- CARE: Water in contact with heated material may cause foaming or a steam explosion with possible severe burns from wide scattering of hot material. Resultant overflow of containers may result in fire.
- Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

### STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- - Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>
Australia Exposure Standards	residual oils, petroleum, solvent-refined (severe) (Oil mist, refined mineral)	5
Australia Exposure Standards	paraffinic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, refined mineral)	5
Australia Exposure Standards	mineral oil (Oil mist, refined mineral)	5

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### RESPIRATOR

Type A-P Filter of sufficient capacity

#### EYE

- - Safety glasses with side shields.
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

continued...

# NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 4 of 6

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### HANDS/FEET

- - Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
- Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

#### NOTE:

- The material may produce skin sensitisation in predisposed individuals. Care must be taken, when removing gloves and other protective equipment, to avoid all possible skin contact.

- Contaminated leather items, such as shoes, belts and watch-bands should be removed and destroyed.

Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include: such as:

- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity.

### OTHER

- - Overalls.
- P.V.C. apron.
- Barrier cream.
- Skin cleansing cream.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

- General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions. Local exhaust ventilation may be required in special circumstances.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### APPEARANCE

Clear bright amber liquid; not miscible with water.

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.

Does not mix with water.

Floats on water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Available
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	384 cSt@40°C
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Available	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°C)	180 (PMCC)	pH (1% solution)	Not Applicable
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.88- 0.93
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- - Presence of incompatible materials.
  - Product is considered stable.
  - Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

#### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

- Not applicable.

#### CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

- Not applicable.

### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

MINERAL OIL:

RESIDUAL OILS, PETROLEUM, SOLVENT-REFINED (SEVERE):

- unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

- unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

• Contact allergies quickly manifest themselves as contact eczema, more rarely as urticaria or Quincke's oedema. The pathogenesis of contact eczema involves a cell-mediated (T lymphocytes) immune reaction of the delayed type.

No significant acute toxicological data identified in literature search.

RESIDUAL OILS, PETROLEUM, SOLVENT-REFINED (SEVERE):

continued...

## NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 5 of 6

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

- No significant acute toxicological data identified in literature search.

The substance is classified by IARC as Group 3:

NOT classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans.

Evidence of carcinogenicity may be inadequate or limited in animal testing.

PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

### TOXICITY

Oral (rat) LD50: >15000 mg/kg

Dermal (None) rabbit: None >5000 mg/kg

- No data of toxicological significance identified in literature search.

### IRRITATION

Nil Reported

MINERAL OIL:

- Toxicity and Irritation data for petroleum-based mineral oils are related to chemical components and vary as does the composition and source of the original crude.

A small but definite risk of occupational skin cancer occurs in workers exposed to persistent skin contamination by oils over a period of years.

Petroleum oils which are solvent refined/extracted or severely hydrotreated, contain very low concentrations of both.

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- - Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.

- Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.

Otherwise:

- If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.

- Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.

Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area.

A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:

- Reduction.

- DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning or process equipment to enter drains.

- It may be necessary to collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.

- In all cases disposal to sewer may be subject to local laws and regulations and these should be considered first.

- Where in doubt contact the responsible authority.

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.

- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.

- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.

- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

### HAZCHEM:

None (ADG7)

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: ADG7, UN, IATA, IMDG

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

### POISONS SCHEDULE

None

### REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

**residual oils, petroleum, solvent-refined (severe) (CAS: 64742-01-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Australia Hazardous Substances", "Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

continued...

## NULON 85W-140 LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL OIL

Chemwatch Independent Material Safety Data Sheet

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

C9317EC

CHEMWATCH 4731-28

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/2 Page 6 of 6

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

---

**paraffinic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (CAS: 64742-54-7) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Australia Hazardous Substances", "Australia High Volume Industrial Chemical List (HVICL)", "Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

**No data for Nulon 85W-140 Limited Slip Differential Oil (CW: 4731-28)**

No data for mineral oil (CAS: , Not avail)

---

### Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

---

• Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.

A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:

[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

• The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 24-Aug-2010

Print Date: 25-Aug-2010

*This is the end of the MSDS.*

# Cover Sheet



INSTRUMENT CORPORATION  
 ONE MICROMERITICS DR.  
 NORCROSS, GA 30093-1877 U.S.A.

**MSDS**  
**HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10**  
**(1-L)**

						DWN BY	J. Pittman
						ENGR	J. Mocny
C	Revision	JAP	6/25/04		040265	ENGR SIG	P. Hendrix
B	Revision	MD	04/02/03	JM	030200	HR SIG	J. Mocny
A	New format and numbering system	C. Bills	5/24/00	—	990544	QA SIG	A. Dovin
-	Formal Release	C. Bills	6-26-07	—	970446	ES SIG	K. Massengill
REV	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK	REL. NO.		

SIZE	NUMBER	PAGE
<b>A</b>	<b>920/16002/00MSDS</b>	X of 3

# Micromeritics Material Safety Data Sheet

Title : HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10(1-L)  
Date of Preparation : 06/25/04

MSDS No. : 920/16002/00MSDS  
Revision : C

## Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product/Chemical Name:** HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10

**Chemical Formula:** Blend

**CAS Number:** n/a

**Other Designations:**

**General Use:**

**Supplier:** Micromeritics Instrument Corp.  
1 Micromeritics Dr.  
Norcross, GA 30093-1877 USA

**Contact:** Human Resources  
**Phone:** (770) 662-3620  
**Fax:** (770) 662-3696

**Manufacturer:** Sun Company, Inc. Ten Penn Center 1801 Market St. Philadelphia, PA 19103-1699  
(770) 662-3678

## Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Ingredient Name	CAS Number	% vol
Severely solvent refined heavy paraffinic petroleum oil	64741-88-4	90-100
Zinc dialkyl Dithiophosphats	68649-42-3	0-1
Butylated Phenol	n/a	0-1
Calcium Sulfonate	61789-86-4	0-1
Acrylic Copolymer	68171-46-0	0-1
2-Ethylhexanol	104-76-7	0-1

**Trace Impurities:**

Ingredient	OSHA PEL		ACGIH TLV		NIOSH REL		NIOSH
	TWA	STEL	TWA	STEL	TWA	STEL	IDLH
Severely solvent refined heavy paraffinic petroleum oil	5mg/m <sup>3</sup>	-	5mg/m <sup>3</sup>	-	n/a	n/a	n/a
Zinc dialkyl Dithiophosphats	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Butylated Phenol	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Calcium Sulfonate	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Acrylic Copolymer	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2-Ethylhexanol	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Additional exposure limits: Oil Mist	5mg/m <sup>3</sup>		5mg/m <sup>3</sup>				

## Section 3 - Hazards Identification

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

### Potential Health Effects

**Primary Entry Routes:** Skin

**Effects of Overexposure:**

**Inhalation:** No effects expected

**Eye:** Contact with the eye may cause minimal irritation.

**Skin:** Practically non-toxic if absorbed (LD50 greater than 2000 mg/kg). May cause mild irritation with prolonged or repeated contact.

**Ingestion:** Practically non-toxic (LD50 > 15g/Kg).

**HMIS**

**H** 1

**F** 1

**R** 0

**PPE†**

†Sec. 8

### Section 4 - First Aid Measures

**Inhalation:** Move person to fresh air.

**Eye:** Flush with water.

**Skin:** Wash with soap and water until no odor remains. Wash clothing before reuse.

**Swallowing:** Practically non-toxic. Induction of vomiting not required. Obtain emergency medical attention. Small amounts which accidentally enter mouth should be rinsed out until taste of it is gone.

**Other Information: Warning!!** High pressure injection of oil through the skin is a medial emergency. There may be no sign of injury and no initial pain. This oil must be removed completely by a physician. Failure to obtain immediate treatment has resulted in loss of a finger, hand or arm.

WHMIS Classification: Not controlled.

### Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

**Flash Point:** 380°F (192°C)

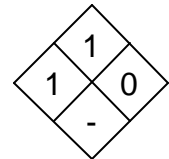
**Flash Point Method:** COC

**Extinguishing Media:** Water spray, regular foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide.

**Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** n/a

**Fire-Fighting Procedures:** Wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Wear structural firefighters protective clothing.

NFPA



### Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

**Spill /Leak Procedures:** n/a

### Section 7 - Handling and Storage

**Handling/ Storage Requirements:** n/a

### Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

N/A

### Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

**Appearance and Odor:** clear fluid, little odor

**Odor Threshold:** n/a

**Vapor Pressure:** <0.0001 (mm Hg at 20 °C)

**Vapor Density (Air=1):** 10 +

**Formula Weight:** n/a

**Density:** n/a

**Specific Gravity (H<sub>2</sub>O=1, at 4 °C):** 0.87

**Water Solubility:** nil

**Other Solubilities:** n/a

**Boiling Point:** n/a

**Melting Point:** n/a

**Viscosity:** 165 sus @ 100°F. 32.0 CST @ 40 °C.

**% Volatile:** n/a

**Evaporation Rate:** 1000X slower (ethyl ether = 1)

### Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

**Stability:** HYDRAULIC FLUID OD-15-10 is stable.

**Polymerization:** Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**Chemical Incompatibilities:** Strong oxidizers.

**Conditions to Avoid:** n/a

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Combustion will produce carbon monoxide, oxides of sulfur and asphyxiants.

**Section 11- Toxicological Information**

n/a

**Section 12 - Ecological Information**

Ecotoxicity: n/a

**Section 13 - Disposal Considerations**

Disposal: n/a

**Section 14 - Transport Information**

n/a

**Section 15 - Regulatory Information**

n/a

**Section 16 - Other Information**

Prepared By: C. Bills

Revision Notes:

Disclaimer:



# Material Safety Data Sheet

ENDURATEX™ EP 1000



## 1. Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: ENDURATEX™ EP 1000
<b>Code</b>	: ENT1000, 490-243
<b>Material uses</b>	: Enduralex EP 1000 extreme pressure gear oil is suitable for enclosed helical, worm, spur and bevel gear assemblies which require an EP type ISO 1000 viscosity grade lubricant. It is specifically intended for use in heavy duty gears in the mining and resource industries.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: Petro-Canada Lubricants Inc. 2310 Lakeshore Road West Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5J 1K2
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Suncor Energy: 403-296-3000 Canotec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Viscous liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild sulphur/phosphorus odour.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	: Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This MSDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: No specific hazard.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Skin</b>	: Slightly irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Slightly irritating to the eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : May be combustible at high temperature.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), phosphorus oxides (PO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S), hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Low fire hazard. This material must be heated before ignition will occur.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Mineral oil	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Notes: (Mineral oil)</b> TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction)

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.
- Engineering measures** : No special ventilation requirements. Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
- Personal protection**
- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton®.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Open cup: 237°C (458.6°F) [Cleveland.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Clear brown
- Odour** : Mild sulphur/phosphorus odour.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : Not available.
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.902 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : Not available.
- Vapour density** : Not available.
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : 1077 cSt @ 40°C (104°F), 55 cSt @ 100°C (212°F), VI=100
- Pour point** : -15°C (5°F)
- Solubility** : Not available.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

- Acute toxicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Chronic toxicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Irritation/Corrosion**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Sensitiser**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Carcinogenicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.
- Mutagenicity**
- Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Significant quantities of waste product residues should not be disposed of via the foul sewer but processed in a suitable effluent treatment plant. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Not regulated.

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 15 . Regulatory information

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

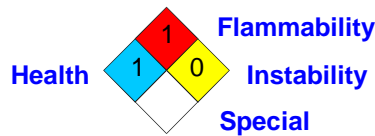
**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**International lists** : **China inventory (IECSC)**: All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

<b>Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)</b> :	<b>Health</b>	1
	<b>Flammability</b>	1
	<b>Physical hazards</b>	0
	<b>Personal protection</b>	B

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References** : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** : **4/18/2011.**

**Date of issue** : 18 April 2011

**Date of previous issue** : 3/11/2009.

**Responsible name** : **Product Safety - JDW**

☑ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS** : The Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) (Under the Hazardous Products Act, part of the WHMIS legislation) only apply to WHMIS Controlled (i.e., hazardous) products. Therefore, the CPR and the 3-year update rule specified therein do not apply to WHMIS Non-Controlled products. Although this is true, customarily Petro-Canada reviews and updates Non-Controlled product MSDS if a customer requests such an update. These Non-Controlled product updates are given a lower priority than Controlled products but are handled as soon as practicable. If you would like to verify if the MSDS you have is the most current, or you require any further information, please contact:

Internet: [lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Lubricants:

Western Canada, telephone: 1-800-661-1199; fax: 1-800-378-4518

Ontario & Central Canada, telephone: 1-800-268-5850; fax: 1-800-201-6285

Quebec & Eastern Canada, telephone: 1-800-576-1686; fax: 1-800-201-6285

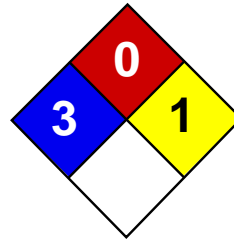
For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.





Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Hydrochloric acid MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Hydrochloric acid

**Catalog Codes:** SLH1462, SLH3154

**CAS#:** Mixture.

**RTECS:** MW4025000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**Synonym:** Hydrochloric Acid; Muriatic Acid

**Chemical Name:** Not applicable.

**Chemical Formula:** Not applicable.

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	20-38
Water	7732-18-5	62-80

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Hydrogen chloride: GAS (LC50): Acute: 4701 ppm 0.5 hours [Rat].

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, . Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Non-corrosive for lungs. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer). **CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS:** Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. **MUTAGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **TERATOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY:** Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target

organs damage. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

#### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:**

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin Contact:**

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Skin Contact:**

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Inhalation:**

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Inhalation:**

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Ingestion:**

If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

#### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** of metals

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Non-explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not applicable.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

Non combustible. Calcium carbide reacts with hydrogen chloride gas with incandescence. Uranium phosphide reacts with hydrochloric acid to release spontaneously flammable phosphine. Rubidium acetylene carbides burns with slightly warm hydrochloric acid. Lithium silicide in contact with hydrogen chloride becomes incandescent. When dilute hydrochloric acid is used, gas spontaneously flammable in air is evolved. Magnesium boride treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid produces spontaneously flammable gas. Cesium acetylene carbide burns hydrogen chloride gas. Cesium carbide ignites in contact with hydrochloric acid unless acid is dilute. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas.

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:**



Hydrogen chloride in contact with the following can cause an explosion, ignition on contact, or other violent/vigorous reaction: Acetic anhydride AgClO + CCl4 Alcohols + hydrogen cyanide, Aluminum Aluminum-titanium alloys (with HCl vapor), 2-Amino ethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Calcium carbide Ca3P2 Chlorine + dinitroanilines (evolves gas), Chlorosulfonic acid Cesium carbide Cesium acetylene carbide, 1,1-Difluoroethylene Ethylene diamine Ethylene imine, Fluorine, HClO4 Hexalithium disilicide H2SO4 Metal acetylides or carbides, Magnesium boride, Mercuric sulfate, Oleum, Potassium permanganate, beta-Propiolactone Propylene oxide Rubidium carbide, Rubidium, acetylene carbide Sodium (with aqueous HCl), Sodium hydroxide Sodium tetraselenium, Sulfonic acid, Tetraselenium tetranitride, U3P4 , Vinyl acetate. Silver perchlorate with carbon tetrachloride in the presence of hydrochloric acid produces trichloromethyl perchlorate which detonates at 40 deg. C.

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

### Small Spill:

Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

### Large Spill:

Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

### Precautions:

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, organic materials, metals, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

### Engineering Controls:

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

### Personal Protection:

Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

### Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

### Exposure Limits:

CEIL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 5 from NIOSH CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 2 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Liquid.

**Odor:** Pungent. Irritating (Strong.)

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** Not applicable.

**Color:** Colorless to light yellow.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Acidic.

**Boiling Point:**

108.58 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 20.22% HCl in water) 83 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 31% HCl in water) 50.5 C (for 37% HCl in water)

**Melting Point:**

-62.25°C (-80°F) (20.69% HCl in water) -46.2 C (31.24% HCl in water) -25.4 C (39.17% HCl in water)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:**

1.1- 1.19 (Water = 1) 1.10 (20%and 22% HCl solutions) 1.12 (24% HCl solution) 1.15 (29.57% HCl solution) 1.16 (32% HCl solution) 1.19 (37% and 38%HCl solutions)

**Vapor Pressure:** 16 kPa (@ 20°C) average

**Vapor Density:** 1.267 (Air = 1)

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** 0.25 to 10 ppm

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

**Solubility:** Soluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Incompatible materials, water

**Incompatibility with various substances:**

Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, organic materials, alkalis, water.

**Corrosivity:**

Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(304), of stainless steel(316). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Reacts with water especially when water is added to the product. Absorption of gaseous hydrogen chloride on mercuric sulfate becomes violent @ 125 deg. C. Sodium reacts very violently with gaseous hydrogen chloride. Calcium phosphide and hydrochloric acid undergo very energetic reaction. It reacts with oxidizers releasing chlorine gas. Incompatible with, alkali metals, carbides, borides, metal oxides, vinyl acetate, acetylides, sulphides, phosphides, cyanides, carbonates. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas. Reacts violently (moderate reaction with heat of evolution) with water especially when water is added to the product. Isolate hydrogen chloride from heat, direct sunlight, alkalis (reacts vigorously), organic materials, and oxidizers (especially nitric acid and chlorates), amines, metals, copper and alloys (e.g. brass), hydroxides, zinc (galvanized materials), lithium silicide (incandescence), sulfuric acid(increase in temperature and pressure) Hydrogen chloride gas is emitted when this product is in contact with sulfuric acid. Adsorption of Hydrochloric Acid onto silicon dioxide results in exothermic reaction. Hydrogen chloride causes aldehydes and epoxides to violently polymerize. Hydrogen chloride or Hydrochloric Acid in contact with the following can cause explosion or ignition on contact or

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**

Highly corrosive. Incompatible with copper and copper alloys. It attacks nearly all metals (mercury, gold, platinum, tantalum, silver, and certain alloys are exceptions). It is one of the most corrosive of the nonoxidizing acids in contact with copper alloys. No corrosivity data on zinc, steel. Severe Corrosive effect on brass and bronze

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 900 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 1108 ppm, 1 hours [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 3124 ppm, 1 hours [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of ingestion, . Hazardous in case of eye contact (corrosive), of inhalation (lung corrosive).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**

Lowest Published Lethal Doses (LDL/LCL) LDL [Man] -Route: Oral; 2857 ug/kg LCL [Human] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 1300 ppm/30M LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 4413 ppm/30M

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**

May cause adverse reproductive effects (fetotoxicity). May affect genetic material.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Corrosive. Causes severe skin irritation and burns. Eyes: Corrosive. Causes severe eye irritation/conjunctivitis, burns, corneal necrosis. Inhalation: May be fatal if inhaled. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. Inhalation of hydrochloric acid fumes produces nose, throat, and laryngeal burning, and irritation, pain and inflammation, coughing, sneezing, choking sensation, hoarseness, laryngeal spasms, upper respiratory tract edema, chest pains, as well as headache, and palpitations. Inhalation of high concentrations can result in corrosive burns, necrosis of bronchial epithelium, constriction of the larynx and bronchi, nasospetal perforation, glottal closure, occur, particularly if exposure is prolonged. May affect the liver. Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. Causes irritation and burning, ulceration, or perforation of the gastrointestinal tract and resultant peritonitis, gastric hemorrhage and infection. Can also cause nausea, vomiting (with "coffee ground" emesis), diarrhea, thirst, difficulty swallowing, salivation, chills, fever, uneasiness, shock, strictures and stenosis (esophageal, gastric, pyloric). May affect behavior (excitement), the cardiovascular system (weak rapid pulse, tachycardia), respiration (shallow respiration), and urinary system (kidneys- renal failure, nephritis). Acute exposure via inhalation or ingestion can also cause erosion of tooth enamel. Chronic Potential Health Effects: dyspnea, bronchitis. Chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary edema can also

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

## Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

## Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material

**Identification:** : Hydrochloric acid, solution UNNA: 1789 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

## Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

### Federal and State Regulations:

Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Hydrochloric acid Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Hydrochloric acid Illinois chemical safety act: Hydrochloric acid New York release reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrochloric acid Minnesota: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts RTK: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts spill list: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey spill list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana RTK reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana spill reporting: Hydrochloric acid California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Hydrochloric acid SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Hydrochloric acid CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Hydrochloric acid: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

### Other Regulations:

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

### Other Classifications:

#### WHMIS (Canada):

CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

#### DSCL (EEC):

R34- Causes burns. R37- Irritating to respiratory system. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

#### HMIS (U.S.A.):

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Personal Protection:**

#### National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

**Health:** 3

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Specific hazard:**

#### Protective Equipment:

Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

## Section 16: Other Information

**References:**

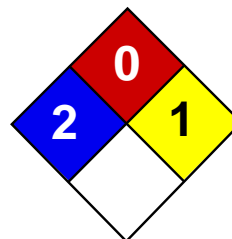
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses au Canada. Centre de conformité international Ltée. 1986.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:45 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Hydrogen Peroxide 30% MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Hydrogen Peroxide 30%

**Catalog Codes:** SLH1552

**CAS#:** Mixture.

**RTECS:** Not applicable.

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Water; Hydrogen Peroxide

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**Synonym:** Hydrogen Peroxide 30%

**Chemical Name:** Not applicable.

**Chemical Formula:** Not applicable.

#### Contact Information:

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

#### Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Water	7732-18-5	70
Hydrogen Peroxide	7722-84-1	30

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Hydrogen Peroxide: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2000 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 4060 mg/kg [Rat]. 2000 mg/kg [pig]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 2000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat].

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

#### Potential Acute Health Effects:

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, . Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Prolonged exposure may result in skin burns and ulcerations. Over-exposure by inhalation may cause respiratory irritation. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

#### Potential Chronic Health Effects:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

## Section 4: First Aid Measures

### Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

### Skin Contact:

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Skin Contact:

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Inhalation:

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Ingestion:

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** combustible materials

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of organic materials, of metals, of acids.

### Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:

Fire: Small fires: Use water. Do not use dry chemicals or foams. CO<sub>2</sub>, or Halon may provide limited control. Large fires: Flood fire area with water from a distance. Move containers from fire area if you can do it without risk. Do not move cargo or vehicle if cargo has been exposed to heat. Fight fire from maximum distance or use unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after fire is out. ALWAYS stay away from tanks engulfed in fire. For massive fire, use unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles; if this is impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. / Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 8% but less than 20% Hydrogen peroxide; Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 20% but not more than 60% Hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)/ [QC Reviewed] [U.S. Department of Transportation. 2000 Emergency Response Guidebook. RSPA P 5800.8 Edition. Washington, D.C: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000,p. G-140]

### Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:

Most cellulose (wood, cotton) materials contain enough catalyst to cause spontaneous ignition with 90% Hydrogen Peroxide. Hydrogen Peroxide is a strong oxidizer. It is not flammable itself, but it can cause spontaneous combustion of flammable materials and continued support of the combustion because it liberates oxygen as it decomposes. Hydrogen peroxide mixed with magnesium and a trace of magnesium dioxide will ignite immediately.

### Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:

Soluble fuels (acetone, ethanol, glycerol) will detonate on a mixture with peroxide over 30% concentration, the violence increasing with concentration. Explosive with acetic acid, acetic anhydride, acetone, alcohols, carboxylic acids, nitrogen containing bases, As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, Cl<sub>2</sub> + KOH, FeS, FeSO<sub>4</sub> + 2 methylpyridine + H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, nitric acid, potassium permanganate, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>Se, Alcohols + H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, Alcohols + tin chloride, Antimony trisulfide, chlorosulfonic acid, Aromatic hydrocarbons + trifluoroacetic acid, Azelaic acid + sulfuric acid (above 45 C), Benzenesulfonic anhydride, tert-butanol + sulfuric acid, Hydrazine, Sulfuric acid, Sodium iodate, Tetrahydrothiophene, Thiodiglycol, Mercurous oxide, mercuric oxide, Lead dioxide, Lead oxide, Manganese dioxide, Lead sulfide, Gallium + HCl, Ketenes + nitric acid, Iron (II) sulfate + 2-methylpyridine + sulfuric acid, Iron (II) sulfate + nitric acid, + sodium carboxymethylcellulose (when evaporated), Vinyl acetate, trioxane, water + oxygenated compounds (eg: acetaldehyde, acetic acid, acetone, ethanol, formaldehyde, formic acid, methanol, 2-propanol, propionaldehyde), organic compounds. Beware: Many mixtures of hydrogen peroxide and organic materials may not explode upon contact. However, the resulting combination is detonatable either upon catching fire or by impact. EXPLOSION HAZARD: SEVERE, WHEN HIGHLY CONCENTRATED OR PURE H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> IS EXPOSED TO HEAT, MECHANICAL IMPACT, OR CAUSED TO DECOMPOSE CATALYTICALLY BY METALS & THEIR SALTS, DUSTS & ALKALIES. ANOTHER SOURCE OF HYDROGEN PEROXIDE EXPLOSIONS IS FROM SEALING THE MATERIAL IN STRONG CONTAINERS. UNDER SUCH CONDITIONS EVEN GRADUAL DECOMPOSITION OF HYDROGEN PEROXIDE TO WATER + 1/2 OXYGEN CAN CAUSE LARGE PRESSURES TO BUILD UP IN THE CONTAINERS WHICH MAY BURST EXPLOSIVELY. Fire or explosion: May explode from friction, heat or contamination. These substances will accelerate burning when involved in a fire. May ignite combustibles (wood, paper, oil, clothing, etc.). Some will react explosively with hydrocarbons (fuels). Containers may explode when heated. Runoff may create fire or explosion hazard. /Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, stabilized, with more than 60% Hydrogen peroxide; Hydrogen peroxide, stabilized/ [QC Reviewed] [U.S. Department of Transportation. 2000 Emergency Response Guidebook. RSPA P 5800.8 Edition. Washington, D.C: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000,p. G-143] . Fire or explosion: These substances will accelerate burning when involved in a fire. Some may decompose explosively when heated or involved in a fire. May explode from heat or contamination. Some will react explosively with hydrocarbons (fuels). May ignite combustibles (wood, paper, oil, clothing, etc.). Containers may explode when heated. Runoff may create fire or explosion hazard. /Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 8% but less than 20% Hydrogen peroxide; Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution, with not less than 20% but not more than 60% Hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)/ [QC Reviewed] [U.S. Department of Transportation. 2000 Emergency Response Guidebook. RSPA P 5800.8 Edition. Washington, D.C: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000,p. G-140] (Hydrogen Peroxide)

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

### Small Spill:

Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

### Large Spill:

Corrosive liquid. Oxidizing material. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Avoid contact with a combustible material (wood, paper, oil, clothing...). Keep substance damp using water spray. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

### Precautions:

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep away from combustible material.. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis.

### Storage:

Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Separate from acids, alkalis, reducing agents and combustibles. See NFPA 43A, Code for the Storage of Liquid and Solid Oxidizers. Do not store above 8°C (46.4°F). Refrigerate Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection



**Engineering Controls:**

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

**Personal Protection:**

Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:**

Hydrogen Peroxide TWA: 1 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 1 STEL: 2 [Canada] TWA: 1.4 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH TWA: 1.4 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 1 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.4 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Liquid.

**Odor:** Odorless.

**Taste:** Slightly acid. Bitter

**Molecular Weight:** Not applicable.

**Color:** Clear Colorless.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not available

**Boiling Point:** 108°C (226.4°F)

**Melting Point:** -33°C (-27.4°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 1.1 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** 3.1 kPa (@ 20°C)

**Vapor Density:** 1.1 (Air = 1)

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

**Solubility:**

Easily soluble in cold water. Soluble in diethyl ether.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable. It contains a stabilizer.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Excess heat, incompatible materials

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis.

**Corrosivity:** Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Light sensitive. Incompatible with reducing materials, ethers (dioxane, furfuran, tetrahydrofuran), oxidizing materials, Metals(eg. potassium, sodium lithium, iron, copper, brass, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, nickel), metal oxides (eg. cobalt oxide, iron oxide, lead oxide, lead hydroxide, manganese oxide), metal salts (eg. calcium permanganate, salts of iron), manganese, asbestos, vanadium, platinum, tungsten, molybdeum, triethylamine, palladium, sodium pyrophosphate, carboxylic acids, cyclopentadiene, formic acid, rust, ketones, sodium carbonate, alcohols, sodium borate, aniline, mercurous chloride, rust, nitric acid, sodium pyrophosphate, hexavalent chromium compounds, tetrahydrofuran, sodium fluoride organic matter, potassium permanganate, urea, chlorosulfonic acid, manganese dioxide, hydrogen selenide, charcoal, coal, sodium borate, alkalis, cyclopentadiene, glycerine, cyanides (potassium, cyanide, sodium cyanide), nitrogen compounds.. Caused to decompose catalytically by metals (in order of decreasing effectiveness): Osmium, Palladium, Platinum, Iridium, Gold, Silver, Manganese, Cobalt, Copper, Lead. Concentrated hydrogen peroxide may decompose violently or explosively in contact with iron, copper, chromium, and most other metals and their salts, and dust. (Hydrogen Peroxide)

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Eye contact.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 6667 mg/kg (Mouse) (Calculated value for the mixture). Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 6667 mg/kg ( pig) (Calculated value for the mixture).

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH [Hydrogen Peroxide]. Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrogen Peroxide]. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. [Hydrogen Peroxide]. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. [Hydrogen Peroxide]. Contains material which may cause damage to the following organs: blood, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS).

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung corrosive).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**

May cause cancer and may affect genetic material based on animal data. May be tumorigenic. (Hydrogen Peroxide)

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes severe skin irritation and possible burns. Absorption into skin may affect behavior/central nervous system (tremor, ataxia, convulsions), respiration (dyspnea, pulmonary emboli), brain. Eyes: Causes severe eye irritation, superficial clouding, corneal edema, and may cause burns. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract irritation with coughing, lacrimation. May cause chemical burns to the respiratory tract. May affect behavior/Central nervous system (insomnia, headache, ataxia, nervous tremors with numb extremities) and may cause ulceration of nasal tissue, and , chemical pneumonia, unconsciousness, and possible death. At high concentrations, respiratory effects may include acute lung damage, and delayed pulmonary edema. May affect blood. Ingestion: Causes gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, hypermotility, and diarrhea. Causes gastrointestinal tract burns. May affect cardiovascular system and cause vascular collapse and damage. May affect blood (change in leukocyte count, pigmented or nucleated red blood cells). May cause difficulty in swallowing, stomach distension and possible cerebral swelling. May affect behavior/central nervous system (tetany, excitement). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. Repeated contact may also cause corneal damage. Prolonged or repeated ingestion may affect metabolism (weight loss). Prolonged or repeated inhalation may affect respiration, blood. (Hydrogen Peroxide)

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:** Possibly hazardous short/long term degradation products are to be expected.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

### Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** CLASS 5.1: Oxidizing material.

**Identification:** : Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution UNNA: 2014 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

### Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

New York acutely hazardous substances: Hydrogen Peroxide Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Hydrogen Peroxide Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrogen Peroxide Florida: Hydrogen Peroxide Minnesota: Hydrogen Peroxide Massachusetts RTK: Hydrogen Peroxide New Jersey: Hydrogen Peroxide TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrogen Peroxide SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrogen Peroxide CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Hydrogen Peroxide: 1 lbs. (0.4536 kg);

**Other Regulations:** OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):**

CLASS C: Oxidizing material. CLASS E: Corrosive liquid. CLASS F: Dangerously reactive material.

**DSCL (EEC):**

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Personal Protection:**

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 2

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

## Section 16: Other Information

**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:46 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 001  
Date Prepared: 08/18/04  
Date Printed: 01/06/07  
MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

## MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

### 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### Material Identity

Product Name: MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT  
Product Code:  
General or Generic ID: ANTISCALANT

#### Company

Ashland  
Ashland Distribution Co. &  
Ashland Specialty Chemical Co.  
P. O. Box 2219  
Columbus, OH 43216  
614-790-3333

#### Emergency Telephone Number:

1-800-ASHLAND (1-800-274-5263)  
24 hours everyday

Regulatory Information Number:  
1-800-325-3751

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient(s)	CAS Number	% (by weight)
POLY(MALEIC ACID)	26099-09-2	5.0- 15.0
ORGANIC ACID		1.0- 10.0

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### Potential Health Effects

##### Eye

Can cause permanent eye injury. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, redness, and swelling of eyes. Can injure the cornea and cause blindness.

##### Skin

Can cause permanent skin damage. Symptoms may include redness, burning, and swelling of skin, burns, and other skin damage.

##### Swallowing

Swallowing this material may be harmful or fatal. Symptoms may include severe stomach and intestinal irritation (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), abdominal pain, and vomiting of blood. Swallowing this material may cause burns and destroy tissue in the mouth, throat, and digestive tract. Low blood pressure and shock may occur as a result of severe tissue injury.

##### Inhalation

Breathing this material may be harmful or fatal. Symptoms may include severe irritation and burns to the nose, throat, and respiratory tract.

##### Symptoms of Exposure

Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: stomach or intestinal upset (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), irritation (nose, throat, airways), lung edema (fluid buildup in the lung tissue).

Continued on next page

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 002

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

### MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

---

#### Target Organ Effects

No data

#### Developmental Information

Based on the available information, risk to the fetus from maternal exposure to this material cannot be assessed.

#### Cancer Information

This material is not expected to cause cancer in humans since it did not cause cancer in laboratory animals. This material is not listed as a carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer, the National Toxicology Program, or the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

#### Other Health Effects

No data

#### Primary Route(s) of Entry

Inhalation, Skin contact, Eye contact, Ingestion - Industrial products are not meant to be swallowed.

---

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### Eyes

If material gets into the eyes, immediately flush eyes gently with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids apart. If symptoms develop as a result of vapor exposure, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air before flushing as recommended above. Seek immediate medical attention.

#### Skin

Immediately flush skin with water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Seek immediate medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse and discard contaminated shoes.

#### Swallowing

Seek immediate medical attention. Do not induce vomiting. Vomiting will cause further damage to the mouth and throat. If individual is conscious and alert, immediately rinse mouth with water and give milk or water to drink. If possible, do not leave individual unattended.

#### Inhalation

If symptoms develop, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Seek immediate medical attention; keep person warm and quiet. If person is not breathing, begin artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen.

#### Note to Physicians

Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: skin, lung (for example, asthma-like conditions), eye.

---

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### Flash Point

Not applicable

Continued on next page

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 003

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

## MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

---

### Explosive Limit

Not applicable

### Autoignition Temperature

No data

### Hazardous Products of Combustion

May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

### Fire and Explosion Hazards

No special fire hazards are known to be associated with this product.

### Extinguishing Media

Use an extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

### Fire Fighting Instructions

Use water spray to cool fire exposed containers and structures until fire is out if it can be done with minimal risk. Avoid spreading burning liquid with water used for cooling purposes. Wear full firefighting turn-out gear (full Bunker gear), and respiratory protection (SCBA).

### NFPA Rating

Health - 3, Flammability - 0, Reactivity - 1

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### Small Spill

Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent or other absorbent material. Scoop or scrape up. Put in container for recovery or disposal. May be neutralized with soda ash, TSP, or bicarbonate of soda.

### Large Spill

Persons not wearing protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill. Stop spill at source. Dike to prevent spreading. Carefully add lime or sodium carbonate to neutralize acid. Place residue in a container for disposal.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### Handling

Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since emptied containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data sheet must be observed.

### Storage

Product solutions are corrosive to many commonly used materials of construction such as steel, galvanized iron, aluminum, tin and zinc. These solutions can be stored and handled in baked phenolic-lined steel, polyethylene, stainless steel, or reinforced epoxy-plastic equipment. Store in closed containers in a dry, well-ventilated area.

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Eye Protection

Chemical splash goggles and face shield (8" min.) in compliance with OSHA regulations are advised; however, OSHA regulations also permit other type safety glasses. (Consult your industrial hygienist.)

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 004  
Date Prepared: 08/18/04  
Date Printed: 01/06/07  
MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

**MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT**

---

**Skin Protection**

Wear resistant gloves such as: nitrile rubber, polyvinyl chloride, To prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact, wear impervious clothing and boots. Wear acid-resistant apron, or in emergency conditions, acid-resistant clothing and boots.

**Respiratory Protections**

If overexposure has been determined or documented, a NIOSH/MSHA jointly approved air supplied respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. OSHA regulations also permit other NIOSH/MSHA respirators under specified conditions. (See your safety equipment supplier.) Engineering or administrative controls should be implemented to reduce exposure.

**Engineering Controls**

Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below level of overexposure (from known, suspected or apparent adverse effects).

**Exposure Guidelines**

Component  
-----

POLY(MALEIC ACID) (26099-09-2)  
No exposure limits established

ORGANIC ACID  
No exposure limits established

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

**Boiling Point**

(for component) 212.0 F (100.0 C)

**Vapor Pressure**

(for component) 17.500 mmHg

**Specific Vapor Density**

< 1.000 @ AIR=1

**Specific Gravity**

1.040 @ 77.00 F

**Liquid Density**

8.654 lbs/gal @ 77.00 F  
1.040 kg/l @ 25.00 C

**Percent Volatiles**

85.0 - 100.0 %

**Evaporation Rate**

SLOWER THAN ETHYL ETHER

Continued on next page



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 005

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

**MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT**

---

**Appearance**

CLEAR, STRAW YELLOW LIQUID

**State**

LIQUID

**Physical Form**

HOMOGENEOUS SOLUTION

**Color**

CLEAR, STRAW YELLOW

**Odor**

No data

**pH**

1.4 - 2.2

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

**Hazardous Polymerization**

Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

**Hazardous Decomposition**

May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

**Chemical Stability**

Stable.

**Incompatibility**

Avoid contact with: nitrites, strong alkalis, strong oxidizing agents, sulphites.

---

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

This mixture has not been specifically tested.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**Ecotoxicological Information**

This mixture has not been specifically tested.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATION**

**Waste Management Information**

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations. For assistance with your waste management needs - including disposal, recycling and waste stream reduction, contact Ashland Distribution Company, IC&S Environmental Services Group at 800-531-7106.

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 006  
Date Prepared: 08/18/04  
Date Printed: 01/06/07  
MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT

---

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Information - 49 CFR 172.101

DOT Description:  
NON-REGULATED BY D.O.T.

Container/Mode:  
55 GAL DRUM/TRUCK PACKAGE

NOS Component:  
None

RQ (Reportable Quantity) - 49 CFR 172.101  
Not applicable

Other Transportation Information

The Transport Information may vary with the container and mode of shipment.

---

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Federal Regulations

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) Status

TSCA (UNITED STATES) The intentional ingredients of this product are listed

CERCLA RQ - 40 CFR 302.4(a)  
None

CERCLA RQ - 40 CFR 302.4(b)  
This material has a RQ of 100 lbs as a D002 Corrosive unlisted hazardous substance.

SARA 302 Components - 40 CFR 355 Appendix A  
None

Section 311/312 Hazard Class - 40 CFR 370.2  
Immediate(X)    Delayed( )    Fire( )    Reactive( )    Sudden Release of  
Pressure( )

SARA 313 Components - 40 CFR 372.65  
None

OSHA Process Safety Management 29 CFR 1910  
None listed

EPA Accidental Release Prevention 40 CFR 68  
None listed

International Regulations

Inventory Status

DSL (CANADA) The intentional ingredients of this product are listed.

State and Local Regulations

California Proposition 65  
None

Continued on next page

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Ashland

Page 007

Date Prepared: 08/18/04

Date Printed: 01/06/07

MSDS No: 306.0186241-003.004

**MILLSPERSE 802 ANTISCALANT**

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances.

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION I – PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Product Name:** Propane

**Trade Name:** LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)

**Chemical Formula:** C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>

**WHMIS Classification:** Class A – Compressed Gas  
Class B, Division I – Flammable Gas

**Supplier:**

**Business:**

**Non Medical Emergency:**

**Uses and Occurrence:** Propane is commonly used as fuel for heating, cooking, automobiles, forklift trucks, crop drying and welding and cutting operations. Propane is used in industry as a refrigerant, solvent and as a chemical feedstock.

CEPA: CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT

All components of this product are either on the Domestic Substances List (DSL) or are exempt.

## SECTION II – HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Components	CAS Registry No.	Proportion of Product	LC50	LD50
Propane	74-98-6	95% - 98%	N/A	N/A
Ethane	74-84-0	3% - 5%	N/A	N/A
Butane	106-97-8	1% - 3%	N/A	N/A
Iso-Butane	75-28-5	0.1% - 0.3%	N/A	N/A
Methane	74-82-8	0.1% - 0.2%	N/A	N/A

**Note:** Composition given is typical for Grade 1 Propane; exact composition will vary from shipment to shipment.

- Explanation for change – HD5 refers to American specification, Grade 1 is Canadian equivalent in CGSB 3.14 Standard

### SECTION III – CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL DATA

**Form:** While stored under pressure – liquid and/or vapour

**Boiling Point:** -42 °C atm

**Freezing Point:** -188 °C

**Evaporation Rate:** Rapid (Gas at Normal Ambient Conditions)

**Vapour Pressure:** 1,013 (kPa) @ 26.0 °C

**Vapour Density:** 1.52 (Air = 1)

**Coefficient of Water/Oil Distribution:** Not available

**PH:** Not available

**Soluble in Water:** 6.1% by Volume @ 17.8 °C and 753 mmHg

**Specific Gravity:** 0.51 (Water = 1)

**Appearance:** Colourless liquid and vapour while stored under pressure.

Colourless and odourless gas in natural state at any concentration.

Commercial propane has an odourant added which is commonly ethyl mercaptan which has an odour similar to boiling cabbage or rotten eggs.

**Odour Threshold:** 4800 PPM

*See Note 1 - Odourants*

### SECTION IV – FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

**Flash Point:** -103.4 °C      **Method:** Closed Cup

**Flammable Limits:** Lower 2.4%, Upper 9.5%

**Auto Ignition Temperature:** 432 °C

**Products Evolved Due to Heat or Combustion:**

Carbon monoxide can be produced when primary and secondary airs are deficient while combustion is taking place.

**Fire and Explosive Hazards:** Explosive air-vapour mixtures may form if allowed to leak to atmosphere.

**Sensitivity to Impact:** No

**Sensitivity to Static Discharge:** Yes

**Fire Extinguishing Precautions:** Use water spray to cool exposed cylinders or tanks. Do not extinguish fire unless the source of the escaping gas that is fuelling the fire can be turned off. Fire can be extinguished with carbon dioxide and/or dry chemical (BC). Container metal shells require cooling with water to prevent flame impingement and the weakening of metal. If weakening, the area must be evacuated. If gas has not ignited, liquid and vapour may be dispersed by water spray or flooding.

**Special Fire Fighting Equipment:** Protective clothing, hose monitors, fog nozzles, self contained breathing apparatus.

### SECTION V – REACTIVITY DATA

**Stability:** Stable

**Conditions to Avoid:** Keep separate from oxidizing agents. Gas explodes spontaneously when mixed with chlorine dioxide.

**Incompatibility:** Remove sources of ignition and observe distance requirements for storage tanks

from combustible material, drains, and openings to buildings.

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Deficient primary and secondary air can produce carbon monoxide.

**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur.

### SECTION VI – TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIAL

## ACUTE EXPOSURE:

**Eyes:** As a gas, none, Liquid causes “cold burns”.

**Respiratory System:** Little physiological effect at concentrations below 10,000 PPM. Higher concentrations may cause dizziness and unconsciousness due to asphyxiation. *SEE NOTE 2 – ASPHYXIANT.*

**Chronic Exposure:** There are no reported effects from long-term low-level exposure.

**Other:** Liquid can cause burns and frostbite if in direct contact with skin.

**Sensitization Properties:** Skin – unknown,  
Respiratory – unknown.

**Carcinogenicity:** Not determined. *SEE NOTE 3 (NORM).*

## MEDIAN LETHAL DOSE:

**Oral:** Not applicable for gas.

**Inhalation:** Not determined.

**Dermal:** Not applicable for gas.

**Other:** Not determined.

## IRRITATION INDEX:

**Skin:** No appreciable effect (gas).

**Eyes:** No appreciable effect (gas).

**Symptoms of Exposure:** Above 10,000 PPM – dizziness, stupor, unconsciousness. *SEE NOTE 2 attached.* American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies propane as an asphyxiate; there is no recommended “Threshold Limit Value” (TLV).

**Teratogenicity:** Not determined.

**Mutagenicity:** Not determined.

## SECTION VII – OCCUPATION CONTROL PROCEDURES

**Eyes:** Safety glasses, goggles, or face shield required when transferring product.

**Skin:** Insulated gloves if contact with liquid or liquid cooled equipment is expected. Wear gloves and long sleeves when transferring product.

**Inhalation:** In atmosphere, where the concentration of propane would reduce oxygen

level below 18% in inhaled air, self contained breathing apparatus required. *SEE NOTE 3 – (NORM).*

**Ventilation:** Explosion proof ventilation equipment required in confined spaces.

## SECTION VIII – EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES

### FIRST AID:

**Eyes:** Should eye contact with liquid occur, flush eyes with lukewarm water for 15 minutes. Obtain immediate medical care.

**Skin:** In case of “Cold Burn” from contact with liquid, immediately place affected area in lukewarm water and keep at this temperature until circulation returns. If fingers or hands are frostbitten, have the victim hold his hand next to his body such as under the armpit. Obtain immediate medical care.

### SPILL OR LEAK:

Eliminate leak if possible.

Eliminate source of ignition.

Ensure cylinder is upright.

Disperse vapours with hose streams using fog nozzles, watch for low area, as propane is heavier than air and can settle in low areas. Remain upwind of leak, keep people away.

Prevent vapour and/or liquid from entering into sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION IX – TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Transport and store cylinders and tanks secured in an upright position in a ventilated space, away from ignition sources (so relief valve is in contact with vapour space of cylinder or tank).
  - Cylinders that are not in use must have the valves in the closed position and be equipped with a protective cap or guard.
  - Do not store with oxidizing agents, oxygen or chlorine cylinders.
- Transport, handle and store according to applicable federal and provincial regulations (CGA B149.2). **SEE NOTE 4 – MAGNETIC RESIDUES.**

**TDG Classification:** 2.1 (gas)

**TDG Shipping Name:** Liquid Petroleum Gas (Propane)

**TDG Special Provisions:** 56, 90, and 102

**PIN UN:** 1075

<b>SECTION X – PREPARATION INFORMATION</b>
--

**Prepared by:** Propane Gas Association of Canada  
(403) 543-6500

**Date prepared:** November 2010

The information contained herein is believed to be accurate. It is provided independently of any sale of the product. It is not intended to constitute performance information concerning the product. No express warranty or implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose is made with respect to the product information contained herein.

This information is in addition to the information supplied on the MSDS and forms a part of the MSDS by reference to note numbers indicated:

**NOTE 1 ODOURANTS:**

Odourants are not completely effective warning agents in all cases.

Certain odourants are polar and/or chemically reactive and may be depleted by reaction or absorption.

Sensitivity to odourants differs from person to person and may decrease with age or impaired physical conditions such as colds or respiratory allergies.

Prolonged exposure to odourants can create desensitization to the odour.

**NOTE 2 ASPHYXIANT AND NARCOTIC EFFECTS OF PROPANE:**

LPG's can displace air and can act as an asphyxiant. Lack of oxygen may cause dizziness, headaches, diminished awareness, faulty judgment, increase in fatigue and impaired muscular coordination. If these symptoms are identified while working in close proximity to propane that is released, go immediately into a fresh air environment.

LPG's are anaesthetic gases within the upper explosive limits and higher concentrations. A person working around propane in an enclosed space or in close proximity to a propane source such as filling cylinders, purging lines, investigating leaks, etc. who feels light-headed, dizzy, drunken, sleepy, or intoxicated should go immediately into fresh air. This narcotic effect may impair a person's judgment temporarily but will rapidly disappear in fresh air.

**NOTE 3 NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL (NORM):**

Sludges and tank scale from propane storage tanks, bulk delivery truck tanks, railway tank cars, and fuel filters and strainers screens may contain Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) in the form of lead 210.

Equipment used for the transfer of propane such as propane piping and hoses, pumps and compressors may have detectable levels of radioactive lead 210 on inner surfaces.

Workers involved in cleaning, repair or maintenance on inner surfaces of such equipment should avoid breathing dust generated from such activities. Suitable codes of practice should be developed for the activities, detailing appropriate occupational hygiene and disposal practices.

**NOTE 4 MAGNETIC RESIDUES IN PROPANE:**

Magnetic residues generated in automotive fuel tanks from "mill scale" or corrosion processes may impair the operation of magnetic gauges and electronic solenoid valves.

Collection of gross amounts of solid residues can affect the proper operation of lock offs, mixers, pressure release valves, etc.

Solid residues could contain NORM (see note 3).





255 Norman.  
Lachine (Montreal), Que  
H8R 1A3

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## EMERGENCY NUMBERS:

(USA) CHEMTREC : 1(800) 424-9300 (24hrs)  
(CAN) CANUTEC : 1(613) 996-6666 (24hrs)  
(USA) Anachemia : 1(518) 297-4444  
(CAN) Anachemia : 1(514) 489-5711

WHMIS	Protective Clothing	TDG Road/Rail
WHMIS CLASS: D-2A		Not controlled under TDG (Canada). PIN: Not applicable. PG: Not applicable.

## Section I. Product Identification and Uses

<b>Product name</b>	<b>SODIUM BORATE, ANHYDROUS</b>	<b>CI#</b>	Not available.
<b>Chemical formula</b>	Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	<b>CAS#</b>	1330-43-4
<b>Synonyms</b>	Sodium tetraborate, Sodium borate anhydrous, Sodium pyroborate, Borax glass, AC-8266T, MR-103, 80950, 029-940-01, 029-940-02, 029-940-03	<b>Code</b>	AC-8266T
<b>Supplier</b>	Anachemia Canada. 255 Norman. Lachine (Montreal), Que H8R 1A3	<b>Formula weight</b>	201.27
		<b>Supersedes</b>	
<b>Material uses</b>	For laboratory use only.		

## Section II. Ingredients

Name	CAS #	%	TLV
1) SODIUM BORATE	1330-43-4	98-100	Exposure limit: ACGIH TWA 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; STEL 6 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

### Toxicity values of the hazardous ingredients

SODIUM BORATE DECAHYDRATE:  
ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2660 mg/kg (Rat). 2000 mg/kg (Mouse). 5330 mg/kg (Guinea pig).  
ORAL (LDLo): Acute: 709 mg/kg (Man).

**Section III. Physical Data**

<b>Physical state and appearance / Odor</b>	Solid. (White crystalline solid. Odorless.)
<b>pH (1% soln/water)</b>	9.3
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Not available.
<b>Percent volatile</b>	0% at 21°C
<b>Freezing point</b>	742°C
<b>Boiling point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Specific gravity</b>	2.367 (Water = 1)
<b>Vapor density</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Water/oil dist. coeff.</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Solubility</b>	3.1 to 5.8% @ 25°C (in H <sub>2</sub> O)

**Section IV. Fire and Explosion Data**

<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Flammable limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Fire degradation products</b>	Oxides of sodium.
<b>Fire extinguishing procedures</b>	Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding materials. Wear adequate personal protection to prevent contact with material or its combustion products. Self contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure demand or other positive pressure mode.
<b>Fire and Explosion Hazards</b>	The product is not sensitive to impact. The product is not sensitive to static discharge. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions.

**Section V. Toxicological Properties**

<b>Routes of entry</b>	Inhalation and ingestion. Eye contact. Skin contact. Skin absorption.
<b>Effects of Acute Exposure</b>	Harmful by ingestion, inhalation or skin absorption. Irritant. Target organs: respiratory system, eyes, skin.
<b>Eye</b>	Causes irritation. May cause slight burning sensation due to heat of hydration.
<b>Skin</b>	Causes skin irritation. May cause desquamation. Can be absorbed through damaged skin causing symptoms similar to ingestion.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Material is irritating to mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. See ingestion.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Causes gastrointestinal irritation. May cause central nervous system depression (headache, nausea, vomiting, dizziness, abdominal pain, etc...), diarrhea, oliguria, anuria, erythema, macular rash, kidney damage, cardiovascular collapse, shock and death if ingested in large amounts. Toxic effects may be delayed.

**Section V. Toxicological Properties**

**Effects of Chronic Overexposure** May cause nose irritation, dyspnea, abdominal pain, reversible erythema and/or rash, central nervous system effects, dizziness, macular rash and lung damage. Animal studies show that ingestion of large amounts of borates over prolonged periods of time cause a decrease in sperm production and testicle size in male laboratory animals and developmental effects if fetuses of pregnant female laboratory animals. Carcinogenic effects: Not available. Mutagenic effects: Not available. To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicity of this substance has not been fully investigated.

**Section VI. First Aid Measures**

**Eye contact** Immediately flush eyes with copious quantities of water for at least 15 minutes holding lids apart to ensure flushing of the entire surface. Call a physician.

**Skin contact** Immediately flush skin with plenty of water and soap for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. If irritation occurs or persists seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

**Inhalation** Remove patient to fresh air. Administer approved oxygen supply if breathing is difficult. Administer artificial respiration or CPR if breathing has ceased. Call a physician.

**Ingestion** If conscious, wash out mouth with water. Have conscious person drink several glasses of water or milk. Seek immediate medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person.

**Section VII. Reactivity Data**

**Stability** Stable. Conditions to avoid: High temperatures, sparks, open flames and all other sources of ignition, contamination.

**Hazardous decomp. products** Not available.

**Incompatibility** Strong oxidizing agents, acids, metallic salts, alkaloids, zirconium, reducing agents (alkali metals, metals hydrides, etc...).

**Reaction Products** Product dissolves slowly in water with evolution of heat. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

## Section VIII. Preventive Measures

SODIUM BORATE, ANHYDROUS

page 4/4

**Protective Clothing in case of spill and leak** Wear self-contained breathing apparatus, rubber boots and heavy rubber gloves.

**Spill and leak** Evacuate the area. Sweep up and place in container for disposal. Avoid raising dust. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pick up is complete. DO NOT empty into drains. DO NOT touch spilled material.

**Waste disposal** According to all applicable regulations. Harmful to aquatic life at low concentrations. Can be dangerous if allowed to enter drinking water intakes. Do not contaminate domestic or irrigation water supplies, lakes, streams, ponds, or rivers.

**Storage and Handling** Store in a cool place away from heated areas, sparks, and flame. Store in a well ventilated area. Store away from incompatible materials. Do not add any other material to the container. Do not wash down the drain. Do not breathe dust. Keep container tightly closed and dry. Manipulate under an adequate fume hood. Avoid raising dust. Empty containers may contain a hazardous residue. Handle and open container with care. Minimize dust generation and exposure - use dust mask or appropriate protection. This product must be manipulated by qualified personnel. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash well after use. In accordance with good storage and handling practices. Do not allow smoking and food consumption while handling. Product is highly hygroscopic.

## Section IX. Protective Measures

**Protective clothing** Splash goggles. Impervious gloves, apron, coveralls, and/or other resistant protective clothing. Sufficient to protect skin. A OSHA/MSHA jointly approved respirator is advised in the absence of proper environmental controls. If more than TLV, do not breathe vapor. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Do not wear contact lenses. Make eye bath and emergency shower available. Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower is proximal to the work-station location.

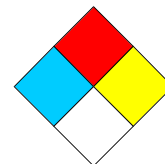
**Engineering controls** Use in a chemical fume hood to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. Do not use in unventilated spaces.

## Section X. Other Information

**Special Precautions or comments** Teratogen! Reproductive toxin! Irritant! Do not breathe dust. Avoid all contact with the product. Avoid prolonged or repeated exposure. Manipulate in a well ventilated area or under an adequate fume hood. Handle and open container with care. Container should be opened only by a technically qualified person.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN: Gastric lavage with 5% sodium bicarbonate is suggested. This should be followed by saline catharsis. Assure adequate hydration. Borax is not considered an acute poison. After ingestion or absorption into the bloodstream of large amounts (15 grams or more), symptoms may appear after 24-72 hours. Borates are readily dissipated through the urine (70% in the first 24 hours).

RTECS NO: ED4588000 (Sodium borate).



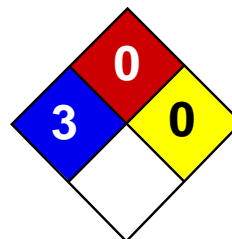
NFPA

Prepared by MSDS Department/Département de F.S..

Validated 23-Sep-2009

Telephone# (514) 489-5711

While the company believes the data set forth herein are accurate as of the date hereof, the company makes no warranty with respect thereto and expressly disclaims all liability for reliance thereon. Such data are offered solely for your consideration, investigation and verification.



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	J

## Material Safety Data Sheet

### Sodium Cyanide MSDS

#### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Sodium Cyanide  
**Catalog Codes:** SLS2314, SLS3736  
**CAS#:** 143-33-9  
**RTECS:** VZ7525000  
**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium Cyanide  
**CI#:** Not available.  
**Synonym:**  
**Chemical Name:** Sodium Cyanide  
**Chemical Formula:** NaCN

**Contact Information:**  
**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**  
 14025 Smith Rd.  
 Houston, Texas 77396  
 US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**  
 International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**  
 Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)  
**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**  
 1-800-424-9300  
**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887  
**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

#### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sodium Cyanide	143-33-9	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Sodium Cyanide: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 6.44 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 10.4 mg/kg [Rabbit].

#### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). Corrosive to eyes and skin. The amount of tissue damage depends on length of contact. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Skin contact can produce inflammation and blistering. Inhalation of dust will produce irritation to gastro-intestinal or respiratory tract, characterized by burning, sneezing and coughing. Severe over-exposure can produce lung damage, choking, unconsciousness or death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

## Section 4: First Aid Measures

### Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

### Skin Contact:

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Skin Contact:

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

### Serious Inhalation:

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Ingestion:

If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** May be combustible at high temperature.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not available.

**Flash Points:** Not available.

**Flammable Limits:** Not available.

**Products of Combustion:** Some metallic oxides.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of acids, of moisture.

### Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

### Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:

**SMALL FIRE:** Use DRY chemical powder. **LARGE FIRE:** Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

### Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:

Dangerous on contact with acids, acid fumes, water or steam. It will produce toxic and flammable vapors of CN-H and sodium oxide. Contact with acids and acid salts causes immediate formation of toxic and flammable hydrogen cyanide gas. When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes hydrogen cyanide and oxides of nitrogen

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:** Fusion mixtures of metal cyanides with metal chlorates, perchlorated or nitrates causes a violent explosion

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:** Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

**Large Spill:**

Corrosive solid. Poisonous solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:**

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above 24°C (75.2°F).

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:**

Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

**Personal Protection:**

Splash goggles. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor and dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:**

STEL: 5 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN CEIL: 4.7 from NIOSH CEIL: 5 (mg/m3) from NIOSH Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Granular solid. Flakes solid.)

**Odor:**

Faint almond-like odor. Odorless when perfectly dry. Emits odor of hydrogen cyanide when damp.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 49.01 g/mole

**Color:** White.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not available.

**Boiling Point:** 1496°C (2724.8°F)

**Melting Point:** 563°C (1045.4°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 1.595 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Vapor Density of Hydrogen Cyanide gas: 0.941

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:**

Soluble in cold water. Slightly soluble in Ethanol

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Excess heat, moisture, incompatibles.

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

**Corrosivity:**

Corrosive in presence of aluminum. Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Violent reaction with fluorine gas, magnesium, nitrates, nitric acid. Dangerous on contact with acids, acid fumes, water or steam. It will produce toxic and flammable vapors of CN-H and sodium oxide. Cyanide may react with CO<sub>2</sub> in ordinary air to form toxic hydrogen cyanide gas. Strong oxidizers such as acids, acid salts, chlorates, and nitrates. Contact with acids and acid salts causes immediate formation of toxic and flammable hydrogen cyanide gas.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Corrosive to aluminum

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

Acute oral toxicity (LD<sub>50</sub>): 6.44 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD<sub>50</sub>): 10.4 mg/kg [Rabbit].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:** May cause damage to the following organs: skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS).

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** May cause adverse reproductive effects (maternal and paternal fertility) based on animal data.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health effects: Skin: May cause itching and irritation. May be fatal if absorbed through injured skin with symptoms similar to those noted for inhalation and ingestion. Eyes: May cause eye irritation and eye damage. Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation. May be fatal if inhaled. The substance inhibits cellular respiration causing metabolic asphyxiation. May cause headache, weakness, dizziness, labored breathing, nausea, vomiting. May be followed by cardiovascular effects, unconsciousness, convulsions, coma, and death Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. May cause



gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting. May affect behavior and nervous systems (seizures, convulsions, change in motor activity, headache, dizziness, confusion, weakness stupor, anxiety, agitation, tremors), cardiovascular system, respiration (hyperventilation, pulmonary edema, breathing difficulty, respiratory failure), cardiovascular system (palpitations, rapid heart beat, hypertension, hypotension). Massive doses by produce sudden loss of consciousness and prompt death from respiratory arrest. Smaller but still lethal doses on the breath or vomitus. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Central Nervous system effects (headaches, vertigo, insomnia, memory loss, tremors, fatigue), fatigue, metabolic effects (poor appetite), cardiovascular effects (chest discomfort, palpitations), nerve damage to the eyes, or dermatitis, respiratory tract irritation, eye irritation, or death can occur. may prolong the illness for 1 or more hours. A bitter almond odor may be noted

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

## Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

## Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

**Identification:** : Sodium cyanide UNNA: 1689 PG: I

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Marine Pollutant

## Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Sodium Cyanide Illinois chemical safety act: Sodium Cyanide New York release reporting list: Sodium Cyanide Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Sodium Cyanide Pennsylvania RTK: Sodium Cyanide Minnesota: Sodium Cyanide Massachusetts RTK: Sodium Cyanide Massachusetts spill list: Sodium Cyanide New Jersey: Sodium Cyanide New Jersey spill list: Sodium Cyanide Louisiana RTK reporting list: Sodium Cyanide Louisiana spill reporting: Sodium Cyanide California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 4(a) final test rules: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Sodium Cyanide TSCA 12(b) one time export: Sodium Cyanide SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Sodium Cyanide CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sodium Cyanide: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

**Other Regulations:**

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):**

CLASS B-6: Reactive and very flammable material. CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive solid.

**DSCL (EEC):**

R27/28- Very toxic in contact with skin and if swallowed. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. S1/2- Keep locked up and out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S28- After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 1

**Reactivity:** 0

**Personal Protection:** j

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 3

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

**Section 16: Other Information**

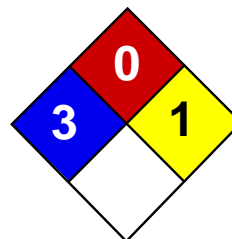
**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/11/2005 01:58 PM

**Last Updated:** 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	J

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Sodium hydroxide MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Sodium hydroxide

**Catalog Codes:** SLS3298, SLS1081, SLS2503, SLS3925, SLS1705

**CAS#:** 1310-73-2

**RTECS:** WB4900000

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium hydroxide

**CI#:** Not available.

**Synonym:** Caustic Soda

**Chemical Name:** Sodium Hydroxide

**Chemical Formula:** NaOH

**Contact Information:**

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Sodium hydroxide LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation. The amount of tissue damage depends on length of contact. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Skin contact can produce inflammation and blistering. Inhalation of dust will produce irritation to gastro-intestinal or respiratory tract, characterized by burning, sneezing and coughing. Severe over-exposure can produce lung damage, choking, unconsciousness or death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

**CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **MUTAGENIC EFFECTS:** Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells.

**TERATOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY:** Not available. The substance may be toxic to mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage.

## Section 4: First Aid Measures

### Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

### Skin Contact:

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Skin Contact:

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

### Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

### Serious Inhalation:

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

### Ingestion:

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

## Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:** Not available.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** metals

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:**

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of heat.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not available

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

sodium hydroxide + zinc metal dust causes ignition of the latter. Under proper conditions of temperature, pressure and state of division, it can ignite or react violently with acetaldehyde, allyl alcohol, allyl chloride, benzene-1,4-diol, chlorine trifluoride, 1,2 dichlorethylene, nitroethane, nitromethane, nitroparaffins, nitropropane, cinnamaldehyde, 2,2-dichloro-3,3-dimethylbutane. Sodium hydroxide in contact with water may generate enough heat to ignite adjacent combustible materials. Phosphorous boiled with NaOH yields mixed phosphines which may ignite spontaneously in air. sodium hydroxide and cinnamaldehyde + heat may cause ignition. Reaction with certain metals releases flammable and explosive hydrogen gas.

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:**

Sodium hydroxide reacts to form explosive products with ammonia + silver nitrate. Benzene extract of allyl benzenesulfonate prepared from allyl alcohol, and benzene sulfonyl chloride in presence of aqueous sodium hydroxide, under vacuum distillation, residue darkened and exploded. Sodium Hydroxide + impure tetrahydrofuran, which can contain peroxides, can

cause serious explosions. Dry mixtures of sodium hydroxide and sodium tetrahydroborate liberate hydrogen explosively at 230-270 deg. C. Sodium Hydroxide reacts with sodium salt of trichlorophenol + methyl alcohol + trichlorobenzene + heat to cause an explosion.

## Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

### Small Spill:

Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid.

### Large Spill:

Corrosive solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

### Precautions:

Keep container dry. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, metals, acids, alkalis, moisture.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Hygroscopic. Deliquescent.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

### Engineering Controls:

Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

### Personal Protection:

Splash goggles. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

### Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor and dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

### Exposure Limits:

STEL: 2 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 2 CEIL: 2 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 2 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Deliquescent solid.)

**Odor:** Odorless.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 40 g/mole

**Color:** White.

**pH (1% soln/water):** 13.5 [Basic.]

**Boiling Point:** 1388°C (2530.4°F)

**Melting Point:** 323°C (613.4°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 2.13 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:** Easily soluble in cold water.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Incompatible materials, moisture, moist air

**Incompatibility with various substances:**

Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, reducing agents, acids, alkalis, moisture.

**Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Hygroscopic. Much heat is evolved when solid material is dissolved in water. Therefore cold water and caution must be used for this process. Sodium hydroxide solution and octanol + diborane during a work-up of a reaction mixture of oxime and diborane in tetrahydrofuran is very exothermic, a mild explosion being noted on one occasion. Reactive with water, acids (mineral, non-oxidizing, e.g. hydrochloric, hydrofluoric acid, muriatic acid, phosphoric), acids (mineral, oxidizing e.g. chromic acid, hypochlorous acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid), acids (organic e.g. acetic acid, benzoic acid, formic acid, methanoic acid, oxalic acid), aldehydes (e.g. acetaldehyde, acrolein, chloral hydrate, formaldehyde), carbamates (e.g. carbanolate, carbofuran), esters (e.g. butyl acetate, ethyl acetate, propyl formate), halogenated organics (dibromoethane, hexachlorobenzene, methyl chloride, trichloroethylene), isocyanates (e.g. methyl isocyanate), ketones (acetone, acetophenone, MEK, MIBK), acid chlorides, strong bases, strong oxidizing agents, strong reducing agents, flammable liquids, powdered metals and metals (i.e. aluminum, tin, zinc, hafnium, raney nickel), metals (alkali and alkaline e.g. cesium, potassium, sodium), metal compounds (toxic e.g. beryllium, lead acetate, nickel carbonyl, tetraethyl lead), nitrides (e.g. potassium nitride, sodium nitride), nitriles (e.g. acetonitrile, methyl cyanide), nitro compounds (organic e.g. nitrobenzene, nitromethane), acetic anhydride, chlorohydrin, chlorosulfonic acid, ethylene cyanohydrin, glyoxal, hydrosulfuric acid, oleum, propiolactone, acylonitrile, phorous pentoxide, chloroethanol, chloroform-methanol, tetrahydroborate, cyanogen azide, 1,2,4,5 tetrachlorobenzene, cinnamaldehyde. Reacts with formaldehyde hydroxide to yield formic acid, and hydrogen.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Very caustic to aluminum and other metals in presence of moisture.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. May cause damage to the following organs: mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Extremely hazardous in case of inhalation (lung corrosive). Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, .

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**

Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Oral; Dose: 500 mg/kg

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** May affect genetic material. Investigation as a mutagen (cytogenetic analysis)

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:****Section 12: Ecological Information**

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

**Section 13: Disposal Considerations****Waste Disposal:**

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

**Section 14: Transport Information**

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material

**Identification:** : Sodium hydroxide, solid UNNA: 1823 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

**Section 15: Other Regulatory Information****Federal and State Regulations:**

Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Sodium hydroxide Illinois chemical safety act: Sodium hydroxide New York release reporting list: Sodium hydroxide Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Sodium hydroxide Pennsylvania RTK: Sodium hydroxide Minnesota: Sodium hydroxide Massachusetts RTK: Sodium hydroxide New Jersey: Sodium hydroxide Louisiana spill reporting: Sodium hydroxide California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Sodium hydroxide TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium hydroxide CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sodium hydroxide: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

**Other Regulations:**

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** CLASS E: Corrosive solid.

**DSCL (EEC):**

R35- Causes severe burns. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S37/39- Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 2

**Personal Protection:** j

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 3

**Flammability:** 0

**Reactivity:** 1

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

**Section 16: Other Information**

**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 06:32 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET****Sodium Hypochlorite 5-20%****Section 01 - Chemical And Product And Company Information**

**Product Identifier** ..... Sodium Hypochlorite (5-20%)

**Product Use** ..... Disinfectant, bleaching agent, source of available chlorine, deodorizer.

**Supplier Name** ..... ClearTech Industries Inc.  
2302 Hanselman Avenue  
Saskatoon, SK. Canada  
S7L 5Z3

**Prepared By** ..... ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Department  
Phone: (306)664-2522

**Preparation Date** ..... December 22, 2010

**24-Hour Emergency Phone** ..... 306-664-2522

**Section 02 - Composition / Information on Ingredients**

**Hazardous Ingredients** ..... Sodium Hypochlorite 4.90-16.80%

**CAS Number** ..... Sodium Hypochlorite 7681-52-9

**Synonym (s)** ..... Industrial bleach, hypo, bleach, Javel water, household bleach

**Section 03 - Hazard Identification**

**Inhalation** ..... Irritant of the nose and throat, causing coughing, difficulty breathing, and pulmonary edema.



- Skin Contact / Absorption**..... Causes severe skin irritation with blistering and ulceration.
- Eye Contact**..... Causes severe irritation of the mucous membranes of the eyes. May cause severe eye damage.
- Ingestion**..... Burning of the mouth and throat, abdominal cramps, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, shock. May lead to convulsions, coma, and even death.
- Exposure Limits**..... ACGIH/TLV-TWA: 0.5ppm (chlorine)

**Section 04 - First Aid Measures**

- Inhalation**..... Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only if breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.
- Skin Contact / Absorption**..... Remove contaminated clothing. Wash affected area with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists.
- Eye Contact**..... Flush immediately with water for at least 20 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of eye tissue. Seek immediate medical attention.
- Ingestion**..... Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to prevent breathing in vomitus. Give large amounts of water. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Seek immediate medical attention.
- Additional Information**..... Not available

**Section 05 - Fire Fighting**

- Conditions of Flammability**..... Non-flammable
- Means of Extinction**..... Product does not burn. Use appropriate extinguishing media for material that is supplying the fuel to the fire.
- Flash Point**..... Not applicable
- Auto-ignition Temperature**..... Not applicable
- Upper Flammable Limit** ..... Not applicable



- Lower Flammable Limit**..... Not applicable
- Hazardous Combustible Products**... Decomposition may produce chlorine gas and/or hydrogen chloride gas.
- Special Fire Fighting Procedures**..... Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.
- Explosion Hazards**..... Pressure buildup in containers could result in an explosion when heated or in contact with acidic fumes. Vigorous reaction with oxidizable organic materials may result in a fire.

**Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures**

- Leak / Spill**..... Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Restrict access to spill area until clean up is complete. Prevent material from entering sewers, waterways or confined spaces. Soak up smaller spills with absorbent material that does not react with spilled material. Flush with water to remove any residue.
- Deactivating Materials**..... Spills can be carefully neutralized first with sodium sulphite, sodium metabisulphite or other dechlorination agent for no chlorine residual, then a pH adjustment may be required with hydrochloric acid until the pH is 7. Note neutralization reactions may produce heat so necessary precautions must be taken. Local regulatory agencies should also be contacted for proper disposal.

**Section 07 - Handling and Storage**

- Handling Procedures**..... Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure.
- Storage Requirements**..... Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed, and away from incompatible materials. Venting of containers is advisable.

**Section 08 - Personal Protection and Exposure Controls**

**Protective Equipment**

- Eyes**..... Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator is to be worn at all times when product is handled. Contact lenses should not be worn; they may contribute to severe eye injury.
- Respiratory**..... A NIOSH-approved respirator suitable for chlorine is recommended. Where a higher level of protection is required, use a self-contained breathing apparatus.



- Gloves**..... Impervious gloves of chemically resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
- Clothing**..... Body suits, aprons, and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
- Footwear**..... Impervious boots of chemically resistant material should be worn at all times.

### Engineering Controls

- Ventilation Requirements**..... Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions should be provided. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.
- Other**..... Emergency shower and eyewash should be in close proximity.

## Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

- Physical State**..... Liquid
- Odor and Appearance**..... Strong chlorine odour. Clear, greenish-yellow solution.
- Odor Threshold**..... Not available
- Specific Gravity (Water=1)**..... 1.17 at 20°C (12% trade)
- Vapor Pressure (mm Hg, 20C)**..... 12.1mm Hg at 20°C (12.5 wt %)
- Vapor Density (Air=1)**..... Not available
- Evaporation Rate**..... Not available
- Boiling Point**..... Slowly decomposes above 40°C.
- Freeze/Melting Point**..... ~ -15°C (12% trade)
- pH**..... < 12
- Water/Oil Distribution Coefficient**.... Not available
- Bulk Density**..... Not available
- % Volatiles by Volume**..... Not available



Solubility in Water..... Complete

Molecular Formula..... NaOCl

Molecular Weight..... 74.44

### Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability..... Unstable at temperatures above 40°C, in sunlight, and in contact with acid.

Incompatibility..... Incompatible with strong acids, ammonia, oxidizable materials, nickel, copper, tin, manganese, and iron.

Hazardous Products of Decomposition.. Chlorine (by reaction with acids), oxygen (by reaction with nickel, copper, tin, manganese, iron), sodium chloride, sodium chlorate, with increased temperature.

Polymerization..... Will not occur

### Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Irritancy..... Strong irritant

Sensitization..... Not available

Chronic/Acute Effects..... If over-exposed to the solution, there will be constant irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat.

Synergistic Materials..... Not available

Animal Toxicity Data..... LD<sub>50</sub>(oral, rat): 8910mg/kg (undiluted sodium hypochlorite)

Carcinogenicity..... Not considered to be carcinogenic (IARC and ACGIH).

Reproductive Toxicity..... Not available

Teratogenicity..... Not available

Mutagenicity..... Not available

### Section 12 - Ecological Information

Fish Toxicity..... Not available



**Biodegradability**..... Not available

**Environmental Effects**..... Not available

**Section 13 - Disposal Consideration**

**Waste Disposal**..... Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

**Section 14 - Transportation Information**

**TDG Classification**

**Class**..... 8 (not regulated at solutions below 7%)

**Group**..... III (not regulated at solutions below 7%)

**PIN Number**..... UN 1791(not regulated at solutions below 7%)

**Other**..... Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment.

**Section 15 - Regulatory Information**

**WHMIS Classification**.....E

**NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS MSDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS MSDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.**

**NSF Certification**.....Product is certified under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 for disinfection and oxidation at a maximum dosage for the following:

- sodium hypochlorite 5%: 200mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 6%: 175mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 7%: 161mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 8%: 146mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 9%: 131mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 10%: 116mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 11%: 101mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 12%: 87mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 13%: 82mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 14%: 76mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 15%: 70mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 16%: 66mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 17%: 62mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 18%: 58mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 19%: 54mg/L
- sodium hypochlorite 20%: 50mg/L



**Sanitizer Use:** to obtain 10 liters of a 200 mg/L solution as available chlorine, use 16.7 mL of Hypochlor-12 for each 10 liters of clean, potable water.

### Section 16 - Other Information

**Note:** The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

**Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / MSDS coordinator**

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution<sup>®</sup> initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Material Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service or technical service department.

### ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

**Corporate Head Office: 2302 Hanselman Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7L 5Z3**

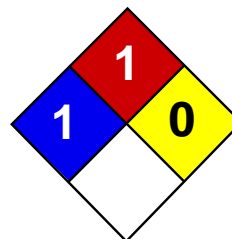
**Phone: 306-664-2522**

**Fax: 306-665-6216**

**[www.ClearTech.ca](http://www.ClearTech.ca)**

Location	Address	Postal Code	Phone Number	Fax Number
Richmond, B.C.	12431 Horseshoe Way	V7A 4X6	604-272-4000	604-272-4596
Calgary, AB.	5516E - 40 <sup>th</sup> St. S.E.	T2C 2A1	403-279-1096	403-236-0989
Edmonton, AB.	11750 - 180 <sup>th</sup> Street	T5S 1N7	780-452-6000	780-452-4600
Saskatoon, SK.	2302 Hanselman Avenue	S7L 5Z3	306-933-0177	306-933-3282
Regina, SK.	555 Henderson Drive	S42 5X2	306-721-7737	306-721-8611
Winnipeg, MB.	340 Saulteaux Crescent	R3J 3T2	204-987-9777	204-987-9770
Mississauga, ON.	7480 Bath Road	L4T 1L2	905-612-0566	905-612-0575

**24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations - 306-664-2522**



Health	1
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid Tetrasodium Salt MSDS

### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid Tetrasodium Salt

**Catalog Codes:** SLE2284

**CAS#:** 10378-23-1

**RTECS:** AH5075000 (For CAS no. 64-02-8 known as EDTA Tetrasodium salt, anhydrous)

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: No products were found.

**CI#:** Not available.

**Synonym:** Versene, Kalex, Hampene, Dissolvine; EDTA tetrasodium salt dihydrate; Tetrasodium EDTA dihydrate; Tetrasodium salt EDTA dihydrate; Tetrasodium salt of EDTA, dihydrate; Tetrasodium salt of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, dihydrate; Sodium salt of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, dihydrate; Sodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate, dihydrate; Sodium ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, dihydrate; Sodium EDTA, dihydrate; Edetate sodium dihydrate; Edetic acid tetrasodium salt, dihydrate; Endrate tetrasodium; Ethylenebis(iminodiacetic acid) tetrasodium salt, dihydrate; Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, tetrasodium salt, dihydrate; Edathaniltetrasodium, dihydrate; N, N'-Ethylenediaminediacetic acid tetrasodium salt.

**Chemical Name:** Acetic acid, (ethylenedinitrilo)tetra-, tetrasodium salt, dihydrate

**Chemical Formula:** C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>2</sub>Na<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O

#### Contact Information:

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**  
1-800-424-9300

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

#### Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid tetrasodium salt	10378-23-1	100

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid tetrasodium salt: ORAL (LD50): Acute: >2000 mg/kg [Rat].



### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:** Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:** CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:** Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

**Skin Contact:** Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops. Cold water may be used.

**Serious Skin Contact:** Not available.

**Inhalation:** If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Serious Inhalation:** Not available.

**Ingestion:** Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** May be combustible at high temperature.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not available.

**Flash Points:** CLOSED CUP: Higher than 93.3°C (200°F).

**Flammable Limits:** Not available.

**Products of Combustion:** These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO, NO<sub>2</sub>...). Some metallic oxides.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks. Non-explosive in presence of shocks.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:** As with most organic solids, fire is possible at elevated temperatures

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:** Fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion hazard.

### Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:** Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

**Large Spill:** Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of acetic acid. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

## Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:** Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals.

**Storage:** Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

## Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:** Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

**Personal Protection:** Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:** Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:** Not available.

## Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid. (Crystalline solid.)

**Odor:** Not available.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 416.23 g/mole

**Color:** White.

**pH (1% soln/water):** 11.3 [Basic.]

**Boiling Point:** Not available.

**Melting Point:** Not available.

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** Bulk Density: 0.77 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:** Soluble in cold water.

### Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Not available.

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals.

**Corrosivity:** Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:** Avoid contact with aluminum, copper, copper alloys, zinc, and nickel, and strong oxidizers.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

### Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:** Acute oral toxicity (LD50): >2000 mg/kg [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:** May cause damage to the following organs: upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Acute Potential Health effects: Skin: May cause skin irritation. Eyes: May cause eye irritation. Inhalation: May cause irritation of the respiratory tract. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated.

### Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 760 mg/l 96 hours [Bull gill sunfish]. 59.8 mg/l 96 hours [Fathead Minnow].

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:** Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:** Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

### Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

**Identification:** Not applicable.

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not applicable.

### Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:** No products were found.

**Other Regulations:** OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

**DSCL (EEC):** This product is not classified according to the EU regulations. Not applicable.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 1

**Fire Hazard:** 1

**Reactivity:** 0

**Personal Protection:** E

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**

**Health:** 1

**Flammability:** 1

**Reactivity:** 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:** Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Safety glasses.

### Section 16: Other Information

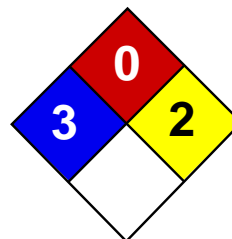
**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:29 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	

## Material Safety Data Sheet

### Sulfuric acid MSDS

#### Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

**Product Name:** Sulfuric acid

**Contact Information:**

**Catalog Codes:** SLS2539, SLS1741, SLS3166, SLS2371, SLS3793

**Sciencelab.com, Inc.**

14025 Smith Rd.

Houston, Texas 77396

**CAS#:** 7664-93-9

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**

International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

**RTECS:** WS5600000

Order Online: [ScienceLab.com](http://ScienceLab.com)

**TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sulfuric acid

**CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:**

1-800-424-9300

**CI#:** Not applicable.

**International CHEMTREC, call:** 1-703-527-3887

**Synonym:** Oil of Vitriol; Sulfuric Acid

**Chemical Name:** Hydrogen sulfate

**For non-emergency assistance, call:** 1-281-441-4400

**Chemical Formula:** H<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>4</sub>

#### Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

**Composition:**

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	95 - 98

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Sulfuric acid: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2140 mg/kg [Rat.]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 510 mg/m 2 hours [Rat]. 320 mg/m 2 hours [Mouse].

#### Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:**

Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**

**CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS:** Classified 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC, + (Proven.) by OSHA. Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH. **MUTAGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **TERATOGENIC EFFECTS:** Not available. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY:** Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, heart, cardiovascular system, upper respiratory tract, eyes, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged

contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

#### Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:**

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin Contact:**

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Skin Contact:**

Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Inhalation:**

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

**Serious Inhalation:**

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. **WARNING:** It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Ingestion:**

Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

#### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

**Flammability of the Product:** Non-flammable.

**Auto-Ignition Temperature:** Not applicable.

**Flash Points:** Not applicable.

**Flammable Limits:** Not applicable.

**Products of Combustion:**

Products of combustion are not available since material is non-flammable. However, products of decomposition include fumes of oxides of sulfur. Will react with water or steam to produce toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts with carbonates to generate carbon dioxide gas. Reacts with cyanides and sulfides to form poisonous hydrogen cyanide and hydrogen sulfide respectively.

**Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:** Combustible materials

**Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:**

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of oxidizing materials.

**Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:** Not applicable.

**Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:**

Metal acetylides (Monocesium and Monorubidium), and carbides ignite with concentrated sulfuric acid. White Phosphorous + boiling Sulfuric acid or its vapor ignites on contact. May ignite other combustible materials. May cause fire when sulfuric acid is mixed with Cyclopentadiene, cyclopentanone oxime, nitroaryl amines, hexalithium disilicide, phosphorous (III) oxide, and oxidizing agents such as chlorates, halogens, permanganates.

**Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:**

Mixtures of sulfuric acid and any of the following can explode: p-nitrotoluene, pentasilver trihydroxydiaminophosphate, perchlorates, alcohols with strong hydrogen peroxide, ammonium tetraperoxychromate, mercuric nitrite, potassium chlorate, potassium permanganate with potassium chloride, carbides, nitro compounds, nitrates, carbides, phosphorous, iodides, picrates, fulminates, dienes, alcohols (when heated) Nitramide decomposes explosively on contact with concentrated sulfuric acid. 1,3,5-Trinitrosohexahydro-1,3,5-triazine + sulfuric acid causes explosive decomposition.

**Section 6: Accidental Release Measures****Small Spill:**

Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

**Large Spill:**

Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

**Section 7: Handling and Storage****Precautions:**

Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

**Storage:**

Hygroscopic. Reacts violently with water. Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above 23°C (73.4°F).

**Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection****Engineering Controls:**

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

**Personal Protection:**

Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:**

TWA: 1 STEL: 3 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [Australia] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 1 STEL: 3 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1999] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH [United States] Inhalation TWA: 1 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

**Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties**

**Physical state and appearance:** Liquid. (Thick oily liquid.)

**Odor:** Odorless, but has a choking odor when hot.

**Taste:** Marked acid taste. (Strong.)

**Molecular Weight:** 98.08 g/mole

**Color:** Colorless.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Acidic.

**Boiling Point:**

270°C (518°F) - 340 deg. C Decomposes at 340 deg. C

**Melting Point:** -35°C (-31°F) to 10.36 deg. C (93% to 100% purity)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** 1.84 (Water = 1)

**Vapor Pressure:** Not available.

**Vapor Density:** 3.4 (Air = 1)

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water.

**Solubility:**

Easily soluble in cold water. Sulfuric is soluble in water with liberation of much heat. Soluble in ethyl alcohol.

## Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:**

Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, excess heat, combustible material materials, organic materials, exposure to moist air or water, oxidizers, amines, bases. Always add the acid to water, never the reverse.

**Incompatibility with various substances:**

Reactive with oxidizing agents, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, acids, alkalis, moisture.

**Corrosivity:**

Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(316). Highly corrosive in presence of stainless steel(304). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**

Hygroscopic. Strong oxidizer. Reacts violently with water and alcohol especially when water is added to the product. Incompatible (can react explosively or dangerously) with the following: ACETIC ACID, ACRYLIC ACID, AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE, CRESOL, CUMENE, DICHLOROETHYL ETHER, ETHYLENE CYANOHYDRIN, ETHYLENEIMINE, NITRIC ACID, 2-NITROPROPANE, PROPYLENE OXIDE, SULFOLANE, VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYLENE CYANOHYDRIN, ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE, GLYOXAL, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, dehydrating agents, organic materials, moisture (water), Acetic anhydride, Acetone, cyanohydrin, Acetone+nitric acid, Acetone + potassium dichromate, Acetonitrile, Acrolein, Acrylonitrile, Acrylonitrile +water, Alcohols + hydrogen peroxide, ally compounds such as Allyl alcohol, and Allyl Chloride, 2-Aminoethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Ammonium triperchromate, Aniline, Bromate + metals, Bromine pentafluoride, n-Butyraldehyde, Carbides, Cesium acetylene carbide, Chlorates, Cyclopentanone oxime, chlorinates, Chlorates + metals, Chlorine trifluoride, Chlorosulfonic acid, 2-cyano-4-nitrobenzenediazonium hydrogen sulfate, Cuprous nitride, p-chloronitrobenzene, 1,5-Dinitronaphthlene +



sulfur, Diisobutylene, p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, 1,3-Diazidobenzene, Dimethylbenzylcarbinol + hydrogen peroxide, Epichlorohydrin, Ethyl alcohol + hydrogen peroxide, Ethylene diamine, Ethylene glycol and other glycols, , Ethylenimine, Fulminates, hydrogen peroxide, Hydrochloric acid, Hydrofluoric acid, Iodine heptafluoride, Indane + nitric acid, Iron, Isoprene, Lithium silicide, Mercuric nitride, Mesityl oxide, Mercury nitride, Metals (powdered), Nitromethane, Nitric acid + glycerides, p-Nitrotoluene, Pentasilver trihydroxydiaminophosphate, Perchlorates, Perchloric acid, Permanganates + benzene, 1-Phenyl-2-methylpropyl alcohol + hydrogen peroxide, Phosphorus, Phosphorus isocyanate, Picrates, Potassium tert-butoxide, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Permanganate and other permanganates, halogens, amines, Potassium Permanganate + Potassium chloride, Potassium Permanganate + water, Propiolactone (beta)-, Pyridine, Rubidium acetelyene carbide, Silver permanganate, Sodium, Sodium carbonate, sodium hydroxide, Steel, styrene monomer, toluene + nitric acid, Vinyl acetate, Thallium (I) azidodithiocarbonate, Zinc chlorate, Zinc Iodide, azides, carbonates, cyanides, sulfides, sulfites, alkali hydrides, carboxylic acid anhydrides, nitriles, olefinic organics, aqueous acids, cyclopentadiene, cyano-alcohols, metal acetylides, Hydrogen gas is generated by the action of the acid on most metals (i.e. lead, copper, tin, zinc, aluminum, etc.). Concentrated sulfuric acid oxidizes, dehydrates, or sulfonates most organic compounds.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**

Non-corrosive to lead and mild steel, but dilute acid attacks most metals. Attacks many metals releasing hydrogen. Minor corrosive effect on bronze. No corrosion data on brass or zinc.

**Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**

WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2140 mg/kg [Rat.]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 320 mg/m<sup>3</sup> 2 hours [Mouse].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC, + (Proven.) by OSHA. Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, heart, cardiovascular system, upper respiratory tract, eyes, teeth.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Extremely hazardous in case of inhalation (lung corrosive). Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (corrosive), of ingestion, .

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**

Mutagenicity: Cytogenetic Analysis: Hamster, ovary = 4mmol/L Reproductive effects: May cause adverse reproductive effects based on animal data. Developmental abnormalities (musculoskeletal) in rabbits at a dose of 20 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for 7 hrs.(RTECS) Teratogenicity: neither embryotoxic, fetotoxic, nor teratogenic in mice or rabbits at inhaled doses producing some maternal toxicity

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes severe skin irritation and burns. Continued contact can cause tissue necrosis. Eye: Causes severe eye irritation and burns. May cause irreversible eye injury. Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed. May cause permanent damage to the digestive tract. Causes gastrointestinal tract burns. May cause perforation of the stomach, GI bleeding, edema of the glottis, necrosis and scarring, and sudden circulatory collapse(similar to acute inhalation). It may also cause systemic toxicity with acidosis. Inhalation: May cause severe irritation of the respiratory tract and mucous membranes with sore throat, coughing, shortness of breath, and delayed lung edema. Causes chemical burns to the respiratory tract. Inhalation may be fatal as a result of spasm, inflammation, edema of the larynx and bronchi, chemical pneumonitis, and pulmonary edema. Cause corrosive action on mucous membranes. May affect cardiovascular system (hypotension, depressed cardiac output, bradycardia). Circulatory collapse with clammy skin, weak and rapid pulse, shallow respiration, and scanty urine may follow. Circulatory shock is often the immediate cause of death. May also affect teeth(changes in teeth and supporting structures - erosion, discoloration). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: Prolonged or repeated inhalation may affect behavior (muscle contraction or spasticity), urinary system (kidney damage), and cardiovascular system, heart (ischemic heart leisons), and respiratory system/lungs(pulmonary edema, lung damage), teeth (dental discoloration, erosion). Skin: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis, an allergic skin reaction.

## Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 49 mg/l 48 hours [bluegill/sunfish].

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

## Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**

Sulfuric acid may be placed in sealed container or absorbed in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material. It may also be diluted and neutralized. Be sure to consult with local or regional authorities (waste regulators) prior to any disposal. Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

## Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material

**Identification:** : Sulfuric acid UNNA: 1830 PG: II

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

## Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:**

Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Sulfuric acid New York release reporting list: Sulfuric acid Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Sulfuric acid Pennsylvania RTK: Sulfuric acid Minnesota: Sulfuric acid Massachusetts RTK: Sulfuric acid New Jersey: Sulfuric acid California Director's List of Hazardous Substances (8 CCR 339): Sulfuric acid Tennessee RTK: Sulfuric acid TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sulfuric acid SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Sulfuric acid SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Sulfuric acid CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sulfuric acid: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

**Other Regulations:**

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):**

CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

**DSCL (EEC):**

R35- Causes severe burns. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S30- Never add water to this product. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**

**Health Hazard:** 3

**Fire Hazard:** 0

**Reactivity:** 2

**Personal Protection:****National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):****Health:** 3**Flammability:** 0**Reactivity:** 2**Specific hazard:****Protective Equipment:**

Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

**Section 16: Other Information****References:**

-Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.**Created:** 10/09/2005 11:58 PM**Last Updated:** 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*

# Material Safety Data Sheet

LUMINOL™ TR (Type I Trace-Inhibited)



## 1. Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: LUMINOL™ TR (Type I Trace-Inhibited)
<b>Code</b>	: LUMTR
<b>Material uses</b>	: Premium trace-inhibited (Type I) insulating oil for use in electrical transformers, circuit breakers and switches.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: Petro-Canada Lubricants Inc. 2310 Lakeshore Road West Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5J 1K2
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Suncor Energy: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Viscous liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Slight naphthalene like odour.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	: Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This MSDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: No specific hazard.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Skin</b>	: Slightly irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Slightly irritating to the eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>CAS number</u></b>	<b><u>%</u></b>
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	Mixture	-

**There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.**

The base oil may be a mixture of the following CAS#s: 8042-47-5, 64742-46-7, 64742-47-8, 64742-53-6, 64742-54-7, 64742-55-8, 72623-84-8, 72623-85-9, 72623-86-0, 72623-87-1, 178603-64-0, 178603-65-1, 178603-66-2, 445411-73-4

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : May be combustible at high temperature.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Low fire hazard. This material must be heated before ignition will occur.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillages with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Notes: (Mineral oil)</b> TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction) 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.
- Engineering measures** : No special ventilation requirements. Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: nitrile, neoprene, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton®.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Open cup: 170°C (338°F) [Cleveland.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Clear and bright
- Odour** : Slight naphthalene like odour.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : Not available.
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.84 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : Not available.
- Vapour density** : Not available.
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : 9.4 cSt @ 40°C (104°F), 2.6 cSt @ 100°C (212°F)
- Pour point** : -60°C (-76°F)
- Solubility** : Insoluble in water.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release COx, NOx, SOx, hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Dusts and mists	Rat	>5.2 mg/l	4 hours

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

## 11 . Toxicological information

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked base oil (petroleum).	A4	-	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : This product is inherently biodegradable.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Significant quantities of waste product residues should not be disposed of via the foul sewer but processed in a suitable effluent treatment plant. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group



## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Not regulated.

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	1
Flammability	1
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	B

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References**

: Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing**

: 2/8/2012.

**Date of issue**

: 8 February 2012

**Date of previous issue**

: No previous validation.

**Responsible name**

: **Product Safety - JDW**

▣ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS**

: The Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) (Under the Hazardous Products Act, part of the WHMIS legislation) only apply to WHMIS Controlled (i.e., hazardous) products. Therefore, the CPR and the 3-year update rule specified therein do not apply to WHMIS Non-Controlled products. Although this is true, customarily Petro-Canada reviews and updates Non-Controlled product MSDS if a customer requests such an update. These Non-Controlled product updates are given a lower priority than Controlled products but are handled as soon as practicable. If you would like to verify if the MSDS you have is the most current, or you require any further information, please contact:

Internet: [lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Lubricants:

Western Canada, telephone: 1-800-661-1199; fax: 1-800-378-4518

Ontario & Central Canada, telephone: 1-800-268-5850; fax: 1-800-201-6285

Quebec & Eastern Canada, telephone: 1-800-576-1686; fax: 1-800-201-6285

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

**Notice to reader**

## 16 . Other information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



# Material Safety Data Sheet

Preparation Date: 31-Jul-2006

Revision Date: 24-Aug-2009

Revision Number: 1

## SECTION 1 – PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier(s):**

Orica Canada Inc.  
Maple Street  
Brownsburg, QC  
For MSDS Requests: 1-450-533-4201

Orica USA Inc.  
33101 E. Quincy Avenue  
Watkins, CO 80137-9406  
For MSDS Requests: 1-303-268-5000

**Product Name:** Fortan™ Advantage, Fortis™ Advantage & Fortis™ Advantage ANE (USA)

**Product Code:** 2310

**Alternate Name(s):** Apex™ Clear

**UN-No:** UN3139

**Recommended Use:** Can be sensitized to become a booster sensitive emulsion explosive.

**Emergency Telephone Number:** FOR CHEMICAL EMERGENCIES (24 HOUR) INVOLVING TRANSPORTATION, SPILL, LEAK, RELEASE, FIRE OR ACCIDENTS: **IN CANADA CALL:** THE ORICA TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEM AT 1-877-561-3636. **IN THE U.S. CALL: CHEMTREC 1-800-424-9300. IN THE U.S.:** FOR LOST, STOLEN, OR MISPLACED EXPLOSIVES CALL: BATF 1-800-800-3855. FORM ATF F 5400.0 MUST BE COMPLETED AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES (STATE/MUNICIPAL POLICE, ETC.) MUST BE ADVISED.

## SECTION 2 – HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

**Emergency Overview:**

May cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis. Irritating to eyes. Harmful if swallowed. Oxidizing agent. May cause methemoglobinemia. May cause liver damage. May cause kidney damage.

**Appearance:**

Opaque, viscous liquid

**Physical State:**

Viscous, liquid

**Odor:**

Vinegar

## SECTION 3 – COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS-No	Weight %
Ammonium Nitrate	6484-52-2	60-75
Mineral Oil	64742-53-6	1-6
Diesel Fuel Oil	68476-34-6	1-6

## SECTION 4 – FIRST AID MEASURES

**General Advice:** In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice IMMEDIATELY (show the product label where possible).

**Eye Contact:** Immediately flush with plenty of water. After initial flushing, remove any contact lenses and continue flushing for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.

**Skin Contact:** Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water, removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.

**Inhalation:** Move victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration ONLY if breathing has stopped. Give cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) if there is no breathing AND no pulse. Obtain medical advice IMMEDIATELY.

**Ingestion:** Immediate medical attention is required. Do not induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water and afterwards drink plenty of water. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, have victim lean forward with head positioned to avoid breathing in of vomitus, rinse mouth and administer more water. Never give anything by mouth to and unconscious person.

**Notes to physician:** Symptomatic. Administer oxygen if there are signs of cyanosis. If clinical condition deteriorates, administer 10cc Methylene Blue intravenously. It is unlikely for this to be required with methemoglobin level of less than 40%.

## SECTION 5 – FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

<b>Flammable properties:</b>	Not itself combustible but assists fire in burning materials. The product does not flash. Rate of burning: attempts to smother a fire involving this product will be ineffective as it is its own oxygen source.
<b>Suitable extinguishing media:</b>	Use Water only, in as much volume as possible to cool the burning mass quickly. Chemical extinguishers will not work. Fire-fighters should wear positive pressure self-containing breathing apparatus (SCBA) and full turnout gear. Water may be applied through fixed extinguishing system (sprinklers) as long as people need not be present for the system to operate.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media:</b>	Chemical extinguishers will not work. Attempts to smother a fire involving this product will be ineffective as it is its own oxygen source. Smother this product could lead to decomposition and explosion. This product is more sensitive to detonation if contaminated with organic or oxidisable material or if heated while confined. Unless the mass of product on fire is flooded with water, re-ignition is possible.
<b>Specific hazards arising from the chemical:</b>	Toxic gases and vapours will be released by the thermal decomposition of this material. At higher temperatures, decomposition may be explosive, especially if confined. Immediately evacuate all personnel from the area to a safe distance. Guard against re-entry.
<b>Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters:</b>	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, NIOSH approved (or equivalent) and full protective gear.

## SECTION 6 – ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

<b>Methods for containment:</b>	Contain or absorb leaking liquid with sand or earth or other suitable substance.
<b>Methods for cleaning up:</b>	Avoid the use of metal tools containing iron and/or copper. Be careful to avoid shock, friction, and contact with grit. Collect product for recovery or disposal. For release to land, contain discharge by constructing dykes or applying inert absorbent; for release to water, utilize damming and/or water diversion to minimize the spread of contamination. Collect contaminated soil and water, and absorbent for proper disposal. Notify applicable government authority if release is reportable or could adversely affect the environment.
<b>Other information:</b>	Deactivating chemicals: Detergents will break up emulsions if mixed in.

## SECTION 7 – HANDLING AND STORAGE

<b>Handling:</b>	Avoid contact with eyes or skin. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Wash clothing before re-use. Locate safety shower and eyewash station closest to chemical handling area. The use of coveralls is recommended. Use good industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition
<b>Storage:</b>	Store in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep away from heat, sparks, and flames. Keep storage containers closed. Store at 10-27°C (50-80°F). Do not expose closed containers to temperatures above 40°C (104°F). Product is mildly corrosive to concrete and steel. Stainless steel and aluminium are adequate. Avoid materials made of copper, iron, or bronze.

## SECTION 8 – EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Mineral oil	5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	5 mg/ m <sup>3</sup>	
Diesel Fuel	TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Skin		

<b>Other exposure guidelines:</b>	Ammonium Nitrate: ORICA Guideline 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (internal TWA)
<b>Engineering Measures:</b>	No information available.
<b>Personal Protective Equipment</b>	
<b>Eye/Face Protection:</b>	Tightly fitting safety goggles.
<b>Skin Protection:</b>	User should verify impermeability under normal conditions of use prior to general use. Impervious butyl rubber gloves.
<b>Respiratory Protection:</b>	In case of insufficient ventilation wear suitable respiratory equipment. A NIOSH-approved respirator, if required.
<b>Hygiene Measures:</b>	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Recommendations listed in this section indicate the type of equipment, which will provide protection against over

exposure to this product. Conditions of use, adequacy of engineering or other control measures, and actual exposures will dictate the need for specific protective devices at your workplace.

## SECTION 9 – PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance:</b>	Opaque, viscous liquid	<b>Odor:</b>	Vinegar
<b>Physical State:</b>	Viscous, liquid	<b>Viscosity:</b>	No information available
<b>pH:</b>	3 - 6	<b>Flash Point:</b>	Not applicable
<b>Autoignition Temperature:</b>	230-265°C/ 446-509°F	<b>Boiling Point/Range:</b>	None
<b>Melting Point/Range:</b>	Not available	<b>Flammable Limits (Upper):</b>	Not applicable
<b>Flammable Limits (Lower):</b>	Not applicable	<b>Explosion Power:</b>	No data available
<b>Specific Gravity:</b>	1.20 – 1.35 g/cc	<b>Water Solubility:</b>	Slightly soluble
<b>Other Solubility:</b>	Slightly soluble in standard organic solvents.	<b>Vapor Pressure:</b>	0 mmHg @ 20°C
<b>Oxidizing Properties:</b>	Oxidizer	<b>Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water):</b>	No data available

## SECTION 10 – STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Stability:</b>	Stable under normal conditions. Decomposition Temperature: Ammonium Nitrate will spontaneously decompose at 210°C (410°F).
<b>Conditions to avoid:</b>	Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Not expected to be sensitive to static discharge. Not expected to be sensitive to mechanical impact.
<b>Incompatible materials:</b>	Avoid oxidizable materials, metal powder, bronze & copper alloys, fuels (e.g. lubricants, machine oils), fluorocarbon lubricants, acids, corrosive liquids, chlorate, sulphur, sodium nitrite, charcoal, coke and other finely divided combustibles. Strong oxidizing and reducing agents.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products:</b>	The following toxic decomposition products may be released. At temperatures above 210°C (410°F), decomposition may be explosive, especially if confined. Nitrogen oxides (NOx). Carbon oxide. Hydrocarbons.
<b>Hazardous Polymerization:</b>	None under normal processing. Hazardous polymerization does not occur. Explosive material under shock conditions.

## SECTION 11 – TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Acute Toxicity

**Product Information:** Irritating to eyes. May cause skin irritation. Harmful if swallowed.

Chemical name	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Ammonium Nitrate	2217 mg/kg Rat	3000 mg/kg Rabbit	88.8 mg/L Rat 4 h
Mineral Oil	4300 mg/kg Rat		
Diesel Fuel	>5000 mg/kg (rabbit)		

**Subchronic Toxicity (28 Days):** Ammonium Nitrate: Ingestion may cause methemoglobinemia. Initial manifestation of methemoglobinemia is cyanosis, characterized by navy lips, tongue and mucous membranes, with skin color being slate grey. Further manifestation is characterized by headache, weakness, dyspnea, dizziness, stupor, respiratory distress and death due to anoxia. If ingested, nitrates may be reduced to nitrites by bacteria in the digestive tract. Signs and symptoms of nitrite poisoning include methemoglobinemia, nausea, dizziness, increased heart rate, hypotension, fainting and, possibly shock.

**Chronic Toxicity:** May cause methemoglobinemia.  
**Carcinogenicity:** The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Chemical name	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Diesel Fuel	A3			

**Legend:** A3: Confirmed as an animal carcinogen.  
**Mutagenic effects:** There is no evidence of mutagenic potential.

**Irritation:** Irritating to eyes. May cause irritation of respiratory tract. May cause skin irritation in susceptible persons.  
**Reproductive effects:** No information is available and no adverse reproductive effects are anticipated.  
**Developmental effects:** No information is available and no adverse developmental effects are anticipated.  
**Target Organ:** Eyes, skin, respiratory system, blood, liver, urinary tract, gastrointestinal tract (GI), endocrine system, & immune system.

## SECTION 12 – ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Ecotoxicity effects:** Dissolves slowly in water. Harmful to aquatic life at low concentrations.  
Environmental Effects: Can be dangerous if allowed to enter drinking water intakes. Do not contaminate domestic or irrigation water supplies, lakes, streams, ponds, or rivers.

**Persistence/Degradability:** Some water resistance but soluble with extended time periods.

**Mobility in Environmental media:** Dissolves slowly in water.

## SECTION 13 – DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**Waste Disposal Method:** Burn under supervision of an expert at an explosive burning ground or destroy by detonation in boreholes, in accordance with applicable local, provincial and federal regulations. Call upon the services of an Orica Technical Representative.

## SECTION 14 – TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**DOT Proper Shipping Name:** Oxidizing substance, liquid, N.O.S. (Ammonium Nitrate)  
**Hazard Class:** 5.1  
**UN-No:** UN3139  
**Packing group:** II

**Transportation Emergency Telephone Number: 1-877-561-3636 or CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300**

## SECTION 15 – REGULATORY INFORMATION

### USA CLASSIFICATION:

SARA Regulations Sections 313 and 40 CFR 372: This product contains the following toxic chemical(s) subject to reporting requirements, Ammonium Nitrate (6484-52-2).

### SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

**Acute Health Hazard:** Yes  
**Chronic Health Hazard:** Yes  
**Fire Hazard:** Yes  
**Reactive Hazard:** No  
**Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard:** Yes

Ozone Protection and 40 CFR 42: No reportable quantities of ozone depleting agents

**Other Regulations/Legislations which apply to this product:** New Jersey Right-to-Know, Pennsylvania Right-to-Know, Massachusetts Right-to-Know, Rhode Island Right-to-Know, Florida, New Jersey Special Health Hazard Substance List, Minnesota Hazardous Substance List, California Director's List of Hazardous Substances, California Proposition 65.

**TSCA:** Complies

**DSL:** Complies

**NDSL:** Complies

The components in the product are on the following international inventory lists:

Chemical Name	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	ENCS	EINECS	ELINCS	CHINA	KECL	PICCS	AICS
Ammonium Nitrate	X	X	-	X	X	-	X	X	X	X
Mineral Oil	X	X	-	-	X	-	X	X	X	X
Diesel Fuel	X	X	-	-	X	-	X	X	X	X

Legend: X – Listed

## SECTION 16 – OTHER INFORMATION

**Prepared by:** Safety Health & Environment  
303-268-5000

**Preparation Date:** 31-Jul-2006  
**Revision Date:** 24-Aug-2009

The information contained herein is offered only as guide to the handling of this specific material and has been prepared in good faith by technically knowledgeable personnel. It is not intended to be all-inclusive and the manner and conditions of use and handling may involve other and additional considerations. No warranty of any kind is given or implied and Orica will not be liable for any damages, losses, injuries or consequential damages which may result from the use of or reliance on any information contained herein.

**End of MSDS**